Welcome to Whitworth College! We hope you have already started to feel the warmth of the Whitworth community. Whitworth is recognized nationally for its integrative curriculum, and this catalog offers a rich menu of learning opportunities. Let me be quick to say that the impact of a Whitworth education depends not only on what we teach, but on how we teach. The “how” of a Whitworth education is relationships: professors pouring themselves into the lives of their students, students learning from students, and all of us learning from each other. That’s Whitworth. We hope you will seize the opportunities we offer to learn through relationships — to experience a superior education of mind and heart.

Bill Robinson
President
Whitworth College
E-mail and Telephone Directory

Whitworth College
Office of the President
Alumni Relations
Foundation
Admission
Financial Aid
Student Accounts
Student Loans
Office of the Registrar
Transcript Requests via Credit Card
Student Life
Chaplain's Office
Library
Health Center
Housing
Student Employment
Educational Support Services
Adult Degree Programs
/Continuing Studies
Graduate Studies Programs

E-mail:
president@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3200
alumni@whitworth.edu; 1-800-532-4668; (509) 777-3799
whitfund@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3220
admission@whitworth.edu, 1-800-533-4668; (509) 777-3212
finaid@whitworth.edu, 1-800-533-4668; (509) 777-3215
studentaccounts@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3209
studentloans@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-4323
registrar@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3205
studentlife@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3272
chaplain@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3275
library@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3260
healthcenter@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3259
housing@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3250
stuemployment@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3273
edsupport@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-4534
continuingstudies@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3222

Graduate Studies Programs

Graduate Studies in Education: gse@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3228
International Management for Business and Development: mim@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3742
Master of Nursing Program: hirsch@wsu.edu; (509) 777-3222
Master in Teaching: mit@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-3769

Whitworth College
300 West Hawthorne Road
Spokane, WA 99251
Phone: (509) 777-1000
www.whitworth.edu

2 Whitworth College 1999-2001
Contents

Our Mission ........................................... 4
Our Heritage .......................................... 4
Accreditation ....................................... 5
Our City .............................................. 5
Our Campus ......................................... 6
The 4-1-4 Calendar .............................. 6
Academic Calendar ............................... 7
Our Identity ......................................... 8
Educational Philosophy .......................... 8
Educational Goals ................................. 9
Student Life and Services ...................... 9
Academic Information ............................ 15
Graduation Information ......................... 22
Undergraduate Programs ....................... 30
  Art .................................................. 30
  Biology ......................................... 40
  Chemistry ...................................... 47
Communication Studies ....................... 53
Core .................................................. 58
Economics and Business ....................... 59
Education, The School of ...................... 67
English .............................................. 73
English Language Program ................... 80
Environmental Studies ....................... 41
Forum .............................................. 81
General Education ................................ 82
Health Professions, Preparation for ........ 82
History/Political and International Studies 83
Kinesiology and Athletics .................... 94
Leadership Studies Program .................. 99
Mathematics and Computer Science ........ 101
Military Science/ROTC ....................... 108
Modern Languages .............................. 112
Music .............................................. 119
Nursing ............................................ 129
Physics ............................................. 133
Pre-Engineering ................................... 134
Psychology ......................................... 137
Religion and Philosophy ...................... 140
Sociology ......................................... 147
Theatre ............................................ 151
Women's Studies Program .................... 156
Directed Studies ................................. 157
International and Multicultural Education 158
Adult Degree Programs/Continuing Studies 163
Graduate Programs
  Graduate Studies in Education .............. 167
  Master in Teaching ........................... 184
  International Management .................. 188
  Nursing ........................................ 194
Admission .......................................... 201
Financial Information .......................... 204
Financial Aid ...................................... 206
Scholarships and Loans ....................... 207
Administration ................................... 209
Faculty ............................................. 210
Board of Trustees ................................ 214
Facilities .......................................... 215
Index ................................................ 218
Campus Map ....................................... 222
Our Mission

Whitworth College is a private, residential, liberal arts college affiliated with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.). Whitworth's mission is to provide its diverse student body an education of the mind and the heart, equipping its graduates to honor God, follow Christ, and serve humanity. This mission is carried out by a community of Christian scholars committed to excellent teaching and the integration of faith and learning.

Our Heritage

In 1853, George Whitworth, a minister in the Ohio Valley, set off for the Western frontier to establish a college that would provide a "good English education and a thorough religious training." Fifty families joined his mission trek to the Northwest. By the time they reached Oregon, only Whitworth's family had persisted. It was 30 years before he was able to revive his dream of establishing a college.

In 1883, in the village of Sumner, in Washington Territory, George Whitworth founded Sumner Academy. Seven years later, in February 1890, the school was incorporated as Whitworth College. The catalog from that year further defined the vision: "It is intended to give both sexes a thorough course of education equal to that of our best Eastern colleges, guarding well the moral and religious life of the students, ever directing them in pursuit of that learning and culture of heart and mind that make the finished scholar. This institution is well fitted for this, being under the control and direction of the Presbyterian Church. While it is denominational, it does not aim to be sectarian, opening its doors to all lovers of truth and learning." In 1899, the college had outgrown the rural community of Sumner and moved to Tacoma. Fifteen years later, when Spokane developer Jay P. Graves offered land in his Country Homes Estates, Whitworth College moved once more. In September 1914, classes began in Spokane. The college had found a home.

Years of uncertainty followed until President Ward Sullivan brought needed stability in the 1930s. He was succeeded in 1940 by Frank F. Warren, during whose 23-year presidency Whitworth achieved the size and scope of the present-day college. The Diamond Jubilee, celebrated in 1965 during the administration of Mark L. Koehler, gave rise to innovative programs — the 4-1-4 calendar, January Term and the Core curriculum.

Edward B. Lindaman, president during the '70s, was a futurist. His leadership team focused on new programs that gained national recognition. Lindaman’s successors, Robert H. Mounce and Arthur De Jong, added clarity of mission and an increase in international programs. In 1990, Whitworth marked its centennial year with a capital campaign that resulted in the construction of a greatly expanded and renovated library. President William P. Robinson, inaugurated in 1993, has taken steps toward broadening Whitworth’s financial base and moving the college to national prominence.

Through the years, Whitworth has held steadily to the concept defined more than a century ago by its founder. During this time, the college has been responsive to the climate of each passing decade. With this balance of constancy and resilience, Whitworth enters the future with eager confidence.
Whitworth College is accredited by the Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges, the institutional accrediting body in the Northwest.

The academic programs of study are approved by the Higher Education Coordinating Board's State Approving Agency (HECB/SAA) for enrollment of persons eligible to receive educational benefits under Title 38 and Title 10, U.S. Code.

The Department of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. Programs in the School of Education are accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. The Intercollegiate Center for Nursing Education of Washington State University, Eastern Washington University, Gonzaga University and Whitworth College is approved by the Washington State Board of Nursing and the National League for Nursing.

Whitworth is also a member of the Association of American Colleges, the Presbyterian College Union, and the Coalition for Christian Colleges and Universities. It is on the approved list of the National Council on Church-Related Colleges.

Whitworth has repeatedly been recognized by the John Templeton Foundation as one of 124 U.S. colleges and universities that “promote high integrity as well as education” in their students. U. S. News and World Report’s “America’s Best Colleges” survey for 1998 ranked Whitworth among the best regional colleges and universities in the West for the fourth consecutive year. The college is affiliated with the Synod of Alaska-Northwest of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.).

Our City

Spokane, the All-American City, offers a vibrant downtown with exciting specialty shops, appealing restaurants, major department stores, theaters, and financial and professional services. Much of the city center is connected by a sleek, efficient, fully enclosed skywalk system. The elegant Opera House adjoins the Convention Center and the International Agricultural Trade Center on the beautiful Spokane River. Nationally acclaimed artists, the Spokane Symphony, the Spokane Ballet and other fine local talent appear on the Opera House stage and at the beautifully renovated “Met” (Metropolitan Center for the Performing Arts). A wide spectrum of events is offered: concerts, comedies, symphonies, lectures, operas and travelogues. Repertory and dinner theater companies, as well as the Spokane Civic Theater, provide live drama and comedy. Active local arts organizations such as Connoisseur Concerts and the Spokane Jazz Society perform at venues throughout the city.

Located in the heart of downtown Spokane is Riverfront Park, the site of the 1974 World’s Fair. The park includes 100 acres of gentle hills, lush lawns and greenery, bicycle paths, bridges and natural amphitheaters. The park surrounds the banks of the powerful Spokane River, with its cascading falls. Here you can pause to ride the turn-of-the-century carousel, hear an outdoor concert or picnic with family and friends.

All of these attractions — skywalks, shops, the river and the park — are a mere 14 minutes from the campus, with excellent public transportation from the main entrance of the college. And there is more. Close at hand are 12 national parks, 76 lakes and 15 national forests. Thirty minutes out of town, you can hike, camp, fish or hunt. You can go canoeing within the city limits. Spokane’s 12 public golf courses are rated among the best in the nation, and four major ski areas are within a two-hour drive. Tourist attractions include the Coeur d’Alene Resort, Silverwood Amusement Park and Silver Mountain Recreation Area in Kellogg, Idaho.

In this abundant environment with its four distinct seasons, people have a great zest for living. So be warned — once you have tasted the Spokane lifestyle, you may never want to leave.
Our Campus

Located in a suburban setting on the north side of Spokane, Whitworth’s 200-acre wooded campus offers students a dynamic learning environment. A walk around the campus reveals a harmonious blend of historic and contemporary architecture that complements the beauty of the grounds. With their red brick, steeply pitched roofs and distinctive dormer windows, McMillan and Ballard residence halls embody the early 20th-century architecture that distinguishes much of the Whitworth campus. Modern buildings such as the Harriet Cheney Cowles Memorial Library, the Music Building, the Seeley Mudd Chapel and the Hixson Union Building blend with the more traditional surroundings to produce a beautiful and functional campus environment.

Whitworth’s Hixson Union Building, completed in 1998, provides a great place for students to get together and study or just sit and relax. The HUB features a café and snack bar, a bookstore, lounge space, meeting rooms, a post office, a game room, Zoffices for student government and organizations, and a 450-seat dining hall.

Approaching the center of the Whitworth campus, you will find “The Loop.” With its plush lawns and tall pine trees, The Loop provides students with an ideal place to read a book while relaxing in the sun, visit with friends, or play a game of volleyball. At the west end of the campus are Whitworth’s athletics facilities: the Fieldhouse, the Aquatics Center, Graves Gym, the recently renovated Pine Bowl football field and Boppell Memorial Track, tennis courts, baseball diamonds and practice fields. Whether you are a participant in intercollegiate athletics or just a weekend warrior in search of a good workout, Whitworth has everything you need.

The Whitworth environment plays an important and invigorating role in campus life. Whitworth enrolls approximately 2,100 students — 1,600 undergraduates and 500 graduate students. Among them are representatives from 30 states and 25 nations. Though the campus continually bustles with a wide variety of activities and events, it also provides the space and natural beauty for relaxation, solitude and reflection. Come visit our campus and discover why Whitworth, like its Pacific Northwest surroundings, is a wonderful place to be.

Call the Office of Enrollment Services at 1-800-533-4668 or 509-777-3212.

The 4-1-4 Calendar

In 1969, Whitworth College became one of the first colleges in the country to adopt the 4-1-4 academic calendar. This calendar is favored by many liberal arts colleges due to its flexibility and potential for innovative and short-run, off-campus courses.

The fall semester begins in early September and ends with Christmas vacation. During January, students take one intensive course. Many students participate in internships and independent study in their majors during this month. Whitworth has also developed a number of tuition-reciprocality agreements with other colleges on the 4-1-4 calendar; these agreements allow students to experience another college during January without upsetting tuition or financial aid arrangements.

The spring semester begins in early February and ends in mid-May. A 12-week period of summer instruction is also offered in varied formats, from weekend workshops to six-week traditional lecture courses.
## 1999-2000

### Fall Semester
- **Saturday**: Sept. 4
- **Tuesday**: Sept. 7
- **Wednesday**: Sept. 8
- **Wednesday**: Sept. 8
- **Friday-Monday**: Oct. 22-25
- **Wednesday-Friday**: Nov. 24-26
- **Monday**: Nov. 29
- **Tuesday-Friday**: Dec. 14-17

### January Term
- **Sunday**: Jan. 9
- **Monday**: Jan. 10
- **Monday**: Jan. 17
- **Thursday**: Jan. 27

### Spring Semester
- **Saturday**: Jan. 29
- **Monday**: Jan. 31
- **Tuesday**: Jan. 31
- **Tuesday**: Feb. 1
- **Monday-Friday**: March 20-24
- **Tuesday-Friday**: May 9-12
- **Saturday**: May 13
- **Sunday**: May 14

### Summer School to be Announced

## 2000-2001

### Fall Semester
- **Saturday**: Sept. 2
- **Tuesday**: Sept. 5
- **Wednesday**: Sept. 6
- **Friday-Monday**: Oct. 20-23
- **Wednesday-Friday**: Nov. 22-24
- **Monday**: Nov. 27
- **Tuesday-Friday**: Dec. 12-15
- **Dec. 18-31**: Christmas Break

### January Term
- **Sunday**: Jan. 7
- **Monday**: Jan. 8
- **Monday**: Jan. 15
- **Tuesday**: Jan. 30

### Spring Semester
- **Saturday**: Feb. 3
- **Monday**: Feb. 5
- **Monday**: Feb. 5
- **Tuesday**: Feb. 6
- **Monday-Friday**: March 26-30
- **Tuesday-Friday**: May 15-18
- **Saturday**: May 19
- **Sunday**: May 20

### Summer School to be Announced
Our Identity

Whitworth College is a Christian, residential college of the liberal arts and sciences affiliated with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.).

A Whitworth education is based upon the Christian faith and the values it affirms, which are informed by Scripture and the historic creeds of the church.

Whitworth College exists to educate a diverse student body in all the human dimensions, “intellectual, spiritual, physical, social and emotional,” in order to equip students to honor God and serve humanity through their personal and professional lives. The college is committed to excellent teaching by highly qualified Christian scholars who pursue the integration of faith and learning.

The college welcomes students from all backgrounds and beliefs, yet functions as a Christian covenant community, respecting the diversity of its members while encouraging their support and encouragement for each other.

The college emphasizes cross-cultural and international study in response to the Christian tradition and the challenge of global realities.

Educational Philosophy

The enduring vision for more than a century at Whitworth has been the pursuit of intellectual and spiritual development. Through decades of change, this fundamental purpose has remained firmly centered in the person of Jesus Christ. Our understanding of Christ is based on Scripture, the inspired and trustworthy record of God’s self-disclosure and our final rule for faith and practice. As a college affiliated with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), Whitworth stands within the historic Reformed tradition. Believing that God is the ultimate source of all truth and is to be loved with “all our mind,” Whitworth embraces freedom of inquiry and the unhindered pursuit of truth.

The college is dedicated to academic excellence as expressed through its core of liberal arts and sciences and through rigorous disciplinary and interdisciplinary study. A Whitworth education is designed to broaden students’ understanding of our cultural heritage, to promote critical thinking, to prepare students for productive work, and to stimulate creativity in responding to the challenges of life. In both its liberal arts undergraduate programs and its graduate professional programs, Whitworth employs a wide variety of pedagogical approaches. It emphasizes responsible action as the logical result of effective learning.

Whitworth is strongly committed to the educational value of a residential environment and is diligent in providing a range of learning opportunities. As a Christian institution, it takes seriously its responsibility to help students understand and respond compassionately to the needs of the world. Recognizing that contemporary society is globally interdependent and that the call to a cross-cultural perspective is increasingly compelling, Whitworth promotes concern not only for domestic issues but for matters of international import, as well. The college welcomes to its campus students from other religious and cultural traditions, convinced that their presence deepens our understanding of the world. Whitworth respects the uniqueness of each individual and therefore encourages each toward self-understanding, optimum personal development and respect for differences.

Whitworth is determined to foster in its students a desire for independent and lifelong learning. Of critical importance is the challenge to explore the relationships among faith, learning and culture. The college desires to graduate men and women who possess both the competence and the willingness to work toward a world in which the truth of God’s redemptive love in Christ will be increasingly honored.
Educational Goals

**Intellectual Breadth**
The college enlarges understanding and enjoyment of the world through balanced and coherent study of the arts, the humanities, and the natural and social sciences. We are especially concerned that all students achieve a clearer understanding of the Judeo-Christian tradition and of the rationalist and scientific traditions in Western civilization.

**Intellectual Depth**
The college enables students to master at least one academic discipline. We seek to prepare students for challenging careers and to inspire them to a life of vigorous intellectual inquiry.

**Critical Thinking**
The college enables students to use the tools of analytical and creative thinking to collect, process and apply knowledge, and to imagine possibilities.

**Effective Communication**
The college teaches students to listen deliberately, speak persuasively and write clearly, and to engage responsively in artistic expression.

**Life in Community**
The college promotes personal growth through a community that fosters self-understanding, a healthy life, enduring friendships, community service and respect for others.

**Multicultural Understanding**
The college advocates an understanding of diverse cultures throughout the nation and the world. We prize the richness that comes from cultural diversity within our community.

**Christian Faith**
The college encourages students to give serious consideration to making a personal commitment to Christ and the church. This commitment initiates a life of discipleship that extends the values of the Kingdom of God into the world.

**Ethical Decision-Making**
The college encourages public and personal lives that face ambiguity, embody personal conviction, and courageously combat evil in families, communities, the nation and the world.

---

Student Life and Services

Taking seriously the vision of George Whitworth to “provide an education of the mind and heart,” the Student Life Division participates in the educational mission of the college by viewing all aspects of life on campus as a laboratory for learning. We continue this tradition because we believe that this commitment to building character as well as cognitive skills reflects scriptural principle and community values; we also believe that this “whole person” approach to learning is educationally effective.

In order to nurture education of character, Whitworth Student Life offers numerous opportunities for involvement: residence hall communities are defined each year through goals set by students in residence area policy discussions; regular dorm programs range from “big-hair bowling” to a world religions panel; Bible studies (or “S-groups”) offer a chance for regular study, prayer and support; student leadership positions include resident assistant, student government (ASWC) officer, ministry coordinator, cultural diversity advocate, health coordinator and career-life advocate opportunities; spiritual mentoring groups led by members of the faculty and staff give students a chance to talk regularly about issues of faith and worldview; service-learning projects take students into community areas of acute need; internship, cooperative education and student employment placements give students additional learning opportunities through direct supervised work experience. Heeding research indicating that active involvement in co-curricular as well as curricular college activities correlates positively with learning success and satisfaction, we consider these opportunities for decision-making, leadership and active community involvement to be vital to education.
In addition to the many avenues for involvement described above, the Student Life Division offers numerous services designed to support learning in all areas of life. Health Center and counseling programs, career/life advising services, support networks for international and national students of color, and an active student activities program are available to enhance learning, encourage fun and build connections to the Whitworth community.

The Chapel Program
Whitworth College enthusiastically embraces its call to provide an education of the mind and heart, equipping students to honor God, follow Christ, and serve humanity. The activities and programs sponsored by the Chapel are designed to help students receive an education that places Jesus Christ at the center of their Whitworth experience. As a college community, we seek to affirm by thoughtful inquiry and responsible action the biblical and historical Christian faith.

It is the special responsibility of the Chaplain’s Office to provide students with opportunities to explore the reality of God’s love and to exercise leadership as they faithfully seek to follow Christ. Occasions for worship, personal growth, the building of Christian community, and mission and service are offered through the leadership of students and Chapel staff. Midweek Worship, retreats of solitude and prayer, special focus weeks, and covenant groups led by ministry coordinators are some ways we promote a growing commitment to Christ. The linking of personal faith to the body of Christ (the church) and the nurturing of a passion for establishing God’s love and justice in the world are two of the most important growth experiences of a student’s years at Whitworth. Our programs and projects seek to promote this holistic growth.

The opportunities to explore the Christian faith offered through the Chapel are open to all students. We recognize and welcome the diversity of faith backgrounds and commitments of our student body. Each person is unique, and the experiences and perspectives he or she brings are affirmed and respected. Yet we are convinced of the central reality of God’s love expressed in Jesus Christ. It is our desire that all students be given the opportunity to consider thoughtfully the place of Christ in their lives. God has created each of us to find wholeness and to reach our full potential through a commitment to Christ and to the church.

We believe that Whitworth’s commitment to Christ provides the cornerstone for a liberal arts education of the heart and mind. The Chapel program seeks to enable students to live a life that faithfully follows Christ and compassionately serves humanity.

Campus Housing
All students are required to live on campus for their freshman and sophomore years (a total of four housing terms), unless they reach 22 years of age before completing the sophomore year or four housing terms. Exemptions must be processed using the Residency Requirement Waiver Request, available in the Housing Office in Student Life.

Academic Advising
Each student is assigned a faculty advisor. Freshmen are assigned a specifically designated freshman advisor. Following the freshman year, each student selects an advisor whose academic specialty corresponds with the student’s area of academic interest.

The advisor is the main link between the academic program and other resources of the college and, as such, plays an important role in the personal and academic development of students. Students are encouraged to discuss educational objectives as well as personal goals and problems with their advisors.

The advisor’s signature is required on registration forms as evidence of approval of courses chosen each semester and January Term. Any course withdrawals, adds or drops must also be approved by the advisor.
Educational Support Program
Whitworth is committed to providing equal opportunities to all academically qualified students. Resources are available to assist with learning and physical disabilities. Our policy is to ensure all students reasonable accommodation in the admissions process and in their programs of study and activities.

Academic requirements may be modified as necessary to ensure that Whitworth does not discriminate against students with disabilities, so long as accreditation of classes will not be at risk. These modifications shall not affect the substance of the educational programs nor compromise educational standards; nor shall they intrude upon legitimate academic freedom. Modifications may include changes in length of time permitted for the completion of degree requirements, substitution of specific courses, and other adaptations that may be needed.

Legal documentation of all disabilities is required for services to be rendered. It is the responsibility of the individual student to request accommodation or auxiliary aids at least sixteen (16) weeks before classes, programs or activities begin.

Reasonable accommodations and auxiliary educational services that are not precluded by undue hardship to the institution may be requested through the Educational Support Office in Career Services. The use of tape recorders, braille, guide dogs or other adaptive devices in the classrooms or campus buildings is permitted. Auxiliary services may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- referral to appropriate on- or off-campus resources, services or agencies
- registration assistance
- note-taking services
- academic and tutorial services
- testing accommodations
- arrangements for special auxiliary aids, including taped texts, large-print materials, interpreters
- disability parking

Associated Students of Whitworth College
Associated Students of Whitworth College is the student governance and programming component of the college. All full-time undergraduate students are members of ASWC. Elected leaders represent students from each living area and from off campus by providing information to, and obtaining information from, students about all college policies and about curricular and extra-curricular programming. ASWC student leaders provide a vital communication link between students and the faculty, staff and administration of the college. ASWC sponsors campus activities and programs such as Community Building Day, Springfest, movies and concerts; provides performers and halftime shows at sporting events; and coordinates outdoor recreation, the SERVE volunteer service program, all student media including the newspaper, yearbook and radio station, and the Whitworth intramural program, which includes competition in sports such as ultimate Frisbee, volleyball, indoor soccer, basketball, softball and roller hockey. All ASWC programming offices are located in the Hixson Union Building.

Athletics
Whitworth Athletics, a full member of the NCAA, Division III, since 1998, is affiliated with the Northwest Conference (NWC). At Whitworth, students may choose from 16 varsity sports. Men can participate in soccer, cross-country, basketball, swimming, football, baseball, tennis, and track and field. Women's sports include volleyball, soccer, cross-country, basketball, swimming, tennis, softball and track and field. Whitworth also offers a strong intramural program, which is available to the entire student body.
A commitment to excellence is the hallmark of Whitworth Athletics. Since 1980, more than 100 of our athletes have received All-America recognition and more than 80 have been named to the Academic All-America team. In 1996, two Whitworth coaches were awarded National Coach of the Year honors by the NAIA. During the 1990s, the NWC has honored 19 Whitworthians as Coach of the Year. Our basketball teams, perennial NWC playoff threats, have contended for NAIA titles in recent years, with the men finishing as runners-up to the national champions; Whitworth’s swim teams have moved up every year, finishing as high as 2nd place at NAIA nationals. Our women’s soccer team has won two conference championships in the nineties, and our men’s soccer squad has finished near the top of the conference every season in recent memory. In 1995, a member of our women’s track-and-field team earned the NAIA Division II national championship in the javelin event. Our up-and-coming men’s baseball team continues its quest for a conference championship, women’s softball joined the varsity lineup in 1998, and the football Bucs are ready to make their mark in the talent-laden NWC.

Our athletics facilities include the Boppell Memorial Track, dedicated in 1995; the Pine Bowl football stadium, refurbished in 1994; the Aquatics Center, recent venue for regional and national swim meets; and the Whitworth Fieldhouse, home of the Dr. James P. Evans Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Center — one of the finest athletic treatment centers in the Pacific Northwest.

Whitworth’s mission as a Christian liberal arts college is emphasized in its athletics program: Student-athletes are encouraged to participate fully in the academic, spiritual and social life of the campus, and Whitworth coaches are chosen for their effectiveness as teachers and mentors as well as for their athletic knowledge and ability. At Whitworth, we take great pride in the athletic and academic accomplishments of our students; we strive to equip our student-athletes to excel in sports, in academics, and in life.

**Library**

The Harriet Cheney Cowles Memorial Library, at the heart of the campus, is vital to the educational and intellectual life of the college. Expanded and completely renewed in 1992, it is home to the Division of Information Resources, encompassing academic and administrative computing departments and audiovisual media services as well as traditional and contemporary library services.

The collection numbers more than 170,000 books, periodical volumes, volume-equivalents on microfilm, recordings and audiovisual media. The library also serves as the gateway to vast resources beyond its walls via the Internet and other computer connections, and via interlibrary loan through its participation in various regional and national library consortia.

Key to the library’s mission is its staff, which strives to provide consistently friendly, professional service. Four library faculty, who combine scholarly credentials with training in library and information services, lead in pursuing the library’s teaching mission, developing and organizing its resources and supervising its operations. They conduct library instruction workshops, provide individual research assistance, and may teach classes in their areas of subject expertise.

**Instructional Resources**

The Information Resources Division supports three microcomputer labs centrally located in the Harriet Cheney Cowles Memorial Library. Students have access to Apple Macintosh, IBM, and IBM-compatible computers installed in these labs. Software for word processing, electronic spreadsheets, databases, graphics, statistics and other applications are supported in the labs. The labs are staffed with knowledgeable student assistants who provide support for student users.

Academic departments utilize computers in the teaching of the specific disciplines. Some courses are taught in the computer labs, while others use the labs and network facilities to supplement courses. In addition, some departments have on-site computer labs for student access.
Students may connect their personal computers to the college network directly from their dorm rooms or, using remote access, from off campus. The campus network provides access to campus information resources and services, including connection to the Internet, giving students and faculty access to a world of computer networks and information systems.

**Learning Resource Center (Study Skills)**

Study-skills assistance is offered through this office located in Career Services. The Learning Resource Center provides individualized academic counseling and effective study-skills instruction in many areas, including time management, note-taking and test-taking strategies, and stress management. Tutors are also available in most departments to offer small-group and individualized assistance. Tutoring session schedules are posted within participating departments. There is no charge for these services for full-time students.

**Writing Center**

The Whitworth Writing Center is a place for all writers on campus to come for individual discussion about any step of the writing process. The center's trained student and faculty consultants represent many departments. Students may make appointments or stop by to talk about their ideas for papers, to work on development and organization, or to discuss editing concerns. The center is centrally located in the room with the curving glass block wall at the top of the stairway in the library.

**Career Services/Student Employment**

Career development and career choices should flow out of an understanding of personal skills, interests, experiences and world needs. The Career Services Office assists students in exploring interests, values and an understanding of God's work in the world as each relates to academic and professional goals. The staff of the Career Services Office offers computerized testing, career-related seminars, residence hall workshops, and individual advising to students. A twenty-four-hour job/internship phone line, Internet research, and an extensive, up-to-date career library are available as resources for researching careers, employers, international opportunities, graduate/professional schools and seminaries.

Student Employment assists Whitworth students in obtaining part-time employment to help them to meet their college expenses. Part-time positions on and off campus are posted in the Student Employment Office. These include both work-study and non-work-study positions.

**Sexual Harassment**

Whitworth College has a clearly defined policy prohibiting all forms of sexual harassment that applies to all campus constituencies.

For the purposes of this policy, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature constitute sexual harassment when (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or academic advancement; (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions or academic decisions affecting such individuals; or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of interfering with an individual's work or academic performance or creates a demoralizing, intimidating, hostile or offensive working or academic environment.

Refer to the Student Handbook section on "Community Values and Behavioral Expectations" when there has been a potential violation of this policy. More information is available in the Office of the Associate Dean of Students, in Student Life.

**Behavioral Probation and Suspension**

Students may be placed on behavioral probation on the basis of their cumulative record of behavioral policy violations, violation of civil law, or other behavior which places, or has the potential of placing, the offender or the Whitworth community, its mission, or any of its members, in jeopardy. As such, behavioral probation is considered and applied in situations where it is believed that such action may redirect a student's behavior so that suspension will not be necessary.
Behavioral probation consists of a contract between a student and the college, specifying behavioral criteria for continued enrollment. Any violation of these criteria on the part of the student may result in behavioral suspension. The decision to place a student on behavioral probation is made by the dean of students or her/his designee.

Behavioral suspension includes suspension from classes as well as from all other Whitworth facilities and services, and it may be imposed at any time that behavior warrants such action.

The decision to suspend a student on behavioral grounds is made by the dean of students or her/his designee. If a student feels that there are mitigating circumstances, he or she has until 5 p.m. of the business day following the notice of the suspension decision to file a written request for appeal with the Educational Review Board, through the board chair.

**Behavioral Conduct Regulations**

As members of the Whitworth community, all students are asked to become familiar with the values that are part of the character of the college, and to conduct themselves in accordance with these behavioral expectations. Campus life at Whitworth College is directed by three primary policies:

1. There is to be no possession, distribution or consumption of alcohol or illegal mood-altering substances on campus.

2. There is to be no cohabitation on campus. We understand the term “cohabitation” to include genital sexual participation outside marriage, and/or the spending of a night together by two people of the opposite sex who are not married to each other.

3. There is to be no violent or destructive behavior on campus. This prohibition includes such behavior as fighting, malicious vandalism, and any behavior that results in destruction or loss of property (including theft), or disruption of community life. This prohibition also includes behavior, including assault, sexual assault and sexual and racial harassment, that causes personal injury. See definition of sexual harassment on previous page. Racial harassment is defined as follows: verbal or physical conduct that disparages or demeans an individual based upon racial identity, creating an environment that interferes with work or academic performance because that environment has become demoralizing, intimidating, hostile or offensive.

These policies are based on a number of considerations that the campus community has deemed essential for the quality of life and educational pursuit desired at this Christian liberal arts college.

In accordance with the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Amendments of 1989, Whitworth College does have a drug-prevention program, outlined in the Student Handbook. More information is available from the Office of the Associate Dean of Students, in Student Life.

**Rules and Regulations**

It is Whitworth’s expectation that each student will follow college rules and regulations as they are stated in the catalog. In instances where no appeal procedure is spelled out and the student believes that a special set of circumstances makes appeal reasonable, he or she may appeal the application of specific rules or regulations to the Office of Academic Affairs. This office will either render a decision on the appeal or refer the student to the proper office for a decision. While Whitworth College makes every effort to assist students through the academic advising system, the final responsibility for meeting all academic and graduation requirements rests with the student.
Academic Information

Academic Majors and Programs

Undergraduate
Accounting (B.A., B.S.)
American Studies (B.A.)
Areas of Concentration (B.A., B.S.)
Art (B.A.)
Art Education (B.A.)
Arts Administration (B.A.)
Bachelor of Liberal Studies (B.L.S.)
Biology (B.A., B.S.)
Business Management (B.A.)
Chemistry (B.A., B.S.)
Communication (B.A.)
Computer Science (B.A., B.S.)
Cross-Cultural Studies (B.A.)
Economics (B.A.)
Education (Elementary, Secondary)
Engineering (3-2)
English (B.A.)
Environmental Studies
French (B.A.)
History (B.A.)
International Business (B.A.)
International Political Economy (B.A.)
International Studies (B.A.)
Journalism (B.A.)
Kinesiology and Athletics (B.A.)
Leadership Studies
Mathematics (B.A., B.S.)
Music (B.A.)
Music Education (B.A.)
Nursing (B.S.)
Organizational Management (B.A.)
Peace Studies (B.A.)
Philosophy (B.A.)
Physics (B.A., B.S.)
Political Studies (B.A.)
Psychology (B.A.)
Religion (B.A.)
Sociology (B.A.)
Spanish (B.A.)
Speech Communication (B.A.)
Sports Medicine/Athletic Training (B.A.)
Theatre (B.A.)
Women’s Studies

Graduate
Master of Arts in Physical Education and Sport Administration
Master of Arts in Teaching
Master of Education, Elementary or Secondary Education
Master of Education in Guidance and Counseling
Master of Education in School Administration
Master of International Management
Master of Nursing
Master in Teaching
Grades and Quality Points
The following symbols are used:
A Superior — 4 points
A- 3.7 points
B+ 3.3 points
B Good — 3 points
B- 2.7 points
C+ 2.3 points
C Fair — 2 points
C- 1.7 points
D+ 1.3 points
D Poor — 1 point
D- .7 points
F Failure — 0 points
W Official Withdrawal; does not affect GPA
WF Unofficial Withdrawal, usually given when student stops attending class without an official withdrawal; computed as an “F” in the GPA
I Incomplete, to be made up by six weeks into the next fall or spring
I/P In-Progress, given only when the work, by design, extends beyond the end of the term
S Satisfactory, given upon completion of a Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory course; does not affect GPA
NS Not Satisfactory, given for unsatisfactory work in a Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory Course; does not affect GPA
P Pass, for Pass/No Credit grading option class
NC No Credit, for a C-, D, or F under the Pass/No Credit grading option
X Grade not submitted by instructor
AUD Audit; does not affect GPA

Calculation of the Grade Point Average
Current and cumulative grade point averages are calculated on the basis of grades earned at Whitworth College only. A student may transfer credits from another accredited institution that count toward the total required for graduation, but the student cannot transfer the grades received in those courses. The grade point average (GPA) is computed by dividing the quality points total by the total number of graded credits attempted during any given grading period. Quality points for a course are determined by multiplying the numerical equivalent of the letter grade by the credit attempted. Pass/No Credit and Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory grades are not used in computing the GPA.

Pass/No Credit Grading Option
Students may choose to take one P/NC course each academic year at Whitworth. Core courses, courses in the major or area of concentration, and education courses are excluded from this option. Students may elect to take PE activity courses Pass/No Credit. A grade of No Credit will be assigned in a P/NC course on the basis of a grade of C- or lower. The term “Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory” is commonly used for grading internships, study tours, and specific non-graded courses.

Academic Credit and Evaluation
Academic credit is awarded on the basis of semester credits. One semester credit is equivalent to 14 contact hours and two hours of work outside of class for each contact hour. Evaluation of coursework is made in a variety of ways, depending on the nature of the course. Midterm grades are given to students receiving “C-“, “D”, or “F” grades so that there is opportunity to improve performance. Final letter grades (“A”, “B”, “C”, “D”, “F”, including plus/minus option) are given in most courses, and students are informed in advance of those few courses which are evaluated on a Pass/No Credit basis. Students may choose to take one course on a Pass/No Credit basis each academic year. Core courses, education courses and courses included in or required for majors cannot be taken on a Pass/No Credit basis.
Normal Full-Time Course Load
The normal load for full-time students is 12 to 17 semester credits in the fall and spring semesters, and three to five semester credits in the January Term. The maximum allowable load in the summer is three semester credits in a three-week session and six semester credits in a six-week session. A student must average 32.5 semester credits per year to graduate in four years. Permission to enroll in more than the normal load must be approved in writing by the registrar, associate dean, or dean.

Changes in Registration
Deadlines for dropping and adding classes are published in the schedule of classes each semester. Late fees will be charged for schedule changes after the first week of classes, or for finalization of day school registration beginning the first day after classes begin.

Class Standing
Class standing is determined as follows:
Freshman 0-29 semester credits
Sophomore 30-59 semester credits
Junior 60-92 semester credits
Senior 93 and above semester credits
130 to graduate (126 for Evening/Continuing Studies students)

Class Attendance
Class attendance is expected and may be included in the calculation of the grade for the class. To provide enrollment space for others, students who do not attend regularly scheduled class meetings during the first week of the semester/term are subject to being dropped at the discretion of the professor. However, students must not assume that instructors will automatically initiate a course drop for non-attendance. Students who register for courses they do not attend are themselves responsible for officially dropping the courses through the Registrar’s Office. The consequence of not officially dropping a course is a WF (withdraw failing) grade. Students should contact the professor or teaching department if they plan to be absent any day during the first week of the semester/term. No person, other than a faculty member attending informally with the approval of the professor, may attend a Whitworth College course in which that person has not been officially registered through the Registrar’s Office. A professor may allow a student to attend his or her class only if the student’s name appears on the official class roster from the Registrar’s Office.

Honors
Graduation honors are:
cum laude (with honors) 3.50 GPA
magna cum laude (with high honors) 3.75 GPA
summa cum laude (with highest honors) 3.90 GPA

Honors must be based on at least 32 semester credits taken at Whitworth. Transfer grades are not included in honors computation. Semester honors: at the end of each fall and spring semester, all students who have registered in at least 12 semester credits for which A-F grades are given and who earn at least a 3.75 grade point average are given Dean’s Honor Roll recognition. This includes a congratulatory letter from the dean, membership in the Laureate Society, and participation in its activities. These students are allowed to take two semester credits beyond the maximum of 17.0 per term (excluding Forum) free of charge. (Academic Affairs Office approval is required.)

Academic Honesty
Just as the faculty, staff and administration of Whitworth College strive to be forthright, direct, and honest, and to value integrity in all their dealings, they expect all students to function in like manner. Students are expected to adhere to the highest standards of academic honesty and to refrain from any action which is dishonest or unethical. In all academic exercises, examinations, papers and reports, students are expected to submit their own work. The use of the words or ideas of others is always to be indicated through
an acceptable form of citation. At the beginning of each course, the faculty will reiterate this policy both verbally and in the printed course materials. Definition of plagiarism: Plagiarism occurs whenever anyone attempts to pass off as his or her own work, either verbally or in writing, the words and ideas of others. Plagiarism most often occurs in those projects that require independent preparation (outside of class); although it can occur in essay examinations, this is not generally the case. Plagiarism can be either inadvertent (a failure to understand the responsibility for acknowledgment or the means by which acknowledgment should be made) or willful (a conscious intent to deceive the reader). Definition of cheating and dry labbing: Cheating is any academic activity in which the student submits for grade or credit work that is not his or her own and/or work that has not been done within the structure and context established by the assignment. It may occur in a variety of ways: copying another student’s homework, copying answers from another student’s test, bringing into a test unauthorized notes or materials, copying another student’s lab notes, or making up fictitious lab results (also known as “dry labbing”). All cheating is regarded as willful deception. Consequences of violations of the policy on academic honesty: The faculty member will confront the student(s) in cases of suspected violations of the policy on academic honesty and will keep a written record of the incident. The faculty member will assess the gravity of the violation and determine the consequences, which may range from a failing grade on the specific assignment to a failing grade in the course. The student has a right to appeal any faculty member's decision to the Academic Affairs Office. The faculty member will report violations of the policy, with the consequences, in writing to the affected student’s academic advisor. If, after receiving one report of a violation, an academic advisor receives subsequent reports of further violations, the advisor will report these incidents to the Educational Review Board. After two reported violations of the policy on academic honesty, the Educational Review Board may suspend the student for the remainder of the current term.

**Academic Probation and Suspension**

A student is placed on academic probation at the end of any semester or term in which his or her cumulative grade point average falls below 2.0. Since probation removes a person from good academic standing, students on probation will be limited in their opportunities to participate in off-campus study programs and in extracurricular activities (varsity sports, student government, student publications and radio broadcasting, for example). Students remain on probation until their cumulative grade point average reaches the minimum 2.0 standard. Students receive an academic warning when, during any fall or spring semester, their current semester grade point average falls below 2.0 while their cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or above. Any student who receives an academic warning for two or more consecutive semesters will be reviewed by the Educational Review Board and may be placed on probation. Extracurricular activities are not limited by an academic warning. Students may be suspended at the end of any semester or term in which their semester grade point average falls below 1.0 or if, after being placed on probation, they fail to earn at least a 2.0 grade point average for the succeeding semester or term.

If there are mitigating reasons for unsatisfactory progress that result in suspension, students may appeal in writing to the Educational Review Board through the Registrar’s Office. Reinstatement after any semester or term on suspension is dependent upon written application to the Educational Review Board through the Registrar’s Office. The Educational Review Board may establish more stringent standards of probation and suspension for first-year students on provisional admission.

**Normal Progress and Financial Aid**

The normal load for full-time students is 12 to 17 semester credits in the fall and spring semesters and three to five semester credits in the January Term. Registration for less than a full-time load will prevent a student from receiving some forms of financial aid. A student must average 32.5 credits per year in order to graduate in four years. The total number of semester credits required for graduation is 130. The maximum allowable time for a financial aid recipient to complete a degree and receive aid is five and a half years. More information on satisfactory progress requirements for financial aid recipients is available in the Financial Aid Office.
**Academic Grievances**

It is assumed that most grievances will be resolved in conversation between a student and his/her professor or within the department involved. However, in cases where resolution is not so easily achieved, the procedures are as follows: a) The student must first seek resolution of the conflict in consultation with the professor. Before becoming involved in the matter, the associate dean for Academic Affairs will ensure that this initial exchange has taken place. b) If a satisfactory resolution is not possible in the first phase, the student may appeal in writing to the associate dean for Academic Affairs for adjudication in the matter. c) Grade discrepancies must be resolved by the end of the term following the receipt of the disputed grade.

**Acceptance of Transfer Credits**

A maximum of 64 semester credits may be transferred from a two-year college. Courses in which the student received a grade less than "C-", vocational-technical courses, non-college-level courses and incomplete courses are not transferable. Credit from Bible schools and non-accredited colleges are evaluated on a course-by-course basis. To meet the general education requirements, an approved associate degree must be earned prior to initial enrollment at Whitworth by the transfer student.

**Transfer Policies for Washington Community Colleges and North Idaho College Transfers holding the Associate of Arts Degree**

A student transferring to Whitworth College with a North Idaho College associate of arts degree or with a Washington state community college associate of arts degree approved by the Intercollege Relations Commission for the State of Washington (ICRC) will receive the following:

1. Junior standing (60 semester credits)
2. Transfer credit of a maximum of 90-95 quarter credits or 60-64 semester credits
3. Waiver of all general requirements, with the following exceptions:
   a. a choice of one of the following: Core 150, Western Civilization I: The Judeo-Christian Tradition; Core 250, Western Civilization II: The Rationalist Tradition; or Core 350, Western Civilization III: The Scientific Tradition
   b. Biblical Literature—three semester credits in the Old Testament, New Testament, or one or more books of the Bible (usually taken at Whitworth)
   c. Foreign Language—eight semester credits, 15 quarter credits or a full year of college credit in modern foreign language will be required (accepted languages include American Sign Language)

Transfer students are encouraged to contact the Whitworth College Registrar’s Office to determine applicability of their coursework to specific bachelor’s degrees. General information can be given over the telephone (toll-free at 1-800-533-4668). A complete transcript evaluation is available by sending the request with an official copy of college transcripts to: Registrar’s Office, Whitworth College, Spokane, WA 99251.

**Transcript Request via Credit Card**

Transcripts may be ordered via the 24-hour, 7-days-per-week request service as long as the transcript fee is paid by VISA or Mastercard. You may visit our web site for a transcript request form, mail it to the Registrar’s Office, or Fax it to (509) 777-3296. Or you can call (509) 777-3722 and report your name, student number or Social Security number, address, when you last attended Whitworth College, the number of transcripts you are ordering, the addresses where you want the transcripts to be forwarded, your credit card company, your credit card number, the name on the card, and the card expiration date. There is a fee of $4 for each transcript.
Alternative Course Credit

A maximum of 32 alternative semester credits (48 quarter credits) may be counted toward graduation. Alternative credit includes CLEP (College Level Examination Program) and Advanced Placement credit, course challenge examinations, credit based on completion of advanced work, extension and correspondence credits, and credit for military service and schools. Contact the Registrar’s Office for further information.

CLEP

Whitworth grants academic credit for sufficiently high scores on CLEP general and selected CLEP subject examinations. These cutoff scores are listed in the CEEB (College Entrance Examination Board) publication, “College Placement and Credit by Examination,” which is available at most high schools and colleges, or may be obtained by contacting the Continuing Studies Office at (509) 777-3222.

Advanced Placement

Whitworth is an active participant in the CEEB Advanced Placement program. Any score of three or above on an AP test will give a student at least three semester credits at Whitworth, and in many cases will also satisfy a general graduation requirement and/or requirement for an academic major.

Veterans

Whitworth College is approved for veteran training as an institution of higher education by the Higher Education Coordinating Board. The academic programs of study are approved by the Higher Education Coordinating Board’s State Approving Agency (HECB/SAA) for enrollment of persons eligible to receive educational benefits under Title 38 and Title 10, U.S. Code. The college is committed to upholding and complying with the intent of Veteran’s Administration (VA) regulations. Benefit recipients must meet satisfactory progress standards in order to continue receiving benefits for study. Standards are basically the same for VA benefit recipients as for other students. Records which permit monitoring of progress are kept in the Registrar’s Office. Termination of benefits will be initiated upon receipt of a withdrawal form or notification by an instructor that a student is not attending class. It is the responsibility of the benefit recipient to submit a withdrawal form to the registrar and notify the veteran’s coordinator immediately upon stopping attendance in any course.

Confidentiality

Each academic year the college informs students of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. This act is designed to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their academic records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal or formal hearings. Students have the right to file complaints with the FERPA Office concerning alleged failure by Whitworth College to comply with this act. The complete institutional policy statement related to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 is available through the Registrar’s Office.

Directory Information

At its discretion, the college may provide directory information in accordance with the provisions of the act to include student name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, major field of study, dates of attendance, class standing, degrees and awards received, most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, and weight and height of members of athletic teams. Students may withhold directory information by notifying the Registrar’s Office in writing within two weeks after the first day of class for each semester. This request for non-disclosure will be honored for that semester and will cover all of the information listed above.
Changes to Directory Information

Name-change policy: A current or former student of Whitworth College may change any component of his or her name with proper documentation and a completed name-change request form. Types of changes may include first, middle, and last name replacements; converting an initial to the actual name; replacing a nickname; returning to a birth name, or any other name-change variation which may arise. Acceptable documentation will include a copy of a legal document such as a marriage certificate, birth certificate, divorce decree, or court order. In addition, one supporting piece of identification reflecting the change must be presented. Forms of identification may include a driver’s license, Social Security card, or other identifying documentation deemed acceptable by the registrar. After proper identification and a completed request form are received by the Registrar’s Office (300 West Hawthorne Road, Spokane, WA 99251-0105), the change will be reflected on the student’s hard copy academic record, transcript and computer record.

Address change: Please notify the Office of the Registrar of any address changes by supplying your name, Social Security number, old address, new address and phone number.

Equal Opportunity Policy

Requirements for Graduation

I. Completion of an approved major or area of concentration

II. Completion of general college requirements
(a minimum of 50 semester credits)

NOTE: a student may not use the same course to satisfy more than one of the general college requirements.

A. Biblical Literature
Three semester credits chosen from the following:
RE 130 Introduction to the Bible
RE 201 Great Themes of the Bible
RE 241 New Testament
RE 242 Life and Teachings of Jesus
RE 248 Mark's Gospel
RE 331 Old Testament
RE 357 Old Testament Prophets
A course in the Religion Department dealing with one or more books of the Bible

B. Written Communication
Three semester credits chosen from the following:
EL 110 Writing I
EL 210 Writing II (by permission)
JR 125 Writing for Mass Media
One designated writing-intensive course must be taken within the major program. Courses labeled with a “W” after the number meet this requirement.

C. Oral Communication
Three semester credits chosen from one of the following:
SP 113 Interpersonal Communication
SP 210 Introduction to Public Speaking
SP 223 Small Group Communication
TA 231 Performance Theory/Practice: Interpretation
An approved departmental course within one's major. (Education students must take ED 306 or 308. This requirement is waived for nursing majors.)

D. All three of the following Core courses
CO 150 The Judeo-Christian Tradition
CO 250 The Rationalist Tradition
CO 350 The Scientific Tradition

E. Fine Arts
One of the following:
FA 101 Introduction to the Fine Arts
One three-semester-credit course in art, music or theatre, excluding: MU 481 Field Experience, AR 370 Elementary Art: Curriculum and Methods; MU 340 Elementary Music: Curriculum and Methods; MU 440 Music Methods in the Elementary School; MU 442 Secondary Music
Three one-semester-credit courses in music and or theatre performance

F. Humanities
Important note: A course that fulfills the humanities requirement may not also be used to fulfill the general graduation requirement in fine arts, modern languages, multicultural studies or social science.
Three semester credits chosen from the following:

**Art**
- AR 260, 360W History of Ancient Art
- AR 261, 361W History of Renaissance/Baroque Art
- AR 262 History of Multicultural Art
- AR 263, 363W History of Modern/Contemporary Art
- AR 264, 364W History of Medieval Art

**Communication Studies**
- SP 347W History and Theory of Rhetoric

**English**
- EL 125 Reading Literature
- EL 205 American Literature: Eras and Modes
- EL 207 British Literature to 1800
- EL 208 British Literature 1800 to the Present
- EL 212 Religious Themes in Modern Literature
- EL 213 World Myths and Tales
- EL 225 Women Writers
- EL 228 Multicultural American Literature
- EL 233 The Epic
- EL 235 Asian-American Literature
- EL 242 Crime and Punishment
- EL 247 Shakespeare
- EL 250 American Film
- EL 251 Modern World Literature
- EL 261 C.S. Lewis
- EL 262, 362 The Bible as Literature
- EL 300 Domain of the Arts — San Francisco
- EL 305W Contemporary American Poetry
- EL 307W Women in American Fiction
- EL 308W Eighteenth-Century British Literature
- EL 316 Saints and Sinners in 19th-Century American Fiction
- EL 321W The American Novel
- EL 324 Literature and Culture of France
- EL 331W Southern Renaissance
- EL 333 Literary England
- EL 349W Twentieth-Century American Literature
- EL 352 World Cinema
- EL 360W Twentieth-Century British Literature
- EL 361 Twentieth-Century British Poetry
- EL 371W British Renaissance
- EL 372W American Renaissance
- EL 374W Seventeenth-Century British Poetry
- EL 375W Victorian Poetry
- EL 376W British Romanticism
- EL 377W Modern Poetry
- EL 401 Moby Dick
- EL 405W Chaucer and Medieval Literature
- EL 447 Shakespeare Seminar
- EL 454W Russian Literature
- EL 455W Milton
- EL 465W English Novel

**Environmental Studies**
- ES 309W Environmental Ethics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History</th>
<th>The Crusades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI 120</td>
<td>American Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 212</td>
<td>Pilgrimage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 219</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Worlds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 220</td>
<td>The Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 235</td>
<td>Portraits of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 297</td>
<td>Nonviolent Defense/Conflict Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 320</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 374</td>
<td>Renaissance and Reformation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 375W</td>
<td>Early American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 377</td>
<td>The Enlightenment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 488W</td>
<td>Ideas About History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modern Languages**

Any 300- or 400-level French, Spanish or German literature course taught at Whitworth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music</th>
<th>Introduction to Music Literature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 201W</td>
<td>History of Jazz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 206</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 301</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PH 110</th>
<th>Introduction to Philosophy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 209</td>
<td>The Vices: Virtue and Evil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 261</td>
<td>C.S. Lewis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 305</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 306W</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 307</td>
<td>History of Contemporary Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 309</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 320W</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 321</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 353</td>
<td>Existentialism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 421</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 425</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 435</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Political Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PO 297</th>
<th>Nonviolent Defense/Conflict Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PO 433W</td>
<td>Western Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 434W</td>
<td>American Political Thought</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Religion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RE 215</th>
<th>Calvin and the Christian Life</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE 313W</td>
<td>History of Christianity I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 314W</td>
<td>History of Christianity II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 321</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 355</td>
<td>Christian Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 361</td>
<td>Christian Doctrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 423W</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theatre**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TA 476W</th>
<th>History of Theatre I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 477W</td>
<td>History of Theatre II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Women's Studies**

| WS 225        | Women Writers                                     |

---

*Whitworth College 1999-2001*
G. Modern Language
Eight semester credits (one year beginning level) in the same language (American Sign Language allowed), or
FR 111  Intensive Elementary French, or
SN 111  Intensive Elementary Spanish, or
demonstrated proficiency based on one of the modern language competency exams administered by Whitworth College during Fall Orientation, or
following FR 101 or SN 101, FR 130, SN 130, Everyday French/Spanish, may be used to fulfill the foreign language requirement if taken before a study tour to France or Central America.

H. Multicultural Studies
One approved course taken in a foreign country, or an approved off-campus course in the United States dealing with a cross-cultural encounter, or a designated multicultural studies course taken on campus. Multicultural courses are designated in the announcement of course offerings each semester. Field studies or internships with significant attention to another culture may qualify with the approval from the academic dean or the Committee for International and Multicultural Education. The following courses fulfill this requirement:

Regularly offered on-campus courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BL 109</td>
<td>Global Environmental Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 107E</td>
<td>American Studies (international students only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 228</td>
<td>Multicultural American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 235</td>
<td>Asian-American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 314</td>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 324</td>
<td>Literature and Culture of France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 381</td>
<td>Art in France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 409W, 410W</td>
<td>Survey of French Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 419W, 420W</td>
<td>French Civilization and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 422W</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century French Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 423W</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century French Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 426W</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century French Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE 211</td>
<td>Living with Cultural Differences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GR 409W, 410W</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 228</td>
<td>American Minority Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 245</td>
<td>Cultural History of China and Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 303</td>
<td>Study Tour in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 325W</td>
<td>History of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 340</td>
<td>Contemporary Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 341</td>
<td>Contemporary South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 346</td>
<td>Contemporary China/East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 304</td>
<td>World Music Traditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 256</td>
<td>Eastern Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 245</td>
<td>Cultural History of China and Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 340</td>
<td>Contemporary Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 341</td>
<td>Contemporary South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 346</td>
<td>Contemporary China/East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RU 222</td>
<td>Contemporary Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 409W, 410W</td>
<td>Survey of Spanish Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 419W</td>
<td>Spanish-American Culture and Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 420W</td>
<td>Spanish Culture and Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 445W</td>
<td>Contemporary Latin-American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 446W</td>
<td>Middle Age Spanish Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 447W</td>
<td>Golden Age Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 448W</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century Spanish Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 449W</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Spanish Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 453W</td>
<td>Colonial Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO 238</td>
<td>Sociology of the Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO 307</td>
<td>Contemporary Latin-American Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whitworth College 1999-2001  25
Regularly offered off-campus courses
AR 381  Art in France
AR 382  Art History in the British Isles
BI 340  Tropical Field Ecology/Baja California
ED 324  Field Experience in Multicultural Education
EL 324  Literature and Culture of France
EL 333  Literary England
FR 314  French Language and Culture
FR 324  Literature and Culture of France
HI 303  Study Tour in Latin America
HI 327  Contemporary Europe
HI 341  Contemporary South Africa
HI 356  Topics in British History
HU 302  French Civilization
JR 341  Contemporary South Africa
MU 300  Domain of the Arts — Munich/Rome
MU 313  British Culture Through Music
MU 365  Jazz Workshop in Munich/Rome
PE 339  Seminar in Sports Medicine/Athletic Training/Japan
PO 327  Contemporary Europe
PO 341  Contemporary South Africa
PO 353  World Order Studies/Europe
PY 230  Cross-Cultural Psychology/Hawaii
PY 343  Prejudice Across America
RE 203  Biblical Backgrounds: Israel/Greece
SN 130,230,330  Intensive Oral Spanish/Aguascalientes
SO 318  Rich and Poor in Central America
SO 324  Peoples and Cultures of the Holy Land: Past and Present
SO 346  Exploring Central America: Methodology and Comparative Sociology
SO 362  Development and the Institutional Structures of Central America
TA 300  British Culture Through Theatre

I. Natural Science/Mathematics
Three credits from each of two of the following areas (non-major courses meeting this requirement are listed):

Astronomy
PS 141  Introduction to Astronomy

Biology
BI 101  Life Science
BI 103  Human Biology
BI 104  Human Ecology
BI 105  Plants in Culture
BI 106  Biology of Women
BI 109  Global Environmental Issues (fulfills multicultural or three semester credits of the natural science/math requirement, but not both)
BI 111  Marine Biology

Chemistry
CH 112  Chemistry and Health
CH 115  World of Organic Chemistry
CH 122  Chemistry in Modern Living

Geology
GL 131  Understanding Earth
GL 139  Environmental Geology
Physics
PS 121 Concepts of Physics
PS 141 Introduction to Astronomy

Mathematics
MA 107 Basic Concepts in Modern Mathematics, or any Whitworth math course numbered 107 or greater

Math 064, 094 and 101 do not fulfill this requirement. Courses in computer science do not fulfill this requirement.

Math Proficiency Requirement
All entering freshmen and transfer students who have not completed college-level math (at least Math 107 level) will be given a competency exam to determine their level of ability in the areas of arithmetic and algebraic reasoning. Those freshmen scoring below the acceptable level will be required to take MA 064 (Arithmetic Review) and/or MA 094 (Introduction to Algebra) in their first semester at Whitworth and must earn a grade of “C” or above in the course(s) as part of their graduation requirement. Students not earning a “C” or above in MA 064 and/or MA 094 will be required to take the course again the next time it is offered.

J. Physical Education
Three different activity courses, at least one of which is to be chosen from the following aerobic classes:
PE 126 Foundations of Physical Activity
PE 132 Fitness Programs
PE 134 Jogging
PE 141 Water Aerobics
PE 149 Swimming for Fitness
PE 166 Aerobics
PE 226 Advanced Aerobics
NOTE: A maximum of eight physical education activity courses may be counted toward the total credits requirement of semester credits.

K. Social Science
One three-semester-credit course in one of the following:
Economics
History (excluding HI 220, 222, 235, 297, 320, 374, 375, 377, 488)
Political Studies (excluding PO 297, 433, 434)
Psychology
Sociology

III. Total Upper-Division Semester Credits Required: 36

IV. Total Semester Credits Required
Regular day students: 130
Evening/Continuing Studies students who take half of their courses in the evening: 126

V. Residency
At least 32 semester credits must be completed in residence at Whitworth College, including the last semester of the senior year.

VI. Grade Point Average
A student must accumulate a 2.0 average in 1) all Whitworth courses, and 2) all courses in the declared major or area of concentration. Education majors must accumulate a 2.5 average both in their major or area of concentration and overall. Those with declared majors in education must attain a 2.0 in each of the courses directly related to teacher certification.
Changes in Graduation Requirements

The graduation requirements as published in the Whitworth College Catalog in effect at the time of the student's initial enrollment are those which should be met for completion of an undergraduate degree program. However, students who withdraw from Whitworth and return after an absence of more than one year must meet the graduation requirements in effect at the time of their return; students who return within one year may remain under the conditions of the original catalog. Additional information may be obtained from the Registrar's Office.

Application for Graduation

Beginning in spring semester of the junior year, students apply for the specific degrees desired. "Application for Graduation" forms are available in the Registrar's Office. Degree audits are available prior to each registration period or upon request. Students must petition to participate in the May ceremony if all requirements will not be completed by the end of spring semester. Detailed graduation information will be sent to all students who have applied to graduate.

Double Majors

A student may graduate with more than one major if all requirements are met for each major involved. There is no limitation on course overlap between two declared majors.

Second Field

A student may choose a second teaching field in preparation for secondary-level teacher certification. Particulars are noted in separate departmental listings.

Requirements for a Second Baccalaureate Degree

A Whitworth graduate seeking a second bachelor's degree must meet the major requirements of a second major, satisfy all general education requirements in place at the time the second degree is initiated, and complete 30 units of work beyond the first degree, at least 15 of which must be taken after receiving the first degree.

A student with a bachelor's degree from another institution who pursues a B.A. or B.S. at Whitworth will be expected to meet all the major requirements, the 32-semester-credit residency requirement, and the general college requirements, and must receive a degree in a different field than the first degree.

Students seeking a second baccalaureate degree must seek the approval of their advisor and the registrar.

Changes in Academic Program

Students may elect to change their major, area of concentration, or second field, but are advised to evaluate possible increases in the length of time required to graduate. Any changes of program must be requested in writing at the Registrar's Office.

Course Numbering System

Whitworth's college level courses are numbered sequentially from 100 through 599. Courses numbered 001-099 earn no credit to meet degree requirements. The following schedules of general and special course numbers should serve as helpful reference tools for students.

General Course Numbers

Pre-College Level Courses
001-099: (Earn no credit toward degree requirements)

Lower-Division Courses
100-199: Primarily for freshmen. (May not be taken for graduate credit)
200-299: Primarily for sophomores. (May not be taken for graduate credit)
Upper-Division Courses
300-399: Primarily for juniors and seniors. (Graduate students may count a limited number of credits.)
400-499: Primarily for seniors. (Graduate students may count a limited number of credits.)
500-599: Graduate level. (Undergraduates may enroll only with special permission.)

Special Course Numbers
At all levels, course numbers ending in 80, 86, 90, 91, 92, 95 or 96 indicate special courses. Particular subject matter in these courses may vary. All departments may offer these types of courses, but because not all may be listed in this catalog, students are urged to ask individual department offices for the availability of courses of the type and level desired. Their designations are:

80  Field Study
86  Readings
90  Cooperative Education/Internship
91-92 Independent Study
95  Teaching Assistantship
96  Special Topics
Undergraduate Programs

Art

Faculty: Barbara Filo (Chair), Gordon Wilson
art@whitworth.edu

Admission Process for Art and Art Education Majors
Submit the following to the Art Department faculty by spring of the sophomore year:
1. a portfolio of work;
2. a statement of rationale for admittance and intent to commit to the art major;
3. The junior exhibition will serve as a review of admittance.
4. Admittance prior to the spring semester of the sophomore year is possible, but does not negate the review process.
5. The Art Department faculty will consider each applicant for “full admittance” or “conditional admittance” to the art major.

For additional information, an Art Department handbook is available in the department office.

Requirements for an Art Major, B.A. (41-43)
All tracks require the following core courses: ................................................. 22
AR 101 Drawing I ........................................... ................................................ 3
AR 120 Design I ............................................ ................................................ 3
One of the following: ........................................................................ 3
   AR 260* History of Ancient Art
   AR 264* History of Medieval Art
AR 261* History of Renaissance/Baroque Art .............................................. 3
AR 263* History of Modern/Contemporary Art ........................................... 3
AR 320 Design II ................................. ............................................................. 3
AR 460W Seminar ............................................. ................................................ 4
*Also offered as writing-intensive at the 300 level. One writing-intensive course required in each major or track.

Track I: Art Education (44)
(K-12 endorsement)**
See important education note – Page 67.
Required core courses ........................................................................... 22
AR 224, 324 Graphic Design .......................................................... 3
AR 351 Mixed Media I ......................................................................... 3
AR 370 Elementary Art Curriculum and Methods .................................. 2
AR 391, 392 Independent Study in Secondary Art Methods and Materials .. 3
Teaching Assistant .............................................................................. 2
One approved course in painting ...................................................... 3
One approved course in ceramics ...................................................... 3
One approved course in sculpture (AR 255 OR AR 258) ....................... 3
**Art Education major: Other professional courses must also be taken from the School of Education. Please refer to the School of Education section in this catalog.

Track II: Ceramics (43)
Required core courses: .......................................................... 22
AR 251 Mixed Media I ......................................................................... 3
AR 399 Junior Exhibition Project ....................................................... 1
AR 499 Senior Exhibition Project ....................................................... 2
Four of the following: ........................................................................ 12
   AR 140, 240, 340, 440 Ceramics (Wheel)
   AR 141, 241, 341, 441 Ceramics (Hand)
One of the following: ....................................................... 3
AR 225, 355, 455 Sculpture
AR 258, 358 Jewelry
AR 351, 451 Mixed Media
Any course from any other tracks

**Track III: Painting/Drawing**  
(43)

**Required core courses:** ............................................ 22
AR 210 Painting ......................................................... 3
AR 399 Junior Exhibition Project .................................... 1
AR 499 Senior Exhibition Project .................................... 2

One of the following: .................................................... 3
AR 201 Drawing II
AR 202 Figure Drawing I

One of the following: .................................................... 3
AR 235 Introduction to Printmaking
AR 236 Printmaking – Intaglio/Mixed

Three of the following: ................................................... 9
AR 211, 311, 411 Watercolor
AR 302, 402 Figure Drawing
AR 301, 401 Advanced Drawing
AR 310, 410 Painting II/III
AR 491 Independent Study in Figure Drawing or Advanced Painting

**Track IV: Printmaking/Graphic Design**  
(43)

**Required core courses:** ............................................ 22
AR 210 Painting ......................................................... 3
AR 399 Junior Exhibition Project .................................... 1
AR 499 Senior Exhibition Project .................................... 2

One of the following: .................................................... 3
AR 201 Drawing II
AR 202 Figure Drawing I

One of the following: .................................................... 3
AR 235 Introduction to Printmaking
AR 236 Printmaking – Intaglio/Mixed

Three of the following: ................................................... 9
AR 224, 324 Graphic Design
CS 302 Multimedia Applications Development
AR 335, 435 Printmaking II/III
AR 336, 436 Printmaking – Intaglio/Mixed II/III
AR 490 Approved Internship - Graphic Design
AR 491 Independent Study in Graphic Design or Printmaking

**Track V: Stained Glass**  
(43)

**Required core courses:** ............................................ 22
AR 251 Mixed Media I ................................................... 3
AR 399 Junior Exhibition Project .................................... 1
AR 499 Senior Exhibition Project .................................... 2

Four of the following: .................................................. 12
AR 145, 245, 345, 445 Stained Glass (Lead)
AR 146, 246, 346, 446 Thin casting
AR 147, 247, 347 Stained Glass (Foil)

One of the following: .................................................... 3
AR 225, 355, 455 Sculpture
AR 258, 358 Jewelry
AR 351, 451 Mixed Media
Any course from any other track
Requirements for an Arts Administration Major - Art Emphasis (See Music), B.A. (44)

AR 101 Drawing I ................................................................. 3
AR 120 Design I ................................................................. 3

One of the following: .............................................................. 3
AR 224 Graphic Design
CS 357 Computer Graphics

One of the following: .............................................................. 3
AR 260* History of Ancient Art
AR 264* History of Medieval Art
AR 261* History of Renaissance/Baroque Art
AR 263* History of Modern/Contemporary Art
AR 320 Design II ................................................................. 3
AR 460W Seminar ............................................................... 4
BU 230** Basic Accounting I .................................................. 4
BU 374 Principles of Management ............................................ 3
CS 170 Computer Information Systems .................................... 3
JR 244** Publicity and Public Relations .................................... 3

Independent Study in Arts Administration .................................. 3
Approved Internship ............................................................ 3

*Also offered as writing-intensive at the 300 level.
** BU 230 prerequisite: MA 108; JR 244 prerequisite: JR 125

Requirements for Art as Second Teaching Field
See important education note – Page 67.

Requirements for a Minor in Art (18)

AR 101 Drawing I ................................................................. 3
AR 120 Design I ................................................................. 3

Two of the following: .............................................................. 6
AR 260* History of Ancient Art
AR 264* History of Medieval Art
AR 261* History of Renaissance/Baroque Art
AR 263* History of Modern/Contemporary Art

Two approved electives in art .................................................. 6
*Also offered as writing-intensive at the 300 level.

Requirements for Minor in Art History (22-24)
At least two courses must be taken at upper-division level

AR 260* History of Ancient Art .................................................. 3
AR 264* History of Medieval Art .................................................. 3
AR 261* History of Renaissance/Baroque Art .................................. 3
AR 263* History of Modern/Contemporary Art .................................. 3
AR 262 History of Multicultural Art .................................................. 3

*Also offered as writing-intensive at the 300 level.

AR 460W Seminar ............................................................... 4

One of the following: .............................................................. 3-5
AR 120 Design I
AR 381 Art in France
AR 382 Art History in the British Isles
AR 492 Independent Research – Historiography

Recommended:
Teaching Assistant in Art History
Internship
**Fine Arts Course**

**FA 101 Introduction to the Fine Arts** 3
Integrates the disciplines of art, music, theater and dance into an examination of the fine arts experience. Examines elements, media, expressiveness. Fulfills the fine arts requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

**Humanities Course**

**HU 200 Introduction to the Culture of the British Isles** 2-4
This course will provide a survey of the art, history and literature of England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales. Open to all students, but required for those participating in the British Isles Study Tour. Every third year in January Term or spring semester preceding the tour.

**Art Courses**

One three-semester-credit course in art (excluding AR 370 Elementary Art: Curriculum and Methods) fulfills the fine arts requirement.

**AR 101 Drawing I** 3
A beginning-level course for both non-majors and majors that emphasizes the development of visual perception and drawing skills. Various materials, techniques, approaches and subject matter are used in both representational and abstract drawing. Fee. Fall and spring semesters.

**AR 120 Design I** 3
Studio problems involving the creative application of design elements and principles. Emphasis is on two-dimensional experiences involving line, space, shape, texture, color, etc. Fee. Fall and spring semesters.

**AR 130 Photography I** 3
A beginning-level course in black-and-white photography using the 35mm camera. Camera use and darkroom techniques are demonstrated through a variety of visual problems. The photograph is approached as a legitimate art form in which both form and content are extensively covered. Classes include discussion, critique and visual presentation. Fee. 35mm camera necessary. Fall semester each year; spring semester, even years.

**AR 140 Ceramics (Wheelwork)** 3
Use of potter's wheel to create three-dimensional forms, both sculptural and functional. Emphasis on design, glazing and firing techniques. Fee. Fall and spring semesters.

**AR 141 Ceramics (Handbuilding)** 3
Off-wheel techniques to create ceramic forms. Emphasis on expressive potential of clay, glazing and firing techniques. Fee. Spring semester.

**AR 145 Stained Glass/Lead** 3
Development of basic cold glass-working skills using lead came. Techniques of designing and fabricating that have been handed down for centuries, as well as contemporary approaches. Student will complete at least two pieces of original work. Emphasis on developing good fundamental skills, understanding and techniques. Fee. AR 101 and AR 120 recommended. Fall and spring semesters.

**AR 146 Thincasting** 3
Develop creative, expressive concepts and images using a process involving epoxy and glass. This process is based upon imagery, technique and technology derived from traditional dalle de verre process. Fee. AR 101, AR 120, AR 145, or AR 147 recommended. January Term, even years.

**AR 147 Stained Glass — Foil I** 3
Development of basic cold glass-working skills using the copper foil techniques developed by Louis Tiffany. Design and fabrication of personal images and concepts. Student will complete at least two pieces of original work. Emphasis on developing good fundamental skills, understanding and techniques. Fee. AR 101, AR 120, or AR 145 recommended. Fall semester.
AR 182  Christian Art 3
Students design and complete works of art based upon an understanding of traditional and contemporary Christian art and symbolism. Instruction is given in design principles and the use of appropriate media and personal symbolism to complete individual art pieces. Fee. January Term.

AR 196  Topics in Art 1-3
Selected lower-division topics in art. Periodic offering.

AR 201  Drawing II 3
A variety of approaches using various media to solve more advanced problems in drawing. Drawings that record, visualize and/or symbolize are used to discover and begin development of personal drawing style. The figure will be the subject for some drawing problems. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 101. Spring semester, odd years.

AR 202  Figure Drawing I 3
An introductory course investigating the expressive possibilities of the human form as subject. A series of drawing problems from the live model use a variety of media and approaches, traditional and contemporary, to emphasize composition and content. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 101 or permission. Spring semester, even years.

AR 210  Painting I 3
A beginning-level course emphasizing perception, composition, color theory and development of basic painting skills. A variety of techniques and approaches in oils or acrylics with various subject matter. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 101 or AR 120. Fall and spring semesters, odd years.

AR 211  Watercolor I 3
An introductory course in the transparent medium of watercolor. Explore and master basic traditional and contemporary watercolor techniques. Composition and content are emphasized in problems incorporating representational and non-objective subject matter. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 101 or AR 120 or permission. Fall semester, even years.

AR 224  Graphic Design I 3
An introduction to the field of graphic design. Students will be given a chance to develop creative ideas and render them professionally. Information will be presented on available occupations and opportunities in the field. Some time will be spent on moral and legal issues within the graphics field. Classes will consist of lectures, critiques, a tour, and assignments both inside and outside class. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 120. Periodic Offering. CS 357 is an acceptable substitute.

AR 225  Calligraphy 3
Development of personal style and practical applications of calligraphy. This beginning course includes fundamentals of letter forms, spacing and layout. Emphasis is on developing good basic skills and understanding, as well as on being expressive and creative. Use of both pen and brush techniques. Fee. Fall semester, even years.

AR 230  Photography II 3
For those who are familiar with the use of the camera and darkroom, this course challenges the student to refine and integrate technique and content. Experimentation with media and individualization of solutions to problems are encouraged. Primarily a course in black-and-white photography incorporating various color media. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 130. Fall semester each year; spring semester, even years.

AR 235  Introduction to Printmaking 3
An introductory experience in working with multiples. Work may include processes from the following: silk screen, relief prints, assemble graphs, collagraphs, mono-prints and new printmaking processes. Identification, matting and presentation of prints included. Fee. AR 101 or AR 120 recommended. Spring semester, even years.
AR 236 Printmaking — Intaglio/Mixed 3
An introductory printmaking course emphasizing traditional zinc plate intaglio techniques (hardground and softground etching, aquatint, and engraving). These multiples are combined with opaque and transparent paint media and more direct processes such as embossing, monoprint, collage, etc., to create contemporary one-of-a-kind prints. Fee. AR 101 or AR 120 recommended. Spring semester, odd years.

AR 240 Ceramics (Wheelwork) II 3
Development of form and function from knowledge accumulated from AR 140 will be studied. The making of glazes and firing of various kilns will be performed by students. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 140. Fall and spring semesters.

AR 241 Ceramics (Handbuilding) II 3
Using the techniques from AR 141, large forms will be constructed. Glaze-making and special firing for sculptural objects will be studied and applied to individual pieces. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 144. Fall semester.

AR 245 Stained Glass — Lead II 3
A continuation of AR 145. Work will include more in-depth study of design, reinforcing and sandblasting techniques. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 145 or AR 147. Fall and spring semesters.

AR 246 Thincasting 3
Develop creative, expressive concepts and images using a process involving epoxy and glass. This process is based upon imagery, technique, and technology derived from traditional dalle de verre process. Fee. AR 101, AR 120, AR 145, or AR 147 recommended. January Term, even years.

AR 247 Stained Glass — Foil II 3
A continuation of AR 147. Emphasis will be on learning to work with glass to develop three-dimensional works including, but not limited to, boxes, terrariums, lamps, etc. Emphasis on quality design, form and function, and good glass techniques. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 147 or AR 145. Fall semester.

AR 251 Mixed Media 3
Exploration of three-dimensional forms as well as surface decoration techniques using a variety of mixed media techniques such as soft-sculpture, glass, collage, clay/fiber, weaver, painting and printing methods. Fee. AR 101, AR 120, AR 210, or AR 140 recommended. Fall semester.

AR 255 Sculpture I 3
Techniques and fundamentals of sculptural composition. Figurative, abstract problems. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 101 or AR 120. Spring semester, even years.

AR 258 Jewelry 3
Three-dimensional design is studied as it applies to the design and aesthetics of jewelry. Fabrication techniques are emphasized. Jewelry as small-scale sculpture. Fee. Fall semester, even years.

AR 260 History of Ancient Art 3
A survey of the development of the visual arts — architecture, sculpture, painting and minor arts — in the Western world from prehistory through the Roman periods. Works of art will be studied within the historical, social, economic, political and religious context, as well as from the perspective of a formal analysis. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fee. Fall semester, odd years.

AR 261 History of Renaissance/Baroque Art 3
The development of artistic expression from the early 14th century through the 18th century will be studied in this survey course. Architecture, sculpture, painting and the minor arts will be considered within both their cultural and visual contexts. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fee. AR 260 and AR 264 recommended. Spring semester, odd years.
AR 262 History of Multicultural Art
A survey course focused on the aesthetic concepts and visual expressions of various ethnic civilizations. Architecture, sculpture, painting and other artistic expressions created by native cultures of Africa, Asia, the Americas and Oceania will be considered. Emphasis will be placed on one of the listed cultures each time the course is offered. Fulfills the requirement. Fee. Spring semester, even years, periodic January Terms.

AR 263 History of Modern/Contemporary Art
A historical survey tracing the roots of 20th-century contemporary art, beginning with the modern works produced in the early 19th century. A wide range of traditional, non-traditional and experimental media and techniques employed by modern and contemporary artists to create unique visual expressions will be the focus of discussion and analysis. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fee. Spring semester, even years.

AR 264 History of Medieval Art
A survey course designed to investigate the artistic developments — architecture, sculpture, painting and the minor arts (tapestry, jewelry, goldsmithing, costumes) — significant to the Early Christian through Gothic periods. Artistic expression within the context of the culture that created it is considered. Recognition of particular visual elements that distinguish one period/style of art from another is a course goal. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fee. AR 260 recommended. Fall semester, even years.

AR 301 Drawing III
Student and faculty mutually agree upon subject matter, content and media most appropriate for the continued development of personal drawing style. Periodic review and assessment of the strengths and weaknesses of drawings will be used to determine how to reach goals of content, form and quality. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 210 or AR 202. Spring semester, odd years.

AR 302 Figure Drawing II
The student is challenged to discover and develop a personal drawing style using the human figure as subject. Quality of form and content, effectiveness of media and approach are emphasized. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 201 or AR 202. Spring semester, even years.

AR 310 Painting II
Advanced painting problems emphasize exploration and mastery of painting technique to achieve desired content. Fee. Fall and spring semesters, odd years.

AR 311 Watercolor II
Advanced problems are used to refine technique and develop personal visual statements in watercolor. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 211 or permission. Fall semester, even years.

AR 320 Design II
Studio problems are used to explore the elements and principles of three-dimensional design. A variety of approaches to sculptural form require the student to explore various media using traditional and contemporary subject matter. Prerequisite: AR 120. Spring semester, odd years.

AR 324 Graphic Design II
Advanced methods, projects with emphasis on computer-generated graphics. See AR 224. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 101, AR 224, or permission. Periodic offering. CS 357 is acceptable substitution.

AR 325 Calligraphy II
Further exploration of advanced techniques. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 225. Fall semester, even years.

AR 330 Photography III
Students are assisted in designing a photographic problem resulting in a series of 12 or more related photographs. Subject matter and technique vary according to the nature of the problems of individual students. A paper accompanying the series is required. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 130. Fall semester each year; spring semester, even years.
AR 335 Printmaking II 3
Further exploration of advanced techniques. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 235 or permission of instructor. Spring semester, even years.

AR 336 Printmaking — Intaglio/Mixed II 3
Intermediate printmaking course combines traditional zinc plate intaglio techniques and contemporary media and approaches to create personal visual statements both as multiples and as one-of-a-kind prints. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 235 or AR 236. Spring semester, odd years.

AR 340 Ceramics (Wheelwork) III 3
Studies will be directed to individual needs as determined from work done in AR 140 and AR 240. Students will exhibit work publicly. Fee. Prerequisites: AR 140 and AR 240. Fall and spring semesters.

AR 341 Ceramics (Handbuilding) III 3
Individual work will be directed at a personal level. A wide range of glaze temperatures will be studied. Students will exhibit work publicly. Fee. Prerequisites: AR 141 and AR 241. Fall semester.

AR 345 Stained Glass — Lead III 3
Building on skills and knowledge accumulated in AR 145 and AR 245, the student will design and construct at least one major piece that will include all techniques worked with previously, plus plating. Student will exhibit work publicly. Fee. Prerequisites: AR 145 and AR 245, or AR 147 and AR 247. Fall and spring semesters.

AR 346 Thincasting 3
Develop creative, expressive concepts and images using a process involving epoxy and glass. This process is based upon imagery, technique and technology derived from traditional dalle de verre process. Fee. AR 101, AR 120, AR 145, or AR 147 recommended. January Term, even years.

AR 347 Stained Glass — Foil III 3
A continuation of AR 247 with emphasis on original, sculptural pieces, both functional and non-functional. Incorporation of sandblasting and plating techniques. Exhibition of work. Fee. Prerequisites: AR 147 or AR 145, AR 245. Fall semester.

AR 351 Mixed Media 3
Exploration of three-dimensional forms as well as surface decoration techniques using a variety of mixed media techniques such as soft sculpture, glass, collage, clay/fiber, weaving, painting and printing methods. Fee. Prerequisites: AR 251, AR 101, AR 120, AR 210, or AR 140 recommended. Fall semester, periodic January Terms.

AR 355 Sculpture II 3
Study of the human form in three dimensions will be included in the course. At least three different materials will be used by each student to demonstrate knowledge and ability in sculptural expression. Fee. Prerequisites: AR 120 and AR 255. Spring semester, even years.

AR 358 Jewelry II 3
Additional techniques (lost wax, casting) and advanced levels of jewelry design. Emphasis on individual directions. Prerequisite: AR 258. Fall semester, even years.

AR 360W History of Ancient Art 3
Extended research in the cultural context of artistic expression during these periods: Prehistoric, Egyptian, Middle Eastern, Mediterranean, Greek and Roman. More in-depth analysis of particular works of art. Writing-intensive. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fee. Fall semester, odd years.

AR 361W History of Renaissance/Baroque Art 3
Extended research in the cultural context of artistic expression during these periods: Late Gothic, Early Renaissance, High Renaissance, Mannerism, Baroque and Rococo. More in-depth analysis of particular works of art. Writing-intensive. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fee. Fee. Spring semester, odd years.
AR 363W History of Modern/Contemporary Art
Extended research in the cultural context of artistic expression during the periods of Neoclassicism, Romanticism-Realism, Impressionism, Neo-Impressionism, Expressionism and Cubism. A variety of "isms" explored, continuing into contemporary times. More in-depth analysis of particular works of art and artists. Writing-intensive. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fee. Spring semester, even years.

AR 364W History of Medieval Art
Extended research in the cultural context of artistic expression produced in these periods: Early Christian, Byzantine, Islamic, North European migrations, Romanesque, and Gothic. More in-depth analysis of particular works of art. Writing-intensive. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fee. Fall semester, even years.

AR 370 Elementary Art: Curriculum and Methods
A workshop course that emphasizes helping the student become comfortable with the art experience, working with various media, and relating the experiences and findings to elementary school children in a classroom situation. The art process, rather than the product, is stressed. Hands-on experiences with each art idea will enable the future teacher to understand the step-by-step process, including inherent problems, and to achieve the reward of the finished piece. The goal of this course is to gain an appreciation for children's art and enthusiasm for art in general. Fee. Does not fulfill the fine arts requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

AR 381 Art in France
Classes in Nice and Paris emphasize the visual arts of France, particularly from the Romantic through Contemporary periods. Students demonstrate their understanding of art studies first-hand by completing required journal entries. Side trips to Eze, Biot, Vence, Antibes, Avignon and Chartres allow viewing of paintings, sculpture, cathedrals, artists' studios and chateaux in the context of French culture. Offered only in conjunction with the full-semester Whitworth in France program. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Spring semester, every third year (2001, 2004).

AR 382 Art History in the British Isles
A study of the visual arts, architecture, sculpture, painting, and decorative arts in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland. Museums, galleries, cathedrals, castles and other on-site artistic expressions will offer the student a firsthand experience to study works of art in historical, cultural, and artistic contexts. Fee. Offered only in conjunction with the full-semester Whitworth British Isles Study Tour. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Fall semester, every third year (1999, 2002).

AR 391, 392 Independent Study in Secondary Art Methods
Independent studies are designed by student and instructor in all track areas of interest. Available for art education majors/minors: Observation and analysis of middle- and high-school art teachers in the classroom setting. Teaching methods, curriculum objectives/evaluation, classroom organization and exhibition are some of the areas studied. In addition, the student will explore one medium of special interest in preparation for future teaching.

AR 396 Topics in Art
Selected upper-division topics in art. Periodic offering.

AR 399 Junior Exhibition Project
The objective of this requirement is to experience all the steps necessary to organize and install a group exhibit of art works as preparation for the Senior Exhibition. This is a requirement for all Art Majors in the Painting/Drawing/Printmaking and the Mixed Media Tracks. Art Education and Arts Administration Majors are also encouraged to participate. Fall semester.

AR 401 Drawing IV
The advanced drawing student takes primary responsibility for choice of media, subject matter and content in the process of drawing, often working in a series to strengthen drawings and refine quality. A contract between faculty and student outlines expectations. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 301 or AR302. Spring semester, odd years.
AR 402 Figure Drawing III
Personal style is developed and refined in a series of advanced problems that the student designs in collaboration with faculty. The expectation is for high-quality drawings that make a strong visual statement. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 302. Spring semester, even years.

AR 410 Painting III
A series of advanced problems in painting is designed by the student in collaboration with the instructor. Technical ability is refined in order to make strong visual statements. Prerequisite: AR 310. Fee. Fall and spring semesters, odd years.

AR 411 Watercolor III
Advanced problems emphasize the development and refinement of personal style and mastery of appropriate watercolor technique to communicate desired content. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 311 or permission. Fall semester, even years.

AR 436 Printmaking — Intaglio/Mixed III
Development and refinement of technique and personal imagery in a series of advanced printmaking problems emphasizing intaglio and mixed media. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 335 or AR 336. Spring semester, odd years.

AR 440 Ceramics (Wheelwork) IV
Students will design studies to meet their own needs in throwing, glazing, firing and selling. Exhibition and sales of work will be required. Fee. Prerequisites: AR 140, AR 240, and AR 340. Fall and spring semesters.

AR 441 Ceramics (Handbuilding) IV
Each student will arrange for a commissioned piece for a local business. Designing, object-making, firing, mounting and documentation will be part of this project. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 141, AR 241, and AR 341. Fall semester.

AR 445 Stained Glass — Lead IV
Advanced glass techniques. Students work with instructor to design and fabricate at least two major pieces. Students required to exhibit completed works. Prerequisite: AR 345. Fall and spring semesters.

AR 446 Thincasting
Develop creative, expressive concepts and images using a process involving epoxy and glass. This process is based upon imagery, technique, and technology derived from traditional dalle de verre process. Fee. AR 101, AR 120, AR 145, or AR 147 recommended. January Term, even years.

AR 447 Stained Glass — Foil IV
Special projects as developed individually with the instructor. Emphasis on creative, expressive works suitable for installation, use or exhibition. Fee. Prerequisites: AR 147 or AR 145, AR 247, and AR 347.

AR 455 Sculpture III
Students will continue their studies into a variety of materials for their use in sculptural objects. Themes will be used to develop four to six different projects. Fee. Prerequisite: AR 355. Spring semester, even years.

AR 460W Seminar
This capstone course is designed as a transition for the art major between art in the college setting and art beyond college. Seminar discussion and investigation will help the student gain a clearer understanding of the nature of art and the artist. Through an exchange of information, ideas and methodology with both peers and professionals, the seminar student will have the opportunity to formulate her/his own ideas, opinions, and goals for a future in art. Prerequisite: art major with senior standing. Fall semester.
AR 499 Senior Exhibition Project

Required of all majors in painting/drawing/sculpture and mixed media tracks. Student completes and presents original artworks in an exhibition. An artist’s statement, résumé, art portfolio and slides are required at the time of the exhibition. Review by faculty members. Spring semester.

Directed Studies

Independent Studies (191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492); Readings (386, 486); Cooperative Education Internships (290, 490, 590); Field Studies (280, 480); and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.

Biology

FACULTY: Finn Pond (Chair), Susan Bratton, Lee Anne Chaney, Dean Jacobson, Craig Tsuchida

biology@whitworth.edu

Requirements for a Biology Major, B.A. (39)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 150</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 152</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 153</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 154</td>
<td>Microbial Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 230</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 401W</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 320</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 331</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved upper-division biology electives* 24
(For teacher certification, 4-12 endorsement, BI 363 and 345 must be included.)

CH 161   Principles of Chemistry I 3
CH 161L  Principles of Chemistry I Lab 1

Also required for teacher certification (4-12 endorsement):
ED 473   Methods of Teaching Science: Secondary 2

*One writing-intensive course required. See important education note - Page 67.

Requirements for a Biology Major, B.S. (54)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 150</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 152</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 153</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 154</td>
<td>Microbial Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 345</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 363</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 323</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 331</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 399W</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 412W</td>
<td>Advanced Cell Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 230</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 401W</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved upper-division biology electives: 12
(No more than 4 credits of internships or cooperative studies, no more than 2 credits of teaching assistantships, and no more than 4 credits of BI 400 - Biological Research will apply to the degree program.)

CH 161   Principles of Chemistry I 3
CH 161L  Principles of Chemistry I Lab 1
CH 271   Principles of Organic Chemistry 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 271L</td>
<td>Principles of Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 151</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 153</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also required for teacher certification (4-12 endorsement):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 473</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Science: Secondary</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See important education note – Page 67.

### Requirements for a Biology Minor (20)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 150</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 152</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 153</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 154</td>
<td>Microbial Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved upper-division biology electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements for Biology as a Second Teaching Field

See important education note – Page 67.

### Requirements for Science as a Second Teaching Field with a Biology Major

See important education note – Page 67.

### Requirements for an Environmental Studies Minor (18)

#### Introductory Courses:

One course from each group is required .............................................................. 6

**Group 1. Introductory Physical Science (3 credits minimum)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL 131</td>
<td>Understanding Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL 139</td>
<td>Environmental Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 112</td>
<td>Chemistry and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 122</td>
<td>Chemistry in Modern Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 161</td>
<td>(Honors) Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plus CH 161L Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 2. Introductory Life Science (3 credits minimum)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 104</td>
<td>Human Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 105</td>
<td>Plants in Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 111</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 345</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Supporting Science Coursework:

One of the following .............................................................. 3 credits minimum

(Courses used to fulfill this requirement may not also be used to complete requirements of a science major.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 215</td>
<td>Sustainable Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 315</td>
<td>Sustainable Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 315L</td>
<td>Sustainable Natural Resources Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 235, 335</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 335L</td>
<td>Conservation Biology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 340</td>
<td>Field Ecology/Tropical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 337</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 271</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 335W</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 335L</td>
<td>Analytical Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 336</td>
<td>Spectroscopic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 336L</td>
<td>Spectroscopic Analysis Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Supporting Humanities Coursework:

One of the following: .............................................................. 3 credits minimum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE 212</td>
<td>Theology and Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 384</td>
<td>Christian Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 309, ES 309</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 351</td>
<td>Philosophical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whitworth College 1999-2001 41
Supporting Social Science Coursework
One of the following: .......................................................... 3 credits minimum
EC 210 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
HI 384W Pacific Northwest History (3)
PO 433W The Third World: Political Change (3)
SO 275 Population (3)
SO 423 Sociology of Wealth and Poverty (3)

Practical Experience
One or more of the following: ...................................................... 3 credits minimum
ES 290, 490 Environmental Internship (1-4)
ES 400 Environmental Research (1-4)
Bl 290, 490 Internship (1-4)
Bl 400 Biology Research (1-4)
CH 290, 490 Internship (1-4)
CH 494 Chemistry Research (1-4)
CH 496 Chemistry Research Off-campus (1-4)

Natural Science Courses
NS 201 Inquiry Science I 3
This course provides science content and models hands-on science instruction in an interdisciplinary, inquiry-based format. Focus is on scientific inquiry, science fact, interrelationships between different scientific disciplines, and how to ask (and answer) science questions. Prerequisites: elementary education majors, sophomore standing; ED 424. Fall semester.

NS 202 Inquiry Science II 2
Continuation of NS 201 Inquiry Science I. Prerequisites: elementary education majors, sophomore standing; NS 201. Spring semester.

Biology Courses
Bl 101 Life Science 3
Development of a contemporary understanding of the basic organization and function of biological systems, and the nature and interdependence of living organisms. Emphasis on ecological balance, evolutionary change, and biological diversity. No lab. For non-science majors. Meets three semester credits of the natural science/math requirement. Periodic offering.

Bl 104 Human Ecology 3
Course emphasizes the nature, dynamics and interdependence of ecosystems in relation to the human biological and cultural niche. The ecological principles of energy flow, nutrient cycling, succession, limiting factors, species diversity and symbioses are utilized to diagnose global environmental problems such as global warming, acid precipitation, ozone depletion, desertification, species extinction, deforestation and resource depletion. No lab. For non-science majors. Meets three semester credits of the natural science/math general requirement. Fall semester, even years.

Bl 105 Plants in Culture 3
Introduction to the basic structures and life processes in plants. Survey of historical and contemporary uses of plants. Focus on ways human life is physically dependent on plants, and on the many ways human cultures reflect the specific plants available to them. No lab. For non-science majors. Meets three semester credits of the natural science/math general requirement. Alternates with Bl 106 in January Term, even years.

Bl 106 Biology of Women 3
BI 111  Marine Biology  
An introduction to life in the sea. Emphasis on the diversity of marine organisms and adaptations to marine habitats, marine ecosystems and food webs. Three hours lecture per week. Meets three semester credits of the natural science requirement. No lab. For non-science majors. Spring semester, odd years.

BI 150  Cell Biology  
A study of the organization of living matter, emphasizing molecular and cellular features. Discussion of the hierarchy of levels of organization, molecules, cells, organisms, will provide the context for the detailed study of the molecular and cellular features that unify living things. Lab. Half-semester course. Fall semester.

BI 152  Animal Biology  
Focus on the evolutionary origin, taxonomic classification and unique anatomical, physiological and behavioral adaptations of the metazoans, including the Radiata, Acoelomata, Pseudocoelomata, Mollusca, Annelida, Arthropoda, Echinodermata and Chordata. Lab. Half-semester Course. Fall semester.

BI 153  Plant Biology  
Consideration of the photosynthetic way of life in cyanobacteria, algae and land plants. Survey of structural and functional adaptations related to water retention and distribution, gas exchange, mineral nutrient acquisition, light absorption and energy conversion, support, reproduction, dispersal and resistance. Lab focuses on structural diversity. Half-semester course. Prerequisites recommended: BI 150, 152. Spring semester.

BI 154  Microbial Biology  
Systematic survey of selected microbial taxa, emphasizing the distinguishing characteristics, structural and functional adaptations, metabolic specializations and life histories of eubacteria, archaeabacteria, protozoans and fungi. Lab activities focus on basic methods for isolating, growing, identifying and studying microorganisms. Half-semester course. Prerequisites recommended: BI 150, 152. Spring semester.

BI 196  Topics in Biology  
One-time offerings for lower-division students or for non-science majors.

BI 204  Medical Microbiology  
A study of the microbial world, with emphasis on the bacteria and viruses of medical importance. The basic structure and physiology of microorganisms, principles of growth and the control of growth, antibiotics, a survey of infectious disease. Lab emphasizes the use of aseptic technique, and the culture and identification of bacteria. Prerequisite: CH 163 or sophomore standing. Spring semester.

BI 220  Human Anatomy  
The structure of the human body, system by system. Includes the microanatomy of various tissue types. Emphasis is placed on terminology and identification. Lab work focuses on the human skeleton and dissection of the cat. For declared majors in nursing, sports medicine, physical education and kinesiology. Lab fee. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Spring semester.

BI 221  Human Physiology  
How the human body functions, using a systems approach. A study of nerve function and the nervous system as a whole serves as a prelude to the integration of all other systems. Lab work involves collection of data related to the students own physiology. For declared majors in nursing, sports medicine, physical education and kinesiology. Lab fee. Prerequisite: BI 220. Spring semester.

BI 230  Introductory Biochemistry  
Introduction for biology majors to biopolymers and metabolism. Focus on energy flow and chemical processes in living systems. No lab. Prerequisite: BI 150-154, CH 161, CH 271, or instructor’s approval. Spring semester.
BI 303  Plant Taxonomy  4

BI 323  Animal Physiology  4
Physiology is approached as the study of the anatomical, physiological and behavioral adaptations of animals to their particular habitats. Lectures focus on respiration in air and water, circulation, metabolism, temperature limits and thermoregulation, osmotic adaptations and excretion, and ameboid, flagellar, ciliary and muscular movement. Lab. Prerequisites: BI 150-154; BI 230 or consent of instructor. Fall semester, odd years.

BI 325  Invertebrate Biology  4
A survey of multicellular invertebrate animals, with emphasis on diversity, structure and function, ecology and evolution. Lab. Prerequisites: BI 150-154. Fall semester, even years.

BI 331  Plant Physiology  4
Water relations, mineral absorption and nutrition, translocation mechanisms, respiration, photosynthesis, nitrogen metabolism, growth regulators, photomorphogenesis, senescence and stress physiology. Focus on vascular plants. Lab emphasizes whole organism responses. Prerequisites: BI 150-154, BI 230 or consent of instructor. Spring semester, odd years.

BI 333  Evolutionary Biology  3
A study of the evolutionary paradigm that unifies the science of biology. Origin, refinement and the contemporary form of evolutionary theory with the objective of understanding its use in organizing the data, ideas and research of the biological sciences. The study will critique some of the popular caricatures of the evolutionary paradigm. No lab. Prerequisites: BI 150-154, BI 363; junior standing recommended. Fall semester.

BI 235, 335  Conservation Biology  3
Application of biological concepts from fields such as ecology and genetics to conservation of biodiversity of species and ecosystems. Topics include protection and restoration of endangered species and habitats, forest fragmentation, overharvest of wild species, loss of wetlands, maintaining genetic diversity and design of nature reserves. No lab. Prerequisites for BI 235: Sophomore standing and one science course. Prerequisites for BI 335: BI 150-154. Fall semester, even years.

BI 335L  Conservation Biology Lab  1
Field and laboratory exercises in evaluating biodiversity and human impacts on natural ecosystems. Co-requisite: BI 335. Fall semester, even years.

BI 337  Field Botany  2-3
Field, laboratory study of flora of selected regional habitats. Field trips and collection. Students work individually in the field, in addition to group trips. Field journal required. Habitat and organisms of focus will vary. Prerequisites: BI 150-154. Summer, odd years, depending on enrollment.

BI 339  Introduction to Field Ecology/Tropical  1
Theoretical and logistical preparation for the tropical field ecology expedition the following January Term. Lectures focus on the operational principles of tropical terrestrial and marine habitats investigated in situ in BI 340. No lab. Prerequisites: BI 150 - 154. Fall semester, odd years.

BI 340  Field Ecology/Tropical  4
Three weeks of ecosystem study either in Baja California's tropical desert or Central America's neotropical forests. Baja ecosystems include gray whale calving lagoons, mangrove swamps, rocky intertidal areas rich with tropical invertebrates, and the unique southern Sonoran desert dominated by cacti, boojum and elephant trees. Several days are also devoted to tours of museums, an 18th-century Jesuit mission cathedral, and the village of Bahia de Los Angeles, with emphasis on the study of the village's cultural and historical aspects.
Central American ecosystem include lowland tropical forests, thorn forests, cloud forests, coral reefs and the examination of issues of sustainable tropical agriculture. Fulfills multicultural requirement. Prerequisites: BI 150-154, BI 339. January Term, even years.

BI 343 Symbiotic Biology
An in-depth consideration of associations selected to illustrate each major category of symbiosis. Partners in all five kingdoms are represented. Mechanisms by which symbioses are established, maintained and propagated are studied, along with structural, physiological and behavioral modifications characteristic of the symbionts. Ecological and evolutionary significance of such relationships is explored. Considerable focus on understanding experimental approaches used to study symbioses. Substantial literature review required. Prerequisites: BI 150-154, BI 230; junior standing recommended. January Term, odd years.

BI 345 Ecology
Fundamental relationships and processes by which organisms interact with each other and their physical environment. Focus on physiological adaptations, population growth and regulation, community and ecosystem structure and function, and biogeography. Lab. Prerequisites: BI 150-154. Spring semester.

BI 347 Advanced Microbiology
Ultrastructure, metabolic variations, genetics, ecology and evolution of prokaryotic organisms. Structure and genetics of viruses. Emphasis on the importance of bacteria in the study of various biological processes, the practical and technological importance of bacteria, and the ecological significance of bacteria. Two labs per week focus on techniques for isolating, culturing, and identifying bacteria, and characterizing and studying their genetic and metabolic processes. Prerequisites: BI 150-154; BI 230 or consent of instructor. Fall semester, even years.

BI 354 Developmental Biology
Developmental processes and patterns of form and function in multicellular organisms, particularly animals. Emphasis on molecular, cellular and environmental factors regulating gene activity, cellular differentiation, and pattern formation during various developmental sequences. Descriptive, comparative and experimental lab activities focus on chordate embryology, specifically gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation and organogenesis. Prerequisites: BI 150-154; BI 230 or consent of instructor; junior standing. Spring semester, even years.

BI 363 Genetics
Mechanisms that contribute to and maintain intraspecific diversity: meiosis, allelic segregation, chromosomal assortment, dominance-recessive allelic relationships, hybridization, multiple alleles, epistasis, linkage and recombination, polygenic inheritance and mutation. Population genetics, especially the factors that alter relative frequencies of gene pool alleles. Genetic molecules and the processes by which they are replicated, mutated and expressed. Human genetic diseases. Lab. Prerequisites: BI 150-154, CH 271 or consent of instructor. Fall semester.

BI 396 Topics in Biology
Occasional and one-time offerings for upper-division students, such as plant anatomy, comparative vertebrate anatomy, mycology.

BI 399 Molecular Biology
Contemporary molecular genetics; the organization, storage, retrieval and transfer of genetic information at the molecular level. Topics include the chemical and physical properties of nucleic acids, DNA replication, transcription, translation, mutagenesis, DNA repair, gene regulation and expression, techniques of experimental molecular biology and applications to biotechnology. Viral, prokaryotic, and eukaryotic systems examined. No lab. Prerequisites: BI 150-154; BI 230; BI 363 or consent of instructor; junior standing. Spring semester, odd years.

BI 399L Molecular Biology Lab
Techniques for manipulation and study of DNA. Co-requisite: BI 399W. Spring semester, odd years.
BI 400  Biological Research  
Individual student experimental laboratory or field research projects. Projects to be approved by departmental faculty. Prerequisites: BI 150-154; BI 230; upper-division coursework in biology and other sciences pertinent to research project. Fall and spring semesters, January Term and summer.

BI 401  Seminar  
Presentation and discussion of results of literature and laboratory investigations of biological phenomena. Departmental sessions. Prerequisites: 12 credits of 300- or 400-level biology courses. Fall and spring semesters.

BI 412W  Advanced Cell Biology  
Cell ultrastructure and molecular aspects of cell function. Emphasis on structural and molecular organization of eukaryotic cells and organelles, the regulation and compartmentalization of metabolic activities, cell cycles and reproduction, cellular differentiation and cell interactions. No lab. Prerequisites: BI 150-154; BI 230 or consent of instructor; junior standing. Fall semester, odd years.

BI 412L  Advanced Cell Biology Lab  
Historical and epifluorescent techniques for studying cell structure. Co-requisite: BI 412W. Fall semester, odd years.

Directed Studies
Independent Studies (191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492); Readings (386, 486) Cooperative Education - Internships (290, 490, 590); Field Studies (280, 480) and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495); See Page 161 for details regarding these studies.

Environmental Studies Courses
(Environmental Studies courses do not apply to a biology major or biology minor.)

ES 215, 315  Sustainable Natural Resources Management  
Overview of strategies for managing renewable and nonrenewable natural resources, such as forests, agricultural lands, aquifers, and fossil fuels. Investigation of the relationship of environmental science to resources policy, planning and management. Case studies include Pacific Northwest and global issues, such as fisheries decline and world hunger. No lab. Prerequisites for ES 215: Sophomore standing and one science course. No lab. Prerequisites for ES 315: Eight semester credits of science courses for science majors. Fall semester, odd years.

ES 315L  Sustainable Natural Resources Management Laboratory  
Field and laboratory exercises in environmental assessment and natural resources planning. Co-requisite: ES 315. Fall semester, odd years.

ES 309W  Environmental Ethics  
This course covers basic concepts such as intrinsic value, rights of nature and Christian stewardship of the environment. Case studies will include oil spills, the international agreements concerning the ozone layer, deforestation and recent environmental congresses. Cross-listed with PH 309. No lab. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

ES 400  Environmental Studies Research  
Individual student research projects. Projects to be approved by biology department faculty for credit towards environmental studies minor. Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and coursework in science and environmental studies pertinent to research project. Fall and spring semesters, January Term and summer.

Directed Studies
Cooperative Education - Internships (290, 490). Environmental internships must be approved by the biology department faculty for credit towards environmental studies minor. See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.
# Requirements for Chemistry Major, B.A. (46)

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 161* Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 162 Honors Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 161L Principles of Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 271 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 271L Organic Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 278 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 278L Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281 Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281L Principles of Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 481 Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 483 Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 351 Inorganic Chemistry plus lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 401W Biochemistry I plus lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either: CH 335W Analytical Chemistry plus lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CH 336 Spectroscopic Analysis plus lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either: CH 421W Thermochemistry plus lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CH 423W Quantum Chemistry plus lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 110 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 111 Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 151** General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 153** General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For teacher certification, the following additional course is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 473 Methods of Teaching Science: Secondary</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May be satisfied by advanced placement examinations with a score of 4 or 5. Additional documentation will be required for lab credit.

**Note: PS 151 has a prerequisite of Math 110 (Calculus I) and PS 153 has a prerequisite of MA 111 (Calculus II).

# Requirements for Chemistry Major, B.S. (65)

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 161* Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 162 Honors Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 161L Principles of Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 271 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 271L Organic Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 278 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 278L Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281 Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281L Principles of Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 335W Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 335L Analytical Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 336 Spectroscopic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 336L Spectroscopic Analysis Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 351 Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 351L Inorganic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 401W Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 401L Biochemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 421W Thermochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chemistry Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 421L</td>
<td>Thermochemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 423W</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 423L</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 481</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 483</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three credits of chemistry research:

- Either: CH 493 Literature Preparation for Research (1)
- CH 494 Research in Chemistry (2)
- CH 496 Off-Campus Research in Chemistry (3)

### Math Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA 110</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 111</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 151**</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 153**</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

- MA 210 | Calculus III |
- PS 251W | General Physics III |

For teacher certification, the following additional course is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 473</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Science: Secondary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May be satisfied by advanced placement examinations with a score of 4 or 5. Additional documentation will be required for lab credit.

**Note: PS 151 has a prerequisite of Math 110 (Calculus I) and PS 153 has a prerequisite of MA 111 (Calculus II).

### Tracks in Chemistry

Each track requires the following foundational courses: (45)

One of the following:

- CH 161* | Principles of Chemistry I |
- CH 162 | Honors Principles of Chemistry I |
- CH 161L | Principles of Chemistry Lab |
- CH 271 | Organic Chemistry I |
- CH 271L | Organic Chemistry I Lab |
- CH 278 | Organic Chemistry II |
- CH 278L | Organic Chemistry II Lab |
- CH 281 | Principles of Chemistry II |
- CH 281L | Principles of Chemistry II Lab |
- CH 335W | Analytical Chemistry |
- CH 335L | Analytical Chemistry Lab |
- CH 336 | Spectroscopic Analysis |
- CH 336L | Spectroscopic Analysis Lab |
- CH 481 | Seminar |
- CH 483 | Seminar |

Three credits of chemistry research:

- Either: CH 493 Literature Preparation for Research (1)
- CH 494 Research in Chemistry (2)
- CH 496 Off-Campus Research in Chemistry (3)

**Biochemistry Track** (68)

Foundational courses

- CH 401W | Biochemistry I |
- CH 401L | Biochemistry I Lab |

*May be satisfied by advanced placement examinations with a score of 4 or 5. Additional documentation will be required for lab credit.

**Note: PS 151 has a prerequisite of Math 110 (Calculus I) and PS 153 has a prerequisite of MA 111 (Calculus II).*
One of the following:

CH 421W Thermochernistry plus lab
CH 423W Quantum Chemistry plus lab

Physical Chemistry Track  
(67)
Foundational courses  
(45)
CH 421W Thermochernistry ........................................... 3
CH 421L Thermochernistry Lab ....................................... 1
CH 423W Quantum Chemistry ......................................... 3
CH 423L Quantum Chemistry Lab .................................... 1
MA 210 Calculus III ...................................................... 4
MA 212 Differential Equations ........................................ 3
Two additional approved math or physics courses ............... 7

Requirements for a Chemistry Minor  
(20)
CH 161* Principles of Chemistry I .................................. 3
CH 161L Principles of Chemistry I Lab ................................ 1
CH 271 Organic Chemistry I ........................................... 3
CH 271L Organic Chemistry I Lab .................................... 1
CH 281 Principles of Chemistry II .................................... 3
CH 281L Principles of Chemistry II Lab ............................ 1
Two of the following: ...................................................... 8
CH 278 Organic Chemistry II plus lab
CH 351 Inorganic Chemistry plus lab
Either: CH 335W Analytical Chemistry plus lab or
CH 336 Spectroscopic Analysis plus lab
Either: CH 421W Thermochernistry plus lab or
CH 423W Quantum Chemistry plus lab
*May be satisfied by advanced placement examinations with a score of 4 or 5. Additional documentation will be required for lab credit.

Requirements for Chemistry as a  
Second Teaching Field
See important education note – Page 67.

Requirements for Science as a Second Teaching  
Field for Students Who Have a Chemistry Major
See important education note – Page 67.

Nutrition Course
NF 315 Nutrition ......................................................... 3
Consideration of nutrients and their functions in the body. Discussion of nutrition and health, clinical applications of nutrition, facts and fallacies about diet. Prerequisite: CH 163. Fall semester.

Natural Science Courses
NS 201 Inquiry Science I ................................................. 3
This course provides science content and models hands-on science instruction in an interdisciplinary, inquiry-based format. Focus is on scientific inquiry, science fact, interrelationships between science disciplines, and how to ask (and answer) science questions. Prerequisites: elementary education majors, sophomore standing; ED 424. Fall semester.
NS 202 Inquiry Science II
Continuation of NS 201 Inquiry Science I. Prerequisites: elementary education majors, sophomore standing; NS 201. Spring semester.

Chemistry Courses

CH 101 Introduction to Chemistry
An exploration of fundamental concepts in chemistry for nursing majors and other selected allied health fields. Required for science majors whose chemistry background is not adequate for initial placement in CH 161. This course is not accepted as part of any science major and is not recommended for those who wish only to meet the science general graduation requirement. Fall semester.

CH 101L Introduction to Chemistry Lab
Basic laboratory practices, titration, radioisotope measurement, simple synthesis. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CH 101. Fall semester.

CH 112 Chemistry and Health
Applications of chemical principles to concepts of health and disease. Overview of chemistry discoveries and their contributions to understanding current health issues. For non-majors. January Term, occasionally.

CH 115 World of Organic Chemistry
An introduction to organic chemistry for the non-science major. Topics include atomic structure, covalent bonding, molecular structure, naming molecules, stereochemistry, and understanding chemical reactions. Important bioorganic molecules will also be studied. Prerequisite: one year high school chemistry or biology.

CH 122 Chemistry in Modern Living
Overview of current chemical issues, for the non-science student. Topics may include air pollution, global warming, ozone layer, acid rain, nuclear energy, solar energy, plastics, nutrition and/or pharmaceutical drugs. Basic math and algebra skills will be used. For non-majors. January Term, occasionally.

CH 161 Principles of Chemistry I
Foundational course in chemistry. Treatment of measurement concepts, atomic and molecular theories, radioactivity, chemical reactions, basic calculations. Prerequisite: one year of high school chemistry and a passing score on the mathematics proficiency examination. Students without this prerequisite must take CH 101 (Introduction to Chemistry) before electing CH 161. Fall semester.

CH 161L Principles of Chemistry I Lab
Basic laboratory techniques, simple synthesis, titration, qualitative analysis. Prerequisite: CH 161, CH 162, or concurrent enrollment. Fall semester and occasionally spring semester.

CH 162 Honors Principles of Chemistry I
An advanced treatment of topics covered in CH 161, with emphasis on environmental applications.

CH 163 Bioorganic Chemistry

CH 163L Bioorganic Chemistry Lab
Simple quantitative analysis, separation techniques, enzyme studies. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CH 163. Spring semester.

CH 196 Topics in Chemistry
Selected lower-division topics in chemistry. Periodic offering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 271</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Detailed treatment of basic organic chemistry concepts. Nomenclature, conformational and structural analysis, basic reaction mechanisms. Prerequisite: CH 161 or CH 162. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 271L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Preparation, purification and identification of organic compounds. An introduction to organic synthesis. Prerequisite: CH 271 and CH 161L. Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 278</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reactions of organic molecules, mechanisms of reactions and how such reactions may be employed in the synthesis of new compounds. Prerequisite: CH 271. Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 278L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Synthetic techniques for organic compounds, design of multi-step synthesis. Prerequisite: CH 278. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Properties of solutions, introduction to kinetics, acid-base concepts, equilibria, nuclear radioactivity, electrochemistry, and thermochemistry. Prerequisite: CH 161 or CH 162, and CH 161L. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281L</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Titration, equilibrium constant determination, reaction kinetics, electrochemical studies. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CH 281. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 335W</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sampling, basic statistics, quality control, UV-visible absorption techniques, fluorescence measurements, ion-selective electrodes, atomic absorption. Prerequisite: CH 271, CH 281 (CH 278 suggested). Fall semester, odd years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 335L</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Statistical analysis of data, separation techniques, use of instrumentation in solving analytical problems. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CH 335W. Fall semester, odd years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 336</td>
<td>Spectroscopic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced treatment of the most common spectroscopic techniques including UV-Vis, IR, NMR, and GC-MS. Prerequisite: CH 278, CH 281. Spring semester, even years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 336L</td>
<td>Spectroscopic Analysis Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Use of instrumentation in solving analytical problems. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CH 336. Spring semester, even years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 351</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the elements (especially metals) and their compounds. Bonding, crystal field theory, coordination compounds, organometallics, bioinorganic and descriptive inorganic chemistry. Prerequisites: CH 281 and MA 110. Spring semester, even years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 351L</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approaches to synthesis of inorganic compounds. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CH 351. Spring semester, even years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 396</td>
<td>Topics In Chemistry</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Selected upper-division topics in chemistry. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 401W</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Structure and function of classes of biochemical materials. Metabolic conversions, biochemical energy. Prerequisite: CH 271, BI 150, and BI 152 or permission. Fall semester, even years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CH 401L  Biochemistry I Lab
Separations in biochemical systems, protein structure, enzyme kinetics, study of metabolic pathways. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CH 401W. Fall semester, even years.

CH 403W  Biochemistry II
Membrane structure and function, active transport, receptors, metabolic control, biochemical information systems, drug action, neurochemistry, endocrine biochemistry. Prerequisite: CH 401W or permission. Spring semester, odd years.

CH 421W  Thermochemistry
Kinetics, thermodynamics, liquids and solids, changes of state, phase diagrams. Prerequisites: CH 281, PS 153, and MA 111. Fall semester, even years.

CH 421L  Thermochemistry Lab
Kinetic and thermodynamic studies. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CH 421W. Fall semester, even years.

CH 423W  Quantum Chemistry
A study of quantum mechanics and its significance in rotational, vibrational and electronic spectroscopy. Prerequisites: CH 281, PS 153 and MA 111. Spring semester, odd years.

CH 423L  Quantum Chemistry Lab
Emphasis on computer-assisted quantum chemistry applications. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CH 423W. Spring semester, odd years.

CH 481, 483  Seminars
Discussion of current chemical topics. Student presentations, guest lectures, attendance at local scientific meetings. By permission; usually requires junior standing.

CH 493  Literature Preparation for Research
This course should be taken during the term preceding the one in which the student plans to carry out a research project. After selecting a research project with a faculty member, the student will perform a literature search and initiate ordering of any necessary chemical supplies and/or equipment needed to perform the research. By permission.

CH 494  Research in Chemistry
Student pursuit of a laboratory problem of fundamental interest, under direct guidance of a faculty member. At the conclusion of the research, students will be required to submit their notebooks for evaluation, write a paper and undertake one of the following: make a poster display, present a seminar on the research findings, or create a computer web site of their research. By permission.

CH 496  Off-campus Research in Chemistry
Students may perform a research project at an off-campus facility such as another university, an industry site or a national laboratory. Forty hours of research experience are expected to be completed for each semester credit granted. Thus, 120 hours of research work must be performed in order to earn three credits. During the semester in which the student returns to campus, he or she will be evaluated based on faculty conversations with the student’s field supervisor. The student will also be expected to write a paper, and to undertake one of the following: present a seminar on the research findings, create a poster display, or create a computer web site on the research. This course can only be taken with prior faculty approval.

Directed Studies
Independent Studies (191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492); Readings (386, 486); Cooperative Education/internships (280, 490); Field Studies (280, 480); and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.
Communication Studies

Faculty: Michael Ingram (Chair), Gordon Jackson, Ronald Pyle, Virginia Whitehouse

commstudies@whitworth.edu

The Communication Studies Department offers a major and a minor in each of three areas: general communication, journalism, and speech communication. In addition, all majors are encouraged to take one or more of the following activity courses: Applied Journalism and Editorial and Broadcast Practicum.

Requirements for a General Communications Major, B.A. (42-44)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JR 125</td>
<td>Writing for Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 113</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR/SP 209</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR/SP 212</td>
<td>Theories of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two journalism courses:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 236</td>
<td>Broadcast Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 242</td>
<td>Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 325W</td>
<td>Reporting for Mass Media*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 343</td>
<td>Layout and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two speech courses:</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 223</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 310</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 323</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 362</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 347</td>
<td>Mass Media History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 347W</td>
<td>History and Theory of Rhetoric*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following freedoms courses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 402</td>
<td>Mass Media Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 402</td>
<td>Freedom and Responsibility of Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 493W</td>
<td>Communication Ethics*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 493</td>
<td>Communication Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 490</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 490</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six semester credits of departmental electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(excluding JR 245, 246, 247, 443, 445, 446)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One writing-intensive course required.

Requirements for a Journalism Major, B.A. (42)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JR 125</td>
<td>Writing for Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 209</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 212</td>
<td>Theories of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 236</td>
<td>Broadcast Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 325W</td>
<td>Reporting for Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 347</td>
<td>Mass Media History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 402</td>
<td>Mass Media Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 490</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 493W</td>
<td>Communication Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One of the following: ................................................................. 3
  JR 242  Editing ................................................................. 3
  JR 343  Layout and Design ......................................................... 3
SP 113  Interpersonal Communication ......................................................... 3
Upper-division journalism elective, (excluding JR 443, 445, 446) .................. 3
Two departmental electives (excluding JR 245, 246, 247, 445, 446) ................. 6

Requirements for a Speech Communication Major, B.A. (43)

SP 113  Interpersonal Communication ......................................................... 3
SP 209  Introduction to Communication Research ........................................... 3
SP 210  Introduction to Public Speaking ........................................................... 3
SP 212  Theories of Human Communication ...................................................... 3
SP 223  Small-Group Communication ................................................................. 4
SP 347W  History and Theory of Rhetoric ......................................................... 3
SP 402  Freedom and Responsibility of Speech ................................................... 3
SP 490  Internship  .......................................................................................... 3
SP 493  Communication Ethics ....................................................................... 3
JR 125  Writing for Mass Media ................................................................. 3
Upper-division speech electives ........................................................................... 6
Two departmental electives: .................................................................................. 6
(excluding JR 245, 246, 247, 443, 445, 446)

Requirements for a Journalism Minor (15)

JR 125  Writing for Mass Media ................................................................. 3
JR 325W  Reporting for Mass Media ............................................................... 3
JR 493W  Communication Ethics .................................................................... 3
One of the following: ......................................................................................... 3
  JR 242  Editing .............................................................................................. 3
  JR 343  Layout and Design ............................................................................. 3
One approved journalism course ........................................................................... 3

Requirements for a Speech Communication Minor (15)

SP 113  Interpersonal Communication ......................................................... 3
SP 210  Introduction to Public Speaking ........................................................... 3
SP 347W  History and Theory of Rhetoric ......................................................... 3
Two approved speech communication courses ..................................................... 6
(One approved course must be upper division.)

Requirements for a Communication Minor (15)

JR 125  Writing for Mass Media ................................................................. 3
SP 113  Interpersonal Communications ............................................................. 3
JR/SP 212  Theories of Human Communication .................................................. 3
One of the following history courses: .................................................................. 3
  JR 347  Mass Media History ............................................................................. 3
  SP 347W  History and Theory of Rhetoric ......................................................... 3
One approved upper-division course .................................................................. 3

Requirements for a Journalism or Speech Communication Second Teaching Field

See important education note – Page 67.
### Journalism Courses

**JR 125 Writing for Mass Media**  
3  
News values; creativity and structure in news writing; journalistic style and format; accuracy, clarity and conciseness in writing; basic reporting and research skills, interviewing, listening, observing and note-taking. Fulfills the written communications requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

**JR 196 Topics in Journalism**  
1-3  
Selected lower-division topics in journalism. Periodic offering.

**JR 209 Introduction to Communication Research**  
3  
An introduction to communication studies research methods and tools including traditional and electronic resources. Students will develop scholarly writing and argumentation skills. Offered fall semesters.

**JR 212 Theories of Human Communication**  
3  
A comprehensive treatment of major theoretical approaches toward understanding the production and interpretation of human communication. Offered fall semesters.

**JR 215 Mass Communication and Society**  
3  
Role and influence of print and broadcast media in society, media as social institutions, effects of the media, changing media technologies. January Term.

**JR 236 Broadcast Production**  
3  
Technical aspects of broadcast journalism, program production, tape/film production and editing, video camera techniques, FCC regulations. Fee. Prerequisite: JR 125 or permission. Fall semester.

**JR 242 Editing**  
3  
Evaluation, editing of various forms of print communication. Copy reading, revision, headlines. Prerequisite: JR 125 or permission. Spring semester.

**JR 244 Publicity and Public Relations**  
3  

**JR 245 Applied Journalism: Newspaper**  
1  
Staff work on college newspaper. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: JR 125 or permission. Fall and spring semesters.

**JR 246 Applied Journalism: Radio**  
1  
Staff work on college radio station. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Fall and spring semesters.

**JR 247 Applied Journalism: Yearbook**  
1  
Staff work on college yearbook. May be repeated for credit. Fall and spring semesters.

**JR 312 South Africa Study Tour Preparation**  
1  

**JR 325W Reporting for Mass Media**  
3  
News-gathering techniques and strategies, including direct observation, participant observation and interviewing; using public records and documents, libraries and statistics; dealing with sources; polls and surveys. Prerequisite: JR 125. Fall semester.

**JR 330 Technical Writing**  
3  
Theory and practice of writing factual information in the scientific, business and technical disciplines. Prerequisite: EL 110, EL 210, or JR 125. Periodic offering.

**JR 336 Broadcast Performance**  
3  
On-air aspects of broadcast journalism. Announcing, interviewing and discussion skills, program planning and design, video camera experience, station management. Fee. Prerequisite: JR 236. Spring semester, even years.
JR 341  Contemporary South Africa
Tour includes home-stays with South African families and meetings with media, political and religious leaders. Travel extensively throughout the country, including a visit to a game reserve. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Periodic offering in January Term.

JR 343  Layout and Design
Introduction to principles of page layout and design, with emphasis on preparing text and visual elements for a mass media audience by using desktop publishing techniques. Prerequisite: JR 125 or permission. Spring semester.

JR 347  Mass Media History
Origins and development of print and broadcast mass media in the United States. Prerequisite: JR/SP 212. Fall semester, even years.

JR 362  Article and Feature Writing
Editorial writing, interpretive and critical writing, magazine writing, for publication. Prerequisite: JR 125. Spring semester, even years.

JR 396  Topics in Communication
Selected topics in mass communication such as international communication, media management, propaganda. Prerequisite: JR/SP 212. Periodic offerings.

JR 402  Mass Media Law
The First Amendment and court-protected freedom of expression, libel, right of privacy, copyright, covering government and the courts, broadcast regulation. Prerequisite: JR/SP 212. Fall semester, odd years.

JR 443  Editorial Practicum: Newspaper
Editorial work on college newspaper. Prerequisites: JR 245 and appointment to editorial position. May be repeated for credit. Fall and spring semesters.

JR 445  Editorial Practicum: Yearbook
Editorial work on college yearbook. Prerequisite: JR 247 and appointment to editorial position. May be repeated for credit. Fall and spring semesters.

JR 446  Broadcast Management Practicum
Management work on college radio station. Prerequisites: JR 246 and appointment to management position. May be repeated for credit. Fall and spring semesters.

JR 493W  Communication Ethics
Nature and criteria of ethical behavior; personal and organizational ethical issues facing the mass media, including the power of the media, news-gathering and reporting techniques, media-source relations, privacy, freedom of the press, taste, conflicting interests, fairness and objectivity. Prerequisite: JR/SP 212. Spring semester.

Speech Communication Courses

SP 113  Interpersonal Communication
Introductory course to communication studies that surveys perception, self-concept, feedback, listening, disclosure, conflict management, language and nonverbal communication. Fulfills the oral communication requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

SP 196  Topics in Speech Communication
Selected lower-division topics in speech communication. Periodic offering.

SP 209  Introduction to Communication Research
An introduction to communication studies research methods and tools including traditional and electronic resources. Students will develop scholarly writing and argumentation skills. Offered fall semesters.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introductory course to speech construction and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>delivery. Speech skills are surveyed, including</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>research, listening and nonverbal communication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fulfills the oral communication requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall and spring semesters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 212</td>
<td>Theories of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A comprehensive treatment of major theoretical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>approaches toward understanding the production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and interpretation of human communication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 223</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A theoretical and practical look at group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>communication processes such as conflict</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>management, decision making, group dynamics,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leadership and problem solving. Fulfills the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oral communication requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 310</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An in-depth course on speech construction in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>different contexts. Students deliver a variety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of persuasive speeches. Emphasis on reasoning,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>delivery skills and speech criticism. Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>semester, odd years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 323</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Structure, process and function of communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in organizations, including diagnosing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>communication problems, analyzing communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>networks and managing communication. Prerequisite:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SP 223, SP/JR 212. Spring semester, even years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 336</td>
<td>Communication in Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An exploration of the role of communication in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ministry, with particular focus on small-group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>communication and public proclamation of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gospel. Spring semester. Also listed as RE 336.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 347W</td>
<td>History and Theory of Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The origin and development of speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>communication from its earliest conceptions in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ancient Greece through the 20th century, with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>particular emphasis on the theories of rhetoric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: JR/SP 212. Fulfills the humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>requirement. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 355</td>
<td>Parliamentary Procedure</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of the communication rules to follow when</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conducting formal meetings. Study of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>constitutions and bylaws. Fall semester, even</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 362</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An in-depth course on the construction and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>delivery of valid arguments, logical and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>emotional appeals, attitude change, fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of academic debate and practical application of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>persuasive methods. Course surveys American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>presidential debates and models of argument.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall semester, even years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 387</td>
<td>Rhetorical Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the most frequently employed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>methods of rhetorical criticism. Students will</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>apply various methodological approaches to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>investigate the rhetoric of public speaking,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>film, television, song and humor. Prerequisite:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SP 210. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 396</td>
<td>Topics in Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected upper-division topics in speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>communication, such as, interviewing, sermon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>analysis and rhetorical criticism. Prerequisite:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JR/SP 212. January Term and spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 398</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of how elements such as ritual, status,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>symbolism, concepts of time and use of space</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>create our world view. Class promotes cross-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cultural understanding using interactive and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>visual communication to communicate effectively</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>across cultures. Intent is to broaden cultural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>awareness and enhance multicultural literacy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 402</td>
<td>Freedom and Responsibility of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An in-depth examination of the First Amendment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and court-protected freedom of expression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>including sedition and political speech,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>religious speech, protest speech, academic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>freedom, and symbolic expression. Prerequisite:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JR/SP 212. Fall semester, odd years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SP 440  American Public Address  3
Historical and critical study of the speeches and other rhetorical acts that have helped shape the United States of America. Rhetorical/critical methodologies will be used to analyze the setting, structure, context and influences of significant rhetorical acts in American history. Prerequisite: SP 210. Periodic offering.

SP 493  Communication Ethics  3
An in-depth examination of the nature and criteria of ethical oral communication behavior in interpersonal, public speaking, group and intercultural settings. Examines ethical theories and their application to credibility, lying and persuasion in social, political and religious contexts. Prerequisite: JR/SP 212. Spring semester.

Directed Studies
Independent Studies (191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492); Readings (386, 486); Cooperative Education/Internships (290, 490). All Internships Require Prerequisite of Jr/Sp 212); Field Studies (280, 480); and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.

Core

Core courses are interdisciplinary, thematic courses designed to acquaint Whitworth students with historical forces that have shaped our patterns of thinking, defined our value commitments, and created the options of behavior and decision-making open to us today. All students are required to take Core 150 (the Judeo-Christian Tradition), Core 250 (the Rationalist Tradition), and Core 350 (the Scientific Tradition) as part of the general graduation requirements.

CO 150  Western Civilization I: The Judeo-Christian Tradition  4
A foundational course on Western Civilization with special emphasis on the Jewish-Christian tradition. Core 150 explores the diverse worldviews of the major world religions, the Bible, Western church history, and modern secular society. The course challenges students to form their own worldviews. Fall and spring semesters.

CO 250  Western Civilization II: The Rationalist Tradition  4
Core 250 is a study of the origins and development of classical humanism and its challenges and meaning in the world today. Students explore philosophy, literature, history, and the continuing impact of ancient Greece, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance and the Enlightenment, as well as 19th- and 20th-century challenges to rationalism and humanism. Fall and spring semesters and summer.

CO 350  Western Civilization III: The Scientific Tradition  4
An exploration of the cultural, philosophical and intellectual contexts from which modern Western science emerged, Core 350 is also a study of the subsequent development of scientific methodology and the concomitant changes in the perception of the natural, material world, and of the social, environmental and moral consequences of science and technology in contemporary society. Prerequisite: completion of the general education natural science requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

58  Whitworth College 1999-2001
# Prerequisites for all Department Majors and Minors

A grade of C or better is required for all prerequisites.

1. Prior to the sophomore year:
   - CS 170 Introduction to Computer Information Systems .......................... 3
   - One of the following:
     - MA 108 Finite Mathematics
     - MA 109 Algebra and Trigonometry
     - MA 110 Calculus I

2. Prior to or during the junior year:
   - MA 256 Probability and Statistics .................................................. 3

## Requirements for a Business Management Major, B.A. (38)

- BU 230 Financial Accounting .................................................. 4
- BU 231 Managerial Accounting .................................................. 4
- EC 210 Principles of Microeconomics ........................................... 3
- EC 211 Principles of Macroeconomics .......................................... 3
- BU 318W Marketing ................................................................. 3
- BU 340 Business Law ............................................................... 3
- BU 357 Financial Management ................................................... 3
- BU 374 Principles of Management ................................................ 3
- BU 376 Operations Management .................................................. 3
- BU 410 Business Policy ............................................................. 3
- BU 425 Organizational Behavior .................................................. 3
- BU 450W Social and Ethical Issues in Business ................................ 3

## Requirements for Accounting Major, B.A. (53)

- BU 230 Financial Accounting .................................................. 4
- BU 231 Managerial Accounting .................................................. 4
- EC 210 Principles of Microeconomics ........................................... 3
- EC 211 Principles of Macroeconomics .......................................... 3
- BU 332 Cost Accounting ............................................................ 3
- BU 333 Accounting Systems and Theory ..................................... 3
- BU 334 Intermediate Accounting I ............................................. 3
- BU 335 Intermediate Accounting II ............................................. 3
- BU 336 Introduction to Taxation .................................................. 3
- BU 340 Business Law ............................................................... 3
- BU 357 Financial Management ................................................... 3
- BU 374 Principles of Management ................................................ 3
- BU 466W Principles of Auditing .................................................. 3

One of the following:
- BU 431 Managerial/Cost Case Analysis
- BU 434 Advance Accounting I
- BU 435 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting
- BU 436 Advanced Taxation

Take three of the following courses:
- BU 318 Marketing
- BU 376 Operations Management
- BU 410 Business Policy
- BU 440 Advanced Business Law
Requirements for Accounting Major, B.S. (65)

Students are required 150 total semester hours overall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU 230</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 231</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 210</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 211</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 332</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 333</td>
<td>Accounting Systems and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 334</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 335</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 336</td>
<td>Introduction to Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 340</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 357</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 374</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 431</td>
<td>Managerial/Cost Case Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 434</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 435</td>
<td>Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 436</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 466W</td>
<td>Principles of Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take five of the following courses: .................................................. 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU 318</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 376</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 410</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 440</td>
<td>Advanced Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 450</td>
<td>Social and Ethical Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 320</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 321</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 301</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements for an International Business Major, B.A. (44-46)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU 230</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 231</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 210</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 211</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 318W</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 340</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 357</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 374</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 416</td>
<td>International Trade and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 151</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 398</td>
<td>Intercultural Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two intermediate-level foreign language courses ................................... 6-8

One of the following: ........................................................................... 3

One department-approved cross-cultural experience (students with one year of study abroad may request approval for having fulfilled this requirement)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI 245</td>
<td>Cultural History of China and Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 325W</td>
<td>History of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 340</td>
<td>Contemporary Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 341</td>
<td>Contemporary South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 346</td>
<td>Contemporary China and East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 366</td>
<td>Modern Russia and the Soviet Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO 238</td>
<td>Sociology of Middle-Eastern Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whitworth College 1999-2001
### Requirements for an Economics Major, B.A. (31)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 210</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 211</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 230</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 320</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 321W</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 365W</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four additional upper-division economics courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements for a Business Management Minor (22)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU 230</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 318W</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 357</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 374</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 210</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 256</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 332</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 363W</td>
<td>Small-Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 373</td>
<td>Human-Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 301</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 345</td>
<td>Economics of Social Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements for an Accounting Minor (20)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU 230</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 231</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 332</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 334</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 335</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One approved accounting course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements for an Economics Minor (22)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU 230</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 210</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 211</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 320</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 321W</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 256</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One upper-division economics course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements for a Marketing Minor (22)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU 230</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 318W</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 210</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU/JR 490</td>
<td>Marketing Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 125</td>
<td>Writing for Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 244</td>
<td>Publicity and Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the following courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 338</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 348</td>
<td>Promotion and Advertising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements for Economics as a Second Teaching Field

See important education note – Page 67.
### Business Management Courses

**BU 110 Introduction to Business**  
An overview of the total business enterprise in an international environment. Organization, finance, marketing, product planning, governmental influences and socially responsible management. Periodic offering.

**BU 196 Topics in Business Management**  
Selected lower-division topics in business management. Periodic offering.

**BU 220, 420 Personal Financial Management**  
Practical information in the handling of personal business affairs. Career planning; insurance (life, health, property); home-buying or renting; investing in stocks, bonds and real estate; estate planning. No prerequisites for lower division. Upper-division credit by permission. Periodic offering.

**BU 230 Financial Accounting**  
A study of the fundamental processes of accounting applied to services and merchandising proprietorships, partnerships and corporations. Analyzing, classifying and recording business transactions; preparation and analysis of financial statements. Prerequisite: MA 108. Fall semester.

**BU 231 Managerial Accounting**  
Introduction to ways in which management uses accounting information for planning, pricing and controlling and for many special decision-making situations. Prerequisites: MA 108 and BU 230. Spring semesters.

**BU 248 Computerized Business Analysis**  
Solutions to business problems using the computerized spreadsheet, elementary database and presentation software. Prerequisites: CS 170 and BU 230, or by permission. Periodic offering.

**BU 315 Funding and Grant Writing**  
Identification of potential sources and preparation of application documents. Analysis of successful grants and assistance from local resources. Periodic offering.

**BU 318W Marketing**  
A study of the issues and principles of marketing: planning and executing the organization’s product, pricing, promotion and distribution of products to satisfy consumers’ needs and wants. Prerequisite: BU 230 and junior standing. Fall and spring semesters.

**BU 330 Fund Accounting and Budget Management**  
Overview of the accounting procedures associated with governmental and agency needs. Preparation of required reports and related documents, special focus on monitoring performance. Prerequisite: BU 230, or by permission. Periodic offering.

**BU 332 Cost Accounting**  
Emphasis on the mechanics and applications of accounting principles and concepts for planning, control and decision-making. Cost behavior, cost-volume-profit relationships, responsibility accounting, standard costing, budgeting, relevant costing for non-routine decisions, capital budgeting. Prerequisites: BU 230 and BU 231, junior standing, or by permission. Spring semester.

**BU 333 Accounting Systems and Theory**  
Foundations of accounting concepts and theories with emphasis on the role of information in decision making within and about organizations. Introduction to accounting systems controls and designs. Prerequisites: BU 230 and BU 231, or by permission. Fall semester.

**BU 334, 335 Intermediate Accounting I, II**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU 336</td>
<td>Introduction to Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the concepts involved in determination of federal income tax liability, preparation of tax returns. Individual tax problems, tax planning. Introduction to corporation taxes. Prerequisite: BU 230 and BU 231. Fall semesters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 338</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examine and practice the elements of successful professional selling, including sales skills and styles, organization, time management, ethics, prospective customer-needs analysis and proposal writing. Emphasis is on how to sell; includes student participation. Prerequisite: BU 318W, or by permission. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 340</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A consideration of the laws affecting business transactions. Introduction to law, court systems, torts, criminal law, contracts, sales and real property. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Fall and spring semesters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 348</td>
<td>Advertising/Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An in-depth study of consumer behavior and promotion strategy. Prerequisite: BU 318W, or by permission. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 357</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis of role of chief financial officer. Study of the tools of financial analysis and decision-making. Emphasis on management of revenues and expenses, assets and liabilities. Included will be raising of capital from the sale of stock and bonds. Prerequisites: BU 231, EC 210, EC 211, and junior standing. Fall and spring semesters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 363W</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comprehensive coverage of all the operational areas involved in selecting and getting a business started. Business plans, funding, market analysis are all included. Local resources utilized to share opportunities and problems. Prerequisites: BU 230, EC 210 or EC 211, and junior standing, or by permission. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 368</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study the marketing research process as applied to managerial decision-making. Included will be research design for primary and secondary data, survey methods, test marketing and questionnaire design, sampling, data analysis and presentation. Prerequisites: BU 318W and MA 256. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 373</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Areas of management related to obtaining and maintaining effective human resources. Discussion, speakers and actual cases. Prerequisite: junior standing, or by permission. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 374</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the theory and practice of management of organizations, with emphasis on strategy, structure, effective use of human resources, planning, organizing, integrating and controlling functions. Prerequisite: junior standing. Fall and spring semesters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 376</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Decision-making involving the management of all aspects of operations in both large- and medium-sized business organizations and in product and service companies. Study of the quantitative tools used in making these analyses and decisions. Prerequisites: MA 108, MA 256, and junior standing. BU 374 is recommended. Fall and spring semesters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 378</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of marketing strategy, policy and programs, and of their implementation. Management of sales personnel. Prerequisite: BU 318W. Periodic Offering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 396</td>
<td>Topics in Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected upper-division topics in business management. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whitworth College 1999-2001
BU 410  Business Policy  
Capstone course for business majors, integrating the functions of marketing, operations and finance from the strategic vantage point of the general manager. Case studies. Prerequisites: BU 357 and BU 374. Fall and spring semesters.

BU 425  Organizational Behavior  
A general descriptive and analytical study of organizations from the behavioral science perspective. Problems of motivation, leadership, morale, social structure, groups, communications, hierarchy and control in complex organizations. Interaction among technology, environment and human behavior. Alternate theoretical models. Recommended prerequisite: BU 374. Fall and spring semester.

BU 431  Managerial/Cost Case Analysis  
In depth study of cost data for planning and control through use of case studies. Includes value of information theory systems design and decision models relating to control of costs. Prerequisite: BU 332. Periodic offering.

BU 434  Advanced Accounting I  
Emphasis on intercorporate investments and preparation of consolidated financial statements. Introduction to advanced topics and current problems in financial accounting, partnership accounting, reporting theory and practice, including foreign currency transactions. Prerequisites: BU 334 and 335. Periodic offering.

BU 435  Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting  
A study of accounting and financial reporting standards for governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Prerequisite: BU 334 or BU 335, or by permission. Periodic offering.

BU 436  Advanced Taxation  
A continuing study of the concepts involved in determination of federal income tax liability, preparation of tax returns. Partnership and corporate tax problems, tax planning, introduction to tax research included. Prerequisite: BU 336. Periodic offering.

BU 440  Advanced Business Law  
A continuing study of the laws affecting business transactions. Introduction to commercial transactions including the Uniform Commercial Code, various advanced topics such as environmental, computer, employee and international laws. Useful for accounting majors. Prerequisite: BU 340. Periodic offering.

BU 450W  Social and Ethical Issues in Business and Economics  
Contemporary social, political, environmental and ethical forces affecting today's business and economic world. Seminar format. Dialogue with top local business, government and union leaders. Also listed as EC 450W. Fall and spring semesters.

BU 466W  Principles of Auditing  
Standards, objectives and ethics for auditors in public accounting. Reporting standards, internal control, evidence and statistical sampling. Prerequisite: BU 334, or by permission. Spring semester.

BU 473  Applied Human Resource Management  
Emphasis on comprehensive case analysis, presentation of special related topics and use of computer-assisted cases. Current issues covered in presentations by professionals in the field. Prerequisite: BU 373, or by permission. Periodic offering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 210</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics of the consumer and the firm; principles of market supply and demand and the determination of prices; analysis of competitive, monopolistic and oligopolistic markets; labor and other resource-input markets. Prerequisite: MA 108. fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 211</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of problems of unemployment, inflation, productivity and economic growth; measurement of national income; Keynesian and classical theories of national income determination; fiscal and monetary policies and their implications; international economics. Prerequisite: MA 108. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 245, 345</td>
<td>Economics of Social Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economic thinking about social problems such as population growth, price controls, poverty, higher education, energy, crime, pollution, consumerism, health care, social and economic inequality, unemployment, inflation, taxation and the public debt. Periodic January offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 301</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nature, function and regulation of money and credit. Review of the financial institutions that control domestic and international monetary policy. Prerequisites: BU 230, EC 210, and EC 211. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 320</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory of consumer and producer behavior; determination of price under various market structures; resource allocation and income distribution; general equilibrium analysis; application of economic principles to social problems. Prerequisites: EC 210 and 211. Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 321W</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of Keynesian, classical and other models of national income determination; fiscal and monetary policy; evaluation of the impact of international trade and capital flows on national income; theories of economic growth; macroeconomic history of the U.S. Prerequisites: EC 210 and 211. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 345</td>
<td>See EC 245.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 365W</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Origins and development of economic thought from the early Greeks through the scholastics and mercantilists; emphasis on classical economics and criticisms of it; neoclassical theory. Also includes an overview of economic history of Europe, U.S.A., and Japan. Prerequisites: EC 210 and EC 211, or by permission. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 416</td>
<td>International Trade and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classical and modern theories of international trade; analysis of tariffs and other trade restrictions; balance of payments; foreign exchange-rate determination; relationship between national income and balance of payments; applications to current issues in international economics. Prerequisites: EC 210 and EC 211. Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 425</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theories of economic growth and development focusing on the Third World; measurement of economic development; roles of economic systems, culture, resources, human capital, technology, foreign trade, foreign aid, foreign investment; economic appraisal methodology. Prerequisites: EC 210 and EC 211. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 450W</td>
<td>See BU 450W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 470</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taught on a tutorial basis. Preparation of research in an area of the student's interest. Prerequisite: EC 320 and EC 321W, or by permission.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Organizational Management
Degree Completion Program Courses
(Courses limited to students enrolled in the Organizational Management degree completion program through Continuing Studies. Each course is a prerequisite for the course that follows. A passing grade must be achieved in order to continue on to the next course. A failing grade (F) will necessitate withdrawal from the program.)

BU 352 Human Behavior in Organizations 3
This course is designed to provide theoretical perspectives and empirical knowledge regarding human behavior as it relates to the organization. Emphasis on the impact and implications of individual values, perceptions, motivation, diversity, growth and development as it relates to organizational culture and expectations.

BU 353W Organizational Development and Change 3
Course examines organizational theory, development and change from several different perspectives or “frames”: 1) structural, 2) human resources, 3) political, and 4) symbolic. Leadership and development of organizational strategies and objective setting will be explored.

BU 354 Human Resource Development 3
Changes in our social and economic environment have resulted in changes in the management of an organization’s human resources. This course is designed to provide a contemporary view of human resource management. Emphasis is placed on the basic function of human resource management, i.e. planning, recruitment, selection, training, performance appraisal, compensation, and union/management relations.

BU 355 Accounting, Budgeting and Control 3
This course will examine “the language of business” and provide an overview of the data-gathering, reporting and controlling processes in both the for-profit and the nonprofit organization.

EC 356 Applied Economic Principles 3
Course will explore national economic factors and the impact of government policy, and the driving force of all economic decision-making to analyze how and why consumers and businesses make the choices they do. Decision-making in light of scarce resources will be examined.

BU 457 Employment Laws and Regulations 3
An exploration of employment legislation as it pertains to human resource policies and practices, including Affirmative Action, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, equal employment opportunity, unemployment, labor and industries and workers’ compensation laws.

BU 458 Application of Management Principles 3
This course provides the student an opportunity to explore and apply core management theories with an application orientation in regard to: individual and group behavior, operational and strategic planning, different organizational structures, and performance measurement and control in a changing work environment.

BU 459 Management of Innovation and Technology 3
Examines information and skills needed by management to make effective and informed decisions in regard to technological issues. Components will include technology literacy, technological innovations, and strategic technology management. Consideration will be given to concepts, tools, perspectives and roles useful to the management of technology, strategy and innovation.

BU 461 Ethics in Management 3
This course will raise foundational issues in connection with ethical values, and apply those values in the context of organizations. Ethical principles and the process of application of those principles will be addressed integrating Christian principle with standard ethical inquiry.
BU 462 Applied Research
Examination of the role of research in managerial and organization planning and decision-making, including various research approaches and designs. Methodologies, techniques, and examples that aid in sound strategic management practices will be reviewed.

SP 351 Group Dynamics
A focus on group behavior and on how group functioning affects organizational effectiveness. Emphasis on effective group processes for role clarification, decision making, problem solving, conflict-resolution and group communications. Students develop communication strategies and application of concepts through completion of a small group project.

SP 460 Principles of Human Communication
Explores the importance of constructive communication in effective management. Theories of successful interpersonal communication will be covered and opportunities given for students to enhance professional communication skills and abilities through discussions, an oral presentation and written paper.

Directed Studies
Independent Studies (191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492, 591, 592); Readings (386, 486); Cooperative Education/Internships (290, 490, 590); Field Studies (280, 480); and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.

The School of Education
The School of Education at Whitworth College consists of the Department of Teacher Education, the Center for Gifted Education and Teacher Enrichment, the Department of Graduate Studies in Education, the Master in Teaching Program, and the Office of Educational Certification and Placement.

FACULTY: Dennis Sterner (Dean), Randall Michaelis (Chair), David Cherry, Les Francis, Greg Fritzberg, Carol Hollar, Peggy Johnsen, Doris Liebert, Margo Long, Diane Marr, Ron Prosser, Tammy Reid, Barbara Sanders, Gordon Watanabe, Betty Williams

soe@whitworth.edu

Department of Teacher Education
Undergraduate Program

Important Note on Teaching Endorsements and Program Changes:
At the time this catalog went to press the Washington State Board of Education was in the process of revising all teaching endorsements, including the actual subjects for which endorsements would be available and the coursework required to obtain those subject endorsements. Therefore, please obtain the current information about teaching endorsements from the Teacher Education Office in Dixon Hall.

In addition to changes being made by the state of Washington at the time this catalog went to press, the Department of Teacher Education was also revising the undergraduate program through changes in the supporting conceptual model and through the development of a performance-based curriculum. Please contact the Teacher Education Office in Dixon Hall for information regarding undergraduate programs that lead to Elementary or Secondary certification or for information on endorsements in Special Education and English as a Second Language (ESL).

Requirements for Certification, Elementary, K-8
See the above note regarding changes in the Undergraduate Education Program.

Requirements for Certification, Secondary, 4-12
See the above note regarding changes in the Undergraduate Education Program.
Requirements for Special Education as a Second Teaching Field
See the preceding note regarding changes in the Undergraduate Education Program.

Requirements for English as a Second Language (ESL) Teaching Field
See the preceding note regarding changes in the Undergraduate Education Program.

Important Notes for Education Majors
1. All elementary and secondary certification requirements are subject to change. Therefore, all teaching fields and programs must be approved by the Department of Teacher Education.
2. Admission to teacher education and student teaching must be approved by the Department of Teacher Education.
3. Admission to student teaching required before taking student-teaching block. Application for student teaching must be submitted one semester in advance.
4. Refer to certification handbook available in the Department of Teacher Education for additional information.
5. Admission to Department of Teacher Education and student teaching do not guarantee state certification.
6. WSP/FBI fingerprint check will be required prior to student teaching.
7. All grades for courses used for teacher certification and endorsements must be “C” or better.
8. Admission to Education requires a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better at Whitworth College.
9. Students cannot enroll in upper-division courses without first being admitted to the teacher education program.
10. Students seeking secondary certification must complete a major in an academic area commonly taught in the public schools.
11. Students seeking elementary certification must complete a minimum of 20 semester credits in an academic area commonly taught in the public schools.
12. See Graduate Studies in Education and Master in Teaching degree program sections for graduate courses, degrees and certification programs in education.

Post-Baccalaureate Certification Programs
Two teacher certification programs are available at Whitworth for people who already possess undergraduate degrees: (1) a post-baccalaureate certification program, and (2) the Master in Teaching degree program.

A post-baccalaureate certification program can be developed for people who wish to attend as full-time, part-time day, or evening students. (NOTE: Student teaching must be done full time during the day, as must field experiences for some courses.)

The Master in Teaching degree program allows students to pursue a master’s degree and teacher certification concurrently. Whitworth was the first college in Washington state to receive approval for an MIT program after state legislation permitted this option. This is an intense, selective, full-time day school graduate program that begins in June and continues for 15 months, culminating in August of the following year. Both elementary and secondary certification options are available in the MIT program. Application to the MIT program must be made four to six months prior to the starting date. (See graduate section of this catalog.)

For more information about the MIT program, contact the administrative assistant. For more information about the post-baccalaureate program, contact the coordinator of post-baccalaureate programs, School of Education.
The Center for Gifted Education and Teacher Enrichment

Margo Long, Founder and Director

Located in Dixon Hall, the center provides credit classes, workshops, and consulting services to teachers and parents of the gifted. In-service training and program planning are also made available to school districts. During the summer, the center offers graduate-level short courses in a variety of grade levels and subject areas appropriate for teachers of the gifted or general school curriculum. For additional information, please contact the center during regular hours.

A master's degree with a gifted and talented emphasis, designed to educate teachers of all grade levels in meeting the needs of the exceptionally able learner in the regular classroom and/or other settings, is also available at Whitworth. See listing under Graduate Studies in Education for information regarding the gifted emphasis in the graduate degree plan.

Teacher Education Courses

Due to changes in the state of Washington certification requirements and the teacher education curriculum, please see the Office of Teacher Education in Dixon Hall for the latest information on courses and offerings.

ED 196  Topics in Education  1-3
Selected lower-division topics in education. Periodic offering.

ED 205  Modern American Education  2
First-hand experience in the public schools with classroom learning about goals, philosophies and special problems facing education today. Student self-evaluation of teaching potential. Prerequisite: sophomore standing; second-semester freshmen with permission. Fall and spring semesters.

ED 205L  Modern American Education Lab  1
Students work three hours per week as teaching assistants in school classrooms. Journal writing is coordinated with topics in ED 205. To be taken concurrently with ED 205. Fall and spring semesters.

ED 212  Educational Psychology  3
A study of the total person (spiritual, intellectual, emotional, psychological, physical) as related to human growth and development; educational psychology included. Self-concept, value development, responsible behavior. Child study required. Prerequisite: minimum of sophomore standing. Fall and spring semesters, summer term.

Admission to teacher-education program is required before beginning upper-division courses.

ED 301  Exploring Children's Literature  3
Provides exposure to a broad range of literature for children and young people. Students will learn critical skills in evaluating appropriate literature. Classroom strategies and skills in applying literature for language literacy growth will be developed. Also listed as EL 301. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Summer and January Terms.

ED 306  Elementary Methods and Social Studies Curriculum  4
Introduction to the theories and practices of elementary teaching through field experience and micro-teaching; integrated unit and lesson planning incorporating multimedia resources and analysis of teaching/learning behaviors through the use of case studies. Focus on social studies curriculum, instruction, assessment, and incorporation of appropriate technology. Includes field experience. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Fall and spring semesters.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 308</td>
<td>Methods and Learning Resources for Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 323</td>
<td>Introduction to Multicultural/Intercultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 324</td>
<td>Field Experience in Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 325</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 327</td>
<td>ESL Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 329</td>
<td>ESL Methods in Language Arts and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 365W</td>
<td>Special Education: Introduction to Exceptional Learners and Mainstreaming Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 377</td>
<td>Technology in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 387</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 394</td>
<td>Ideas and Methods in Religious Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ED 308: Current trends in secondary education are examined, along with learning theory, instructional objectives and strategies, assessment, classroom interaction, discipline, unit and lesson planning, AV resources. Includes field experience. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Fall and spring semesters.

ED 323: Examination of how attitudes, behaviors, and values are shaped; the nature and use of power in society; one's own values; principles of effective multicultural education; cultural influences on learning; and intercultural communication skill training. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Fall semester.

ED 324: Contributions, traditions and education of an American minority culture. Observation, assistance in the instruction of children, and participation in church and community life while residing in the area. Study sites include Hawaii, southeast Alaska, tribal schools in Washington and Idaho, Yakima Valley schools with migrant worker populations, inner-city locations. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Fulfills the multicultural requirement for Education majors. January Term, with required seminars in the previous fall (ED 323).

ED 325: This introductory course provides an overview of how students acquire a first and second language. Socio-cultural and political factors affecting second-language acquisition are discussed.

ED 327: In this course, the prospective teacher learns how to apply language acquisition theory to the teaching of limited-English-proficient students. Listening, speaking, reading and writing teaching strategies as well as the purpose and administration of language proficiency assessment will be introduced. Prerequisite: ED 325.

ED 329: This course focuses on strategies used for developing the literacy skills of limited-English-proficient students. The emphasis is on applying these literacy skills to the academic areas taught at the K-12 levels. Prerequisite: ED 327.

ED 365W: Students will learn the basic knowledge and skills necessary to recognize and provide for the special needs of children in educational settings. Students will be able to recognize individual differences and appropriately design and/or modify the regular classroom learning environments and experiences in response to those individual differences. Includes field experience. Also listed as ED 500A. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Fall and spring semesters; summer.

ED 377: The goal of this course is to prepare participants for teaching with the technology found in today's schools. They will learn how to access information and communicate using current technology, including Internet and multi-media, and will begin developing strategies that will be applied to other education courses and in the field. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Fall and spring semesters, summer and January Terms.

ED 387: Processes of teaching reading, reading skills, reading comprehension and vocabulary development at the elementary level. Includes hands-on use of current published reading materials for planning reading lessons. Also listed as ED 510. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Fall and spring semesters; summer.

ED 394: Ideas and Methods in Religious Education
ED 396  Topics in Education  1-3
Selected upper-division topics in education. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Periodic offering.

ED 410  Elementary Education Seminar  2
Part of "block" courses taken during the first month of the student teaching semester. Emphasis on practice of various models of teaching, classroom management strategies and issues of testing and assessment. Public school law, membership in professional organizations and values and ethics related to teaching are addressed. Fall and spring semesters as part of the student-teaching block.

ED 416  Reading in the Secondary School  2
Practical approaches and teaching strategies (for upper-elementary and secondary teachers) for teaching students how to utilize and learn from the variety of reading materials used in secondary schools. Also listed as ED 517. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Spring semester; January Term.

ED 421  Mathematics in the Elementary School  3
The student will become familiar with various learning theories, methods of teaching skills and concepts, assessment, the remediation of students' math skills, and lesson design. Includes field experience. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Fall and spring semesters.

ED 422  Reading and Language Arts in the Elementary School  3
This course is designed to be taken simultaneously with student teaching. It focuses on the development of an integrated reading/language arts thematic unit, testing and diagnosis of reading/language arts abilities, and an examination of commonly used testing procedures. Fall and spring semesters as part of student teaching block.

ED 424  Science in Elementary and Middle Level Schools  2
Students will learn various methods for teaching science at the elementary and middle levels and ideas for integrating science and technology concepts into other disciplines. Included in the course are learning theories, teaching strategies, demonstration and laboratory techniques, an overview of curriculum, assessment guidelines, conducting field trips and safety considerations. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Fall and spring semesters; summer and January Terms.

ED 449  Dealing with Abuse and Neglect  1
Categories, causes and indicators of child abuse and neglect. Legal responsibilities of teachers; working within the schools and social agencies to respond to the needs of children who are victims of abuse and neglect. Prerequisite: ED 205 and ED 212. Fall and spring semesters; summer and January Terms.

ED 461  Assessment in the Secondary Classroom  2
Study and application of the basic elements of educational measurement and evaluation, including test construction, validity and reliability, interpreting test results, using portfolios, assessing performance and keeping accurate records. Fall and spring semesters as part of the student-teaching block.

ED 465  Tests and Measurements  3
Analysis of individual and group tests and their application to pupil progress. Discussion of problems encountered in constructing tests for the classroom. Prerequisites: ED 205 and ED 212. Fall semester and summer term. Also listed as ED 561.

ED 467  Special Education: Assessment and Diagnosis  3
This course will provide an understanding of the structure of the assessment process, including the technical aspects of administering, scoring and interpreting formal tests, and designing and using informal techniques. In addition, it will provide actual experience in administering various assessment instruments available to the special education teacher. Also listed as ED 500B. Prerequisites: ED 205, ED 212 and ED 365W.
ED 468  Special Education: Curriculum and Instruction  3
This course will introduce regular and special education classroom teachers to materials, resources and techniques for working with students who have deficiencies in the categories of mental retardation, learning disorders and auditory and visual impairments. The main emphasis will be on ways in which the exceptional child is like other children rather than different, thus providing a common base from which individualization can emerge. Also listed as ED 500C. Prerequisites: ED 205, ED 212, ED 365W

ED 469  Special Education: Inclusion and Consultation  3
Students will learn to become consultants to teachers in inclusive classrooms. A large portion of class time will be experiential, to gain and practice necessary skills such as presenting in-services and current technology for use with special-needs learners. Prerequisites: ED 365W

ED 473  Methods of Teaching Science in Secondary Schools  2
Methods for effective teaching of scientific content, processes and attitudes at the secondary level; management and evaluation procedures appropriate for the science classroom and laboratory. Prerequisites: ED 205, ED 212. Fall semester.

ED 473B  Computers in Science Education  2
Hands-on experience with microcomputers and currently available educational software in natural sciences. Examples of computer-assisted instruction. No previous programming experience required. Prerequisites: two science courses or one science course and MA 221; also ED 205, ED 212, ED 424 or ED 473 (may be taken concurrently). Periodic January Terms.

ED 476B  Dealing with Conduct Disorders  1
Studies indicate that the average teacher gets interrupted every four to six minutes. The majority of these interruptions involve children with behavioral disturbances. This class is designed to help teachers understand and deal with children with behavioral disturbances. Prerequisites: ED 205, ED 212. Periodic January Terms.

ED 484  Secondary Education Seminar  3
Taken directly prior to the student-teaching experience. Principles of teaching, classroom management, discipline. Use of videotape. Fall and spring semesters as part of the student-teaching block.

Directed Teaching
Upon completion of professional education coursework, students will complete a 10-week student-teaching practicum in the public schools under the guidance of a public school teacher and a college supervisor. Prerequisites: completion of education coursework and/or permission of director of student teaching. Students must make application the semester prior to the actual experience. Fall and spring semesters.

ED 494  Directed Teaching, Special Education  10
Elementary: After completing regular student teaching, students complete an eight-week practicum in a special education setting at the elementary level followed by a two-week alternate level experience in either junior or senior high school. Secondary: Students may combine their special-education practicum with their regular student teaching. An alternate level placement is required during January Term or summer term in an elementary setting.

ED 496  Directed Teaching, Elementary Level  10
ED 497  Directed Teaching, Junior High Level  10
ED 498  Directed Teaching, Senior High Level  10

Directed Studies
Independent Studies (191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492); Readings (386, 486); Cooperative Education/Internships (290, 490, 590); Field Studies (280, 480); and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.

Whitworth College 1999-2001
English

FACULTY: Marcia Erb (Chair, Director of Writing Center), E. Victor Bobb, Laura Bloxham, Nadine Chapman, Linda Hunt (Director of Composition), Laurie Lamon, Leonard Oakland, Pamela Corpron Parker, Douglas Sugano

english@whitworth.edu

Requirements for an English Major, B.A.

Track I: Literature (42)

One of the following: ............................... .......................................................... 3

EL 125 Reading Literature
EL 225 Women Writers
EL 228 Multicultural American Literature
EL 205 American Literature: Eras and Modes .............................................................. 3
EL 207 British Literature Before 1800 ........................................................................ 3
EL 208 British Literature Since 1800 ........................................................................... 3

One of the following: ........................................................................................... 3

EL 247 Shakespeare
EL 447 Shakespeare Seminar
EL 267 Introduction to Critical Strategies .................................................................. 3

One upper-division literature course ................................................................. 3

One upper-division course in British literature before 1800
(Chaucer, Renaissance, Milton, Neoclassicism, etc.) .................................................. 3

One upper-division course in British literature after 1800
(Romanticism, English Novel, Victorian, Modern British, etc.) .................................. 3

One upper-division course in American literature (American Renaissance, American Novel, Southern Renaissance, Modern Poetry, etc.) ................................................................. 3

9 additional credits from those listed above or from other offerings that carry English credit (World Literature, Film, Linguistics, Domain of the Arts, etc.) ......................... 9

EL 498 Senior Project .............................................................................................. 3

Track II: Writing (42)

One of the following: ............................................................................................ 3

EL 125 Reading Literature
EL 225 Women Writers
EL 228 Multicultural American Literature
EL 205 American Literature: Eras and Modes .............................................................. 3
EL 207 British Literature Before 1800 ........................................................................ 3
EL 208 British Literature Since 1800 ........................................................................... 3

One of the following: ........................................................................................... 3

EL 247 Shakespeare
EL 447 Shakespeare Seminar
EL 267 Introduction to Critical Strategies .................................................................. 3
EL 245 Introduction to Creative Writing ...................................................................... 3
EL 304 Fiction Writing .............................................................................................. 3
EL 345 Poetry Writing .............................................................................................. 3
EL 346W Essay Writing .......................................................................................... 3

One course in 20th-century literature ...................................................................... 3

One additional writing course from the following: .................................................... 3

EL 210 Writing II
An approved journalism course
Teaching assistantship in EL 110 or other writing course
An approved internship in journalism, publication, etc.

One upper-division literature course ...................................................................... 3

EL 498W Senior Project .......................................................................................... 3
Track III: Teaching English in Secondary School (45+)

See important education note – Page 67.

One of the following: ........................................................................................... 3

UNIVERSITY CATALOG

One of the following: ........................................................................................... 3

EL 225 Women Writers
EL 228 Multicultural American Literature
EL 205 American Literature: Eras and Modes .............................................. 3
EL 207 British Literature Before 1800 ........................................................ 3
EL 208 British Literature Since 1800 .......................................................... 3

One of the following: ........................................................................................... 3

EL 247 Shakespeare
EL 447 Shakespeare Seminar

One upper-division literature course ................................................................ 3

One upper-division course in American or British Literature ..................... 3

EL 388 Structure and Development of the English Language ................. 3
EL 389 Methods of Teaching English in Secondary Schools ..................... 3

One of the following: ........................................................................................... 3

EL 210 Writing II
EL 245 Introduction to Creative Writing
EL 304 Fiction Writing
EL 345 Poetry Writing
EL 346W Essay Writing
EL 395 Teaching Assistantship in EL 110 (by permission)

An approved second teaching field ................................................................ 15-32

(Consult the School of Education before choosing a second field.) See the School of Education for certification requirements. *Other certification requirements: Anyone seeking to be certified in English must pass a writing competency exam administered by the department during the junior year.

Requirements for an English Minor (18)

(Non-teaching majors)

One of the following: ........................................................................................... 3

EL 125 Reading Literature
EL 225 Women Writers
EL 228 Multicultural American Literature

15 credits of approved English courses, including at least two upper-division literature courses (which may have prerequisites) ................................................................ 15

Requirements for English as a Second Teaching Field

See important education note – Page 67.

Requirements for Language Arts as a Second Teaching Field with Track III English Major

See important education note – Page 67.

Humanities Courses

HU 200 Introduction to the Culture of the British Isles 3

This team-taught course provides a survey of the art, history and literature of England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales. Open to all students but required for those participating in the British Isles Study Tour. January Term preceding the tour.

HU 302 French Civilization 2

A survey of French history from the Gauls and Romans through the 19th century, with emphasis on the French Revolution. Required for the semester in France study tour; open to all students. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Every third fall semester; 2000.
English Courses

EL 093  Developing Writing Skills 3
Workshop format, stressing writing as a process, plus a grammar review. Course-load credit, but no graduation credit. Fall semester.

EL 110  Writing 3
Full range of writing, from personal to persuasive essays and research papers. Grammar presented as needed. Does not count toward major, minor or elementary-education area of concentration. Fulfills the written communications requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

EL 125  Reading Literature 3
Introduction to literary genres: fiction, drama, and poetry. Attention to Western and non-Western literature. Initial course for majors. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

EL 196  Topics in English 1-3
Selected lower-division topics in writing or literature. Periodic offering.

EL 205  American Literature: Eras and Modes 3
Overview of the major periods, authors and representative works of American literature from the Puritans through the late 20th century. Preparation for upper division. Prerequisite: EL 125, or EL 225, or EL 228, or permission. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

EL 207  British Literature Before 1800 3
British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the Renaissance and 18th century. Major period characteristics, authors and representative works. Prerequisite: EL 125, or EL 225, or EL 228, or permission. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester.

EL 208  British Literature Since 1800 3
British literature from the Romantic period through the 20th century. Major period characteristics, authors and representative works. Prerequisite: EL 125, or EL 225, or EL 228, or permission. (EL 208 may be taken prior to EL 207). Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester.

EL 210  Writing II 3
Writing argumentative essays and research papers. Emphasis on revision. Fulfills the written communications requirement. Prerequisite: EL 110 or permission. Fall and spring semesters.

EL 212  Religious Themes in Modern Literature 3
Addresses issues of personal religious discovery and response to God by modern fiction writers (e.g., Flannery O’Connor, Elie Wiesel, Shusaku Endo). Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, odd years.

EL 213  World Myths and Tales 3
Classic myths and fairy tales of world literature. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Periodic offering.

EL 225  Women Writers 3
An overview of women’s literary history and an introduction to feminist literary theory. Emphasis on reading, discussion and student response through written and oral assignments. Fulfills the humanities requirement. No prerequisites required. Fall semester.

EL 228  Multicultural American Literature 3
Survey of African-American, Asian-American, Hispanic-American, and Native American literature. Readings in prose, poetry, drama, and film from at least two of the groups. Fulfills the humanities requirement or the multicultural requirement but not both. No prerequisites required. Spring semester.

EL 233  The Epic 3
EL 235  Asian-American Literature  3
A survey of major poetry, short stories and novels by Asian-American writers. Prerequisite: EL 125, or EL 225, or EL 228, or permission. Fulfills the humanities requirement or the multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic January Term offering.

EL 242  Crime and Punishment  3

EL 245  Creative Writing  3
The writing of short fiction, drama, poetry. Workshop approach. Prerequisite: EL 125, or EL 225, or EL 228, or permission. Fall and spring semesters.

EL 247  Shakespeare  3
Survey of Shakespeare’s poetry, comedies, tragedies, histories, and romances. Learn material by studying, watching and performing plays. Fulfills the humanities requirement. No prerequisites required. Fall semester.

EL 250  American Film  3
Introduction to basic cinema terms, history of the U.S. film industry. Discussion of values in cinema. Ten evening screenings. Film fee. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Every third January Term; next offered in 2001.

EL 251  Modern World Literature  3
Short fiction and novels of European and Third World authors after 1900. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, even years.

EL 261  C. S. Lewis  3
The thought of C. S. Lewis as found in his philosophical, theological and imaginative works and in the interconnections among those works. Critical evaluation of Lewis’s ideas and application of those ideas to contemporary issues. Also listed as PH 261. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester.

EL 262, 362  The Bible as Literature  3
Reading the Bible as a literary artifact: hero stories, prophetic oracles, myth, apocalypse, poetry. Use of literary criticism and its varied approaches. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Periodic offering.

EL 267  Introduction to Critical Strategies  3
Introduction to the strategies and terminology of literary criticism and the discipline of literary studies in general. Emphasis on the theoretical, historical, and practical applications of both traditional and contemporary literary criticism. Spring semester.

EL 293, 294  Directed Readings: American Literature  1
A reading list that extends the student's knowledge of American fiction and drama. Six books. Self-paced, conference at end of term. Fall and spring semesters.

EL 293, 294  Directed Readings: Multicultural American Literature  1
A reading list that expands the student's knowledge of American prose, drama and poetry written by African-Americans, Asian-Americans, Hispanic-Americans, Native Americans and others. Six books. Self-paced, conference at end of term. Fall and spring semesters.

EL 293, 294  Directed Readings: Mythology  1
A reading list that extends the student's knowledge of myths from around the world. Six books. Self-paced, conference at end of term. Fall and spring semesters.

EL 293, 294  Directed Readings: Women Writers  1
A reading list that extends the student's knowledge of women writers from various genres, eras and cultures. Six books. Self-paced, conference at end of term. Fall and spring semesters.

EL 300  Domain of the Arts  3
Exploration of drama, poetry, dance, music, art, film. The arts in relation to society, values, faith. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Other-culture credit possible. Taught in San Francisco. January Term.
EL 301  Children’s Literature 3
Reading and evaluation of a broad range of literature for children. Use of literature in the classroom and other settings. Prerequisite: EL 125, or EL 225, or EL 228, or permission. January Term.

EL 304  Fiction Writing 3
Advanced-level workshop in techniques of fiction. Permission of instructor required. Prerequisite: EL 245. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester

EL 305W  Contemporary American Poetry 3
Poetry after 1955 by U.S. poets (e.g., Rich, Berryman, Lowell, Plath). Prerequisite: EL 205. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester, odd years.

EL 307W  Women in American Fiction 3
Portrayals of women in American fiction and popular literature. Female and male authors, 1870-1950. Prerequisite: EL 205. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Every third fall term.

EL 308W  Eighteenth-Century British Literature 3
Study of major 18th-century British genres, social history, major authors (e.g., Swift, Pope, Fielding, Johnson). Prerequisite: EL 207. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester, odd years.

EL 316  Saints and Sinners in Nineteenth-Century American Fiction 3
Consideration of moral and ethical questions raised by a dozen major American novelists and short-story writers. Prerequisite: EL 205. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Every third January Term.

EL 321W  The American Novel 3
Development of the novel in the U.S. from 1800 to 1930 (e.g., Hawthorne, Melville, Twain, Cather, Faulkner). Ten novels. Prerequisite: EL 205 or permission. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, odd years.

EL 324  Literature and Culture of France 5
Focus on French authors and culture of 18th- and 19th-century Paris. Museum visits. Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Part of Semester in France every third year (spring 2001).

EL 331W  Southern Renaissance 3
Major 20th-century American writers from the South (e.g., Faulkner, R. P. Warren, Welty). Prerequisite: EL 205. Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Every third fall term; next offered in 2001.

EL 333  Literary England 5
Focus on British authors and works in relation to their settings (e.g., Shakespeare, Milton, Wordsworth, the Brontës). Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Part of British Isles program, every third year.

EL 344  Journal-Writing and Biography 3
Practical and theoretical approaches to writing about oneself. Readings in significant biographies and autobiographies, with a developmental and historical perspective. Both journal-writing and integrative papers. Also listed as HI 344. Periodic offering.

EL 345  Poetry Writing 3
Advanced workshop in poetry composition, revision. Reading of current American poets. By application, portfolio. Prerequisite: EL 245. Spring semester.

EL 346W  Essay Writing 3
Advanced course in expository prose: experimentation with various modes, tones, audiences. Emphasis on revision. Prerequisite: EL 110 or 210. Spring semester.

EL 349W  Twentieth-Century American Literature 3
Major American novelists and dramatists from World War I to the present (e.g., Wharton, Faulkner, to contemporary authors). Fulfills the humanities requirement. Prerequisite: EL 205. Every third fall term; next offered in 1999.
EL 352  World Cinema  
Major movements and filmmakers from Europe, Asia and/or the Third World since World War II: e.g., French New Wave, Bergman, Kurosawa, Latin America or Eastern Europe. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Every third January Term; next offered in 2002.

EL 360W  Twentieth-Century British Literature  
The fiction and drama of the British Isles, 1900 to the present (e.g., Forster, Joyce, Woolf, Greene). Fulfills the humanities requirement. Prerequisite: EL 208. Fall semester, odd years.

EL 361  Twentieth-Century British Poetry  
Survey of modern and contemporary British poets (Yeats and Auden). Prerequisite: EL 208. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Periodic offering.

EL 362  See EL 262.

EL 371W  British Renaissance  
English literature of the 16th and 17th centuries (e.g., Spenser, Sidney, Marlowe, Donne, Herbert). Prerequisite: EL 207. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester, even years.

EL 372W  American Renaissance  
Major figures of the 19th-century renaissance in American literature, 1835-1860 (e.g., Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman). Prerequisite: EL 205. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, even years.

EL 374W  Seventeenth-Century British Poetry  
English lyrics of the 17th century: metaphysical and cavalier (e.g., Donne, Herbert, Jonson, Marvell). Prerequisite: EL 207. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Every third January Term; next offered in 2001.

EL 375W  Victorian Literature  
Seminar focusing on Victorian literature and culture. Rotating emphasis on the novel and poetry. Prerequisite: EL 208. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester, even years.

EL 376W  British Romanticism  
Romantic literature in an age of revolution (e.g. Blake, Wordsworth, Mary Shelley, Keats). Prerequisite: EL 208. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, odd years.

EL 377W  Modern Poetry  
The revolution of Modernism in American poetry, 1910-1940 (e.g., Eliot, Pound, Williams, Stevens). Prerequisite: EL 205. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, even years.

EL 384W  Literary Criticism  
Learning to write from various critical perspectives. Major literary theories from Aristotle to the 20th century. Prerequisites: EL 205, EL 207 and EL 208. Fall semester, odd years.

EL 388  Structure and Development of the English Language  
Review of traditional grammar, exposure to various new grammars, development of usage. Designed for prospective teachers. Prerequisite: junior standing or permission. Fall and spring semesters.

EL 389  Methods of Teaching English in the Secondary Schools  
Transition from college English major to high school English teacher. Students teach literature, language, and composition in simulated classroom. Use of videotape. Fall semester.

EL 396  Topics in English  
Selected upper-division topics in writing or literature. Periodic offering.

EL 401W  Moby Dick  
A close study of Herman Melville's classic novel. Prerequisite: EL 205. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Periodic offering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EL 405W</td>
<td>Chaucer and Medieval Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of Chaucer with emphasis on Canterbury Tales (in Middle English). Other medieval works (e.g., Langland, Romances). Prerequisite: EL 207. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, even years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 425</td>
<td>Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The development of spoken and written language and knowledge of literacy development in designing classroom activities. Designed for teachers of English/Language Arts, K-12; required for ESL endorsement. Spring semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 447</td>
<td>Shakespeare Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Special topics course on Shakespeare's dramatic and non-dramatic literature. Topics vary but will focus upon particular genres, historical contexts, and ideas in a limited number of plays. Prerequisite: EL 207. Fulfills the humanities requirement. January Term or Spring semester, odd years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 453</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science of language. Pronunciation, rhythm, intonation, acoustic nature of speech. Course progresses toward more conceptual aspects of language. Fall semester, odd years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 454W</td>
<td>Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Russian fiction of the 19th century (e.g., Turgenev, Gogol, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy). Prerequisite: EL 125, or EL 225, or EL 228, or permission. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Periodic offering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 455W</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reading of Milton's major works with special emphasis on Paradise Lost. Prerequisite: EL 207. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester, even years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 465W</td>
<td>English Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The rise of the novel from 1720 through 1895 (e.g., Defoe, Austen, Dickens, George Eliot, Hardy). Prerequisite: EL 208. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, even years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 485</td>
<td>Teaching Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several formats are used to explore philosophies, criticism, and methods of teaching writing at any level. Designed for teachers and prospective teachers. Summer offering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 493,494</td>
<td>Directed Readings: British Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A reading list that extends the student's knowledge of British fiction and drama. Six books. Self-paced, conference at end of term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 493,494</td>
<td>Directed Readings: World Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A reading list that extends the student's knowledge of world fiction and drama from the Classical era to the Modern. Six books. Self-paced, conference at end of term. Fall and spring semesters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 498W</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Capstone colloquium for English majors. Major project (e.g., research paper, poetry or fiction portfolio), including presentation. Spring semester.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Directed Studies**

Independent Studies (191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492); Readings (386, 486); Cooperative Education/Internships (290, 490, 590); Field Studies (280, 480); and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.
English Language Program

FACULTY: Judy Lang (Chair)
elp@whitworth.edu

For students whose primary language is not English, a series of courses is available to bring their reading, writing, conversation and grammar skills up to a level of proficiency necessary for independent participation in the other courses in Whitworth's curriculum. Students are admitted to the English Language Program if their TOEFL scores are between 460 and 524 (paper-based TOEFL), or between 140 and 195 (computer-based TOEFL), or if Whitworth's placement testing indicates a need for language skill development. All such students are required to prove their English proficiency within the first three semesters of their enrollment in order to move from ELP into their major field of study. Each ELP course carries 3 or 4 semester credits and is creditable toward graduation.

The regular sequence of courses offered each year is:

EL 107A Advanced Grammar ....................................................................... 4
EL 107B Advanced Writing ........................................................................... 4
EL 107C Advanced Reading ....................................................................... 4
EL 107D Advanced Listening/Speaking I ....................................................... 4
EL 107E American Studies II ....................................................................... 4
EL 107G Advanced Listening/Speaking II ...................................................... 4
EL 203 Research Writing .............................................................................. 3
EL 403 Research Writing .............................................................................. 3

The following courses are scheduled in response to student needs:

EL 105A Intermediate Grammar ................................................................. 4
EL 105B Intermediate Writing ....................................................................... 4
EL 105C Intermediate Reading .................................................................... 4
EL 105D Intermediate Listening/Speaking I .................................................. 4
EL 105E American Studies I ........................................................................ 4
EL 105F Intermediate Listening/Speaking II .................................................. 4
EL 105G Special Problems .......................................................................... 4
EL 105H Directed Study .............................................................................. 4
EL 107H Special Problems .......................................................................... 4
EL 107I Directed Study .............................................................................. 4
EL 108A Class Visitation and Review .......................................................... 3

English Language Program Courses

EL 107A Advanced Grammar

EL 107B Advanced Writing
Emphasis on composition skills for academic writing. Paragraph and essay forms. Discussion, analysis.

EL 107C Advanced Reading
Emphasis on improving vocabulary, comprehension and critical thinking. Discussion and recitation.

EL 107D Advanced Listening/Speaking I
Emphasis on active listening skills, including interrupting, asking questions and taking notes; participation in group discussions, expressing opinions, explaining ideas, reporting. Focus on vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation. Oral research project.

EL 107E American Studies II
Integration of basic skills for study of American history, geography and culture. Lecture, discussion, field trips. Fulfills the multicultural requirement for International students.
EL 107G Advanced Listening/Speaking II 4
Emphasis on listening/speaking skills required in an academic setting: understanding lectures, taking notes, summarizing, oral presentations, discussions, and debates. Research on current issues.

EL 107H Special Problems and Skill Development 4
Focus on selected skill deficiencies for individual or group needs.

EL 107I Directed Study 4
Individualized course of study.

EL 108A Class Visitation and Review 3
Simultaneous enrollment in selected college course. Note-taking, testing strategies, research tasks and special vocabulary in academic content area.

EL 203 Research Writing 3
Research writing for the international student.

EL 403 Research Writing 3
Upper-division research writing for the international student.

Post-Baccalaureate Scholar Program
This program is for international students who want a special non-degree course of study in order to improve English language skills for graduate school admission or simply to have experience on an American campus. In addition to having access to the courses in the English Language Program, the post-baccalaureate scholar is allowed to pursue courses of special interest in the same way that auditing American students do.

For admission to this program, an applicant must present proof of a completed baccalaureate degree and adequate language proficiency (460/paper or 140/computer TOEFL or equivalent experience in English study). This program does not earn the student any credits toward a degree, and any program participant wishing to change status to that of a degree-seeking student must follow the present policy for international student admissions. Participation in this program is normally limited to one full academic year.

Forum
All full-time Whitworth students are enrolled in Forum for at least six semesters, for a maximum of three semester credits. Grading is “Pass/Fail,” based on attendance. Transfer students enroll in Forum each semester of attendance. Forum brings together the entire campus community once each week and for specified campus events, which will be advertised each term. By consciously relating the intellectual perspective to particular subject matter, Whitworth provides a model for the practical utility of a college education. Forum is planned by a student/faculty committee related to the Chaplain’s Office, and reflects broad implications of Christian theology, intersecting all aspects of contemporary experience.

Recent Forum program participants include Staley Lecturer Kenny Marks; Hungarian folk dancers Wayne Kraft and Ildiko Kalapacs; former Mariner Brian Holman, now affiliated with Esperanza, an organization that ministers to the poor in the Dominican Republic; History Professor Scott Finnie, of Eastern Washington University, presenting a program about the Harlem Renaissance of the '20s and '30s; and Whitworth English Professor Linda Hunt relating the story of Helga Estby, a woman who walked with her daughter across America in 1896. Forum also presents programs by Whitworth students, including the Whitworth Choir, ASWC, participants from study tours to the British Isles, France, South Africa and Central America, and the Whitworth Jazz Ensemble.

GE 101,102,201,202,301,302,401,402 Forum .50
An all-college course providing opportunities for faculty and visiting lecturers to apply their disciplines and concepts to issues in our society and the world. Credit is based on attendance for a maximum of three semester credits. Forum credit does not count as part of the semester load total credits, but does count as credit toward graduation. Fall and spring semesters.
General Education

GE 125  Freshman Seminar  1
Presentations and discussions are designed to inform freshmen about the college’s traditions and procedures and to help them become a part of the Whitworth community. Required of all first-term freshmen. Fall semester.

GE 148  Planning: Major/Career  3
Explores and defines personal interests, values, goals and personality in relation to choosing a major. Provides specific information on career and job opportunities to help students make career choices and other major decisions. January Term.

GE 330  Community Leadership Training  1
A survey of topics related to effective community leadership, such as characteristics of community, conflict management, valuing diversity. Attention is given to development of applicable skills. Fall and spring semesters.

GE 310  Portfolio Development Seminar  1
The seminar is designed to provide students a starting point from which they can reflect on personal learning that has occurred outside the traditional classroom and determine how and if it is appropriately equivalent to college-level learning. Prerequisite: Assessment in degree-completion program.

Preparation for Health Professions

Whitworth College makes available all the courses required for entrance to medical, dental, or other post-baccalaureate programs in health care through the regular offerings in the science program. Nearly all professional schools require at least:
- one year of biology
- two years of chemistry
- one year of calculus
- one year of physics

Many programs require or recommend additional course preparation. Students should consult pertinent professional and/or graduate school catalogs to determine exact entrance requirements for specific programs.

Contact Dr. Donald Calbreath (dcalbreath@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-4503) for information regarding:
- Medicine
- Dentistry
- Medical Technology
- Pharmacy
- Physician’s Assistant
- Chiropractic

Because of the continually changing requirements for admission into medical schools, it is extremely beneficial for interested students to consult with Dr. Calbreath on a regular basis.

Contact Dr. Lee Anne Chaney (lachaney@whitworth.edu; (509) 777-4503) for information regarding:
- Physical Therapy
- Occupational Therapy
- Nursing

Whitworth College is a full consortium member of the Intercollegiate Center for Nursing Education, in Spokane, and through ICNE offers the bachelor of science in nursing and master of nursing degrees. For information on course descriptions and major requirements, refer to the Department of Nursing listings in this catalog.
History/Political and International Studies

FACULTY: Corliss Slack (Chair), James Hunt, Arlin Migliazzo, Daniel Sanford, Dale Soden, Julia Stronks, Robert Wilson, John Yoder

histpolit@whitworth.edu

Requirements for American Studies Major, B.A. (45)

HI 131 American History before 1877 .................................................. 3
HI 132 American History since 1877 .................................................. 3
PO 102 Introduction to American Politics ............................................. 3
EL 205 American Literature: Eras and Modes .............................................. 3

Other-disciplinary view of American culture:

HI 212 America Popular Culture
HI 228 American Minority Heritage
SO 120 Social Reality: Introduction to Sociology
RE 323W Religion in America

Two 300-level American literature courses ............................................................ 6

Two of the following ............................................................ 6
HI 320 Nineteenth-Century America
HI 334 Gender, Politics and Law
HI 357 Recent American History
HI 375W Early American History

Two courses in American intellectual development: ................................................ 6
HI 410W American Intellectual History
PO 365W American Constitutional Law
PO 434W American Political Thought

Two advisor-approved electives chosen in consultation with an advisor ..................... 6

One of the following ............................................................ 3
HI 488W Ideas About History
HI 499 Senior Honors Thesis
PO 498W Senior Seminar
PO 499 Senior Honors Theses

An internship, if possible, is highly recommended. At least one "W" course is required in the major.

Requirements for Cross-Cultural Studies Major, B.A. (50)

PO 151 International Relations ............................................................... 3
SO 200 Cultural Anthropology, Intro to ......................................................... 3

Foreign Language ............................................................. 14-16

A four-course sequence in second-year and third-year-level French, German, or Spanish; or where language offerings are limited, students should complete the total credits in a combination of two languages as approved by advisor.

Foreign Study ................................................................. 9

Courses of study in foreign culture and foreign language. Courses should be in sociology, history, politics, literature, the arts or in the established courses of Whitworth semester-abroad programs.

Fine Arts and Humanities ................................................................. 6
FA 101 Introduction to Fine Arts
AR 262 History of Multicultural Art
EL 235 Asian-American Literature
EL 251 Modern World Literature
EL 393, 394 Directed Readings in World Literature
EL 453 Introduction to Linguistics

Area Studies ................................................................. 9
SO 307 Contemporary Latin American Problems
HI 325W History of Latin America
HI 222 Modern World
HI 377 Enlightenment
HI 354 European Institutions and Empires
PO 340 Contemporary Africa
PO 341 Contemporary South Africa
SO 238 Sociology of Middle Eastern Society
HI 245 Cultural History of China and Japan
HI 346 Contemporary China and East Asia
HI 365 Imperial Russia
PO 366 Modern Russia and the Soviet Union

Selected interdisciplinary and special-emphasis courses ........................................ 6
RE 370 World Religions
SP 113 Interpersonal Communications
HI 297 Nonviolent Defense and Conflict Resolution
SO 244 First Corinthians
HP 101 Cultural and Physical Geography
HP 102 Political Geography

Requirements for a History Major, B.A. (39)

HI 131 American History before 1877 ........................................................ 3
HI 132 American History since 1877 ......................................................... 3
HI 220 Ancient and Medieval Worlds .......................................................... 3
HI 222 The Modern World ......................................................................... 3
HI 488W Ideas about History ....................................................................... 3

Two upper-division American history courses: ................................................... 6
HI 320 Nineteenth-Century America
HI 357 Recent American History
HI 375W Early American History
HI 384W* Pacific Northwest History
HI 410W American Intellectual History
HI 463 American Foreign Policy

Two upper-division European history courses: ................................................... 6
HI 315 Early Medieval Europe
HI 377 Enlightenment
HI 354 European Institutions and Empires
HI 356 Topics in British History
HI 374 Renaissance and Reformation

One non-Western history course: ......................................................................... 3
HI 245 Cultural History of China and Japan
HI 325W History of Latin America
HI 340 Contemporary Africa
HI 341 Contemporary South Africa
HI 346 Contemporary China and East Asia
HI 365 Imperial Russia
HI 366 History of Modern Russia and the Soviet Union

Three elective courses in history ....................................................................... 9

One major research paper

A minimum of two courses in the major must be at the 400 level.
An internship is strongly recommended.
*Required for teacher certification

Requirements for an International Studies Major, B.A. (48-49)

PO 151 International Relations ................................................................. 3
EC 211 Principles of Macroeconomics ....................................................... 3
HI 222 Modern World .............................................................................. 3
PO 240W Comparative Politics ................................................................. 3
PO 423W Marxism and the Socialist World ......................................................... 3
PO 425W The Third World: Political Change .................................................. 3
PO 463 American Foreign Policy ................................................................. 3
PO 498W Senior Seminar: International Relations ......................................... 3
6 semester hours of modern language ......................................................... 6
(at the intermediate level in Chinese, Russian or Japanese; or at the advanced 300+
level in German, French or Spanish)
One course in American politics: .............................................................. 3
One other-culture study involving foreign travel ........................................... 3
Three courses in regional studies: (two-course sequence recommended) ...... 9
HI 245 Cultural History of China and Japan
HI 346, PO 346 Contemporary China and East Asia
HI 354 European Institutions and Empires
HI 377 Enlightenment
HI 325W History of Latin America
SO 307 Contemporary Latin American Problems
HI 340, PO 340 Contemporary Africa
HI 341, PO 341 Contemporary South Africa
HI 365 Imperial Russia
HI 366, PO 366 History of Modern Russia and the Soviet Union
SO 238 Sociology of Middle Eastern Society
3-4 semester hours from the following: ...................................................... 3-4
HP 101 Cultural and Physical Geography
HP 102 Political Geography
HI 220 Ancient and Medieval Worlds
PO 353W World Order Studies
HI 445, PO 445 Revolution in History
Study abroad is strongly recommended.

Requirements for a Peace Studies Major, B.A. (45)

Religious Ideals, Social Values and Peace
HI 297, PO 297 Non-violent Defense/Conflict Resolution .................................. 3
Two of the following ...................................................................................... 6
RE 384 Christian Ethics
PH 309 Environmental Ethics
PH 351 Philosophical Ethics

War, Revolution and Peace
Two of the following: .................................................................................... 6
HI 228 American Minority Heritage
HI 325W History of Latin America
HI 327, PO 327 Contemporary Europe
HI 341, PO 341 Contemporary South Africa
HI 346, PO 346 Contemporary China and East Asia
HI 445, PO 445 Revolution in History
HI 463, PO 463 American Foreign Policy
HI/PO 334 Gender, Politics, and Law
SO 238 Sociology of Middle Eastern Society
SO 307 Contemporary Latin American Problems
SO 365W Urban Communities
PY 343 Prejudice Across America Study Tour
PY 315 The Holocaust and Genocide: a Social-Psychological Analysis

Economics, the Environment and Peace
Two of the following: .................................................................................... 6
BL 104 Human Ecology
BL 109 Global Environmental Issues
BL 335 Conservation Biology
SO 423 Sociology of Wealth and Poverty
PO 425W The Third World: Political Change
EC 211 Principles of Macroeconomics
EC 245, 345 Economics of Social Issues
I. IDEOLOGIES, POLITICAL STRUCTURES AND PEACE

Two of the following: ................................................................. 6
- PO 353W World Order Studies
- PO 423W Marxism and the Socialist World
- PO 433W Western Political Thought
- PO 434W American Political Thought
- PO 223 Law and Society
- RE 370 World Religions

II. PEACEMAKING IN PRACTICE

PO 499  Senior Seminar ............................................................. 3
Four additional courses chosen from any listed above .................... 12
Internship required ..................................................................... 3
At least one “W” course required in the major
Study abroad strongly recommended.

III. REQUIREMENTS FOR A POLITICAL STUDIES MAJOR, B.A.  (39)

PO 102 American National Politics .............................................. 3
PO 151 International Relations ..................................................... 3
PO 240 Comparative Politics ....................................................... 3
Three courses in American politics: ........................................... 9
- PO 223 Law and Society
- PO 242W American Political Parties
- PO 275 Cities and States in American Politics
- PO 334 Gender, Politics and Law
- PO 365W American Constitutional Law
- PO 463 American Foreign Policy
Two courses in political theory: .................................................. 6
- PO 423W Marxism and the Socialist World
- PO 433W Western Political Thought
- PO 434W American Political Thought
Two of the following: .............................................................. 6
- PO 327 Contemporary Europe
- PO 340 Contemporary Africa
- PO 341 Contemporary South Africa
- PO 346 Contemporary China and East Asia
- PO 366 History of Modern Russia and the Soviet Union
- SO 307 Contemporary Latin American Problems
- PO 445 Revolution in History

Three additional courses in political studies ................................. 9

One major research paper

At least two courses in the major must be at the 400 level.
An internship is strongly recommended. At least one “W” course must be taken in the major.

IV. REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING HISTORY WITH A RELATED SECOND TEACHING FIELD, B.A.  (46)

(Social Studies, Political Studies, English, Economics)
See important education note – Page 67.
HI 131 American History before 1877 .......................................... 3
HI 132 American History since 1877 .......................................... 3
HI 220 Ancient and Medieval Worlds ......................................... 3
HI 222 The Modern World ......................................................... 3
HI 384W Pacific Northwest History ........................................... 3
HI 488W Ideas About History .................................................... 3
Four additional approved courses, at least two of which must be upper-division .......... 12

A minimum of 16 semester credits in an approved, related, second teaching field .. 16
Requirements for Teaching History with an Unrelated Second Teaching Field, B.A. (49)
See important education note – Page 67.
HI 131 American History before 1877 ............................................. 3
HI 132 American History since 1877 ........................................... 3
HI 220 Ancient and Medieval Worlds ........................................... 3
HI 222 The Modern World ...................................................... 3
HI 488W Ideas About History .................................................. 3
PO 102 American National Politics ............................................. 3
One course in American history ............................................. 3
(For teacher certification, HI 384W is required)
One course in European history ............................................. 3
One course in non-Western history ........................................... 3
Two approved electives ....................................................... 6
At least four history courses must be at the upper-division level.
A minimum of 16 semester credits in an approved second teaching field 16

Requirements for a Minor in History (21)
One of the following: ......................................................... 3
HI 131 American History before 1877
HI 132 American History since 1877
One of the following: ......................................................... 3
HI 220 Ancient and Medieval Worlds
HI 222 The Modern World
One of the following: ......................................................... 3
HI 315, 327, 354, 356, 365, 366, 374, or 377
One of the following: ......................................................... 3
HI 325W, 340, 341, 346, 365, or 366
One elective chosen from 200-, 300-, or 400-level courses: .......... 3
HI 384W Pacific Northwest History ........................................ 3
HI 488W Ideas About History ................................................ 3
(Successful completion of CO 250 or advanced junior status required.)

Requirements for History as a Second Teaching Field
See important education note – Page 67.

Requirements for a Minor in Peace Studies (15)
HI/PO 297 Non-violent Defense/Conflict Resolution .......... 3
Four approved Peace Studies courses 12

Requirements for a Minor in Political Studies (21)
PO 102 American National Politics ........................................... 3
PO 151 International Relations ................................................ 3
One course in American politics ............................................. 3
One course in international politics ........................................ 3
Three approved upper-division courses 9

Requirements for Political Studies as a Second Teaching Field
See important education note – Page 67.

Requirements for Social Studies as a Second Teaching Field with a Major in History
See important education note – Page 67.
Pre-Law Program

Students interested in preparing for law school are encouraged to select a broad range of courses within the heart of a liberal arts program. Any liberal arts major may be selected, but it is highly desirable that students select majors that emphasize writing skills, logical and critical thinking, close reading of difficult material, and oral communication of ideas and arguments. Course selection should be worked out in consultation with a pre-law advisor from the History/Political and International Studies Department. Majors that may be most relevant to preparation for law school include history, political and international studies, literature, philosophy, economics, sociology, psychology, mathematics and science, as long as the selection of major courses and electives is broadly designed and oriented toward rigorous training in thinking, writing, reading and verbal communication. Normally, law schools utilize the Law School Admission Test, together with an accomplished undergraduate record of academic achievement (GPA), faculty references, and evidence of leadership potential or internship experience as the basis for making admission decisions.

Geography Courses

HP 101 Cultural and Physical Geography
Survey of world regional geography. Emphasis on human interaction with the global environment. Alternate years.

HP 102 Political Geography
Survey of world political geography. Emphasis on the interplay between the geographical environment and political systems and institutions. Focus on regional studies. Alternate years.

History Courses

HI 120 The Crusades
The crusades of the 12th century will be investigated for their impact on Western Europe, the Byzantine Empire, and the Muslim World. Fulfills the humanities requirement. January Term.

HI 131 American History Before 1877
Discovery and settlement of North America; Puritans and Cavaliers; the Enlightenment and the American Revolution; early democracy and reform movements; Western expansion and slavery; the sectional crisis and causes and results of the Civil War. Course taught with a biographical focus. Fall semester.

HI 132 American History Since 1877
Political, social and economic modernization of the U.S. since Reconstruction; development of 20th-century life and culture; America’s role in the community of nations. Spring semester.

HI 196 Topics in History
Selected lower-division topics in history. Periodic offering.

HI 212 American Popular Culture
Values and ideas that are reflected in the various forms of popular culture. Analysis of music, sport, popular art, television and cinema, with special attention to the 20th century. Periodic offering. Fall semester, odd years.

HI 220 Ancient and Medieval Worlds
The human story in history and literature, with emphasis on world civilizations of the Ancient Near East, Mediterranean region, Europe, and Asia to 1500 A.D. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

HI 222 The Modern World
Study of change and continuity in history, focusing on the impact of the social, political, religious and economic forces that have shaped our modern world over the past 500 years. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

HI 228 American Minority Heritage
History and culture of major ethnic and racial groups in American life. Special emphasis on the role of race and nationality in the pursuit and achievement of “the American Dream.” Offered upon sufficient demand. Fulfills the multicultural requirement.
HI 235  Portraits of America
Explores the role individuals play in American history from 1620 to the 1980s. Exploration of values, lifestyles, cultural impact of individuals on society. John Winthrop, Jane Addams, Walt Disney, Frank Lloyd Wright, Richard Nixon, many others included. Two-track reading and examination system relative to learning styles. Lectures, group discussions, audiovisual materials and autobiographies will be used to enhance learning. Fulfills the humanities requirement. January Term.

HI 245  Cultural History of China and Japan
Illustrates how cultural heritage can explain the current behavior and character of the Chinese and Japanese. Religions, philosophies, arts, politics, and social organization as basic elements of Asian culture. Also listed as PO 245. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Offered annually.

HI 297  Nonviolent Defense and Conflict Resolution
Major themes in the history and politics of nonviolence. Just War theory, nuclear pacifism, alternatives to military force, interpersonal conflict resolution included. Ideas of Jesus, Tolstoy, Gandhi, Niebuhr, M.L. King, Jr., and Gene Sharp will be explored. Also listed as PO 297. Fulfills the humanities requirement. January Term.

HI 303  Study Tour: Central America
Study tour to Latin America every three years. Fulfills the multicultural requirement.

HI 312  South Africa Tour Preparation

HI 315  Early Medieval Europe
Caesar through Charlemagne: European civilization in the first through the eighth centuries will be investigated, with an emphasis on ideas and institutions such as the medieval papacy, feudalism and the concept of Christendom. Fall alternate years.

HI 320  Nineteenth-Century America
Social, religious and political reforms of the early 1800s; the far Western frontier; the cotton kingdom; the Civil War and Reconstruction, industrialization and reform of the "Gilded Age" to the 1890s. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Alternate years.

HI 325W  History of Latin America
Latin American civilization from its Aztec and Indian heritage to the bloody Mexican revolution. Focus on history of Mexico and historical perspective on contemporary conflicts and revolutionary movements. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Spring semester.

HI 327  Contemporary Europe
Forces, individuals, events that have shaped 20th-century Europe. Special emphasis on the interaction between Europe and the non-Western world. Also listed as PO 327. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Periodic offering.

HI 334  Gender, Politics and Law
Issues related to gender in American political history. Theoretical foundation of the women's movement; current political conflict related to gender in workplace, family and society. Also listed as PO 334. Fall semester, odd years.

HI 340  Contemporary Africa
Recent colonial and independence history of principal African countries. Traditional setting, cultural change, modern philosophies of political and economic development. Also listed as PO 340. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Spring semester.

HI 341  Contemporary South Africa
Analysis of the history, politics and religion of this strife-torn region of the African continent. Emphasis on the stress and conflicts between the Africans, the British, and the Afrikaners in the early years, and on recent attempts to dismantle the apartheid system. Also listed as PO 341. Fulfills the multicultural requirement.
HI 346 Contempor ary China and East Asia
Interpretation of recent events in China, Japan, Taiwan, and Korea. Chinese revolution of 1911, warlord era in China, Japanese militarism, communist revolution on the mainland, Japanese invasion of China, American occupation of Japan, normalization in China, Japan's economic ascendancy. Also listed as PO 346. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Fall semester.

HI 354 European Institutions and Empires
The major European nations move from constitutional monarchy to representative government. Their empires founder in the wake of World Wars I and II. European institutions and society are examined from 1848 to 1950. Spring semester, periodic offering.

HI 356 Topics in British History
Taught when History is part of study tour to the British Isles. Fulfills the multicultural requirement.

HI 357 Recent American History
American life and culture since 1900. Focus on national and international forces that have contributed to the present context of American life. Special emphasis on popular culture and social movements. Fall semester.

HI 365 Imperial Russia
Survey of Russian civilization from earliest times to 1600. Evolution of the tsarist state from its roots in Byzantine and Mongol autocracies, through the reign of Ivan the Terrible and the following Time of Troubles. Emphasis on culture and religion. Fall, alternate years.

HI 366 Modern Russia and the Soviet Union
Challenges to tsarist authority after 1815 rise of revolutionary agitation, adaptation of Marxism to Russian life and culture, history and politics of the Soviet system, transformation of the arts to serve the state, dissident voices, US-USSR relations. Also listed as PO 366. Offered upon sufficient demand.

HI 374 Renaissance and Reformation
This course covers Europe from 1300 to 1650, with an emphasis on how medieval Christendom gave rise to Renaissance and Reformation thinkers, then disintegrated in the age of religious wars. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring, alternate years.

HI 375W Early American History
Anglo-America history from the 1600s to the Revolution. Study of society, economics, politics and cultural development, with particular focus on ideological origins of the American Revolution; formation of new states and the federal government, and Republicanism. Students will use contemporary writings and conflicting interpretations. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Alternate years.

HI 377 The Enlightenment
The rise of modern patterns of thought as affected by the science, art and literature of 17th- and 18th-century Europe and America. Scientific Revolution of Newton to the French Revolution of Napoleon; Age of Reason to the reaction of Romanticism. Emphasis on France, Germany and Russia. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Periodic offering.

HI 384W Pacific Northwest History
Explores the Pacific Northwest as a geographic "culture area" from prehistory to the present. Perspectives of the various peoples who have lived there: Native Americans, Europeans and Americans. Modernization and contemporary issues in the Pacific Northwest. Role of regionalism, international conflict and ecological issues. Fall semester.

HI 396 Topics in History
Selected upper-division topics in history. Periodic offering.

HI 410W American Intellectual History
Focus on major thinkers and periods in American history. Special emphasis on Puritanism, the Enlightenment, Romanticism, Social Darwinism, and the major currents of 20th-century thought. Fall semester, even years.
HI 423W Marxism and the Socialist World
Context and development of Marx's critique of capitalism. Later interpretations and application of Marx's theories in a variety of revolutions from those of the Soviet Union, China, Yugoslavia and Cuba to current upheavals in the socialist world. Also listed as PO 423. Fall semester.

HI 445 Revolution in History
Theory and history of revolution in Western Civilization. The "Great Rebellion" in England and revolutions in America, France, Russia, China. Contemporary revolutionary movements in Latin America, Africa and Asia. Also listed as PO 445. Offered upon sufficient demand.

HI 463 American Foreign Policy
Major themes, debates, patterns and precedents of American foreign policy, emphasizing 20th-century diplomatic issues. Also listed as PO 463. Offered annually.

HI 488W Ideas About History
Major ideas and writings of history, historians' fallacies and style. How historians are influenced and in turn influence world views. Historical method, philosophy of history, biography, national bias, use of sources, the craft of teaching history and the study of Christianity and history included. In-depth study of selected historians and their work. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Prerequisite: completion of Core 250 or advanced junior status. Fall and spring semesters.

HI 499 Senior Honors Thesis
Researching and writing of a major undergraduate thesis. By approval. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 semester credits. Also listed as PO 499.

Political Studies Courses

PO 102 American National Politics
Overview of founding principles, political culture, decision-making processes and institutions of American government. Fall and spring semesters.

PO 121 Politics and Film
An exploration of the themes of power and authority as portrayed in the cinema. Exploration of political reality as it involves exchanges among individuals, governmental and non-governmental organizations, at the international and domestic levels. January Term, every third year.

PO 151 International Relations
Character and major problems of international life in today's world. Foreign policy behavior of major states, traditional and recent security issues, causes of war and conflicts, impact of independence. Fall and spring semesters.

PO 223 Law and Society
The role of law in society. Participants in the legal system (lawyers, judges, police, juries), study of the structure of the judicial system, trial procedures. January Term, every third year.

PO 240W Comparative Politics
Different governmental styles and political life of selected European, Asian and Latin American governments. Comparisons of government structures, functions and outcomes. The course will examine democratic, authoritarian, patron-client and revolutionary systems. Fall semester.

PO 242W American Political Parties
The role and functioning of parties in American politics and government. Interest groups, political action committees, campaigning and voting behavior are also examined. Students work in local campaigns. Fall semester, even years.
PO 244  Modern Congress  3
Evolution of Congress and its relationship to modern society, the bureaucracy and the executive. Special focus on the participants and the process of policy-making. Periodic offering.

PO 245  Cultural History of China and Japan  3
Illustrates how cultural heritage can explain the current behavior and character of the Chinese and Japanese. Religions, philosophies, arts, politics and social organization as basic elements of Asian culture. Also listed as HI 245. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Offered annually.

PO 275  Cities and States in American Politics  3
The changing tasks of cities and states in managing our societal future and the effectiveness of structures and policies are examined. The politics of welfare and affirmative action are highlighted. Spring semester, odd years.

PO 293  Great Decisions  1
Participation in series of lectures and discussions on crucial foreign policy issues. Written responses to presentations. Spring semester.

PO 297  Nonviolent Defense and Conflict Resolution  3
Major themes in the history and politics of nonviolence. Just War theory, nuclear pacifism, alternatives to military force, interpersonal conflict resolution. Ideas of Jesus, Tolstoy, Gandhi, Niebuhr, M.L. King, Jr., Gene Sharp. Also listed as HI 297. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester.

PO 327  Contemporary Europe  3
Forces, individuals, events that have shaped 20th-century Europe. Special emphasis on the interaction between Europe and the non-Western world. Also listed as HI 327. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Periodic offering.

PO 334  Gender, Politics and Law  3
Issues related to gender in American political history. Theoretical foundation of the women’s movement; current political conflict related to gender in workplace, family, and society. Also listed as HI 334. Fall semester, odd years.

PO 340  Contemporary Africa  3
Recent colonial and independence history of principal African countries. Traditional setting, cultural change, modern philosophies of political and economic development. Also listed as HI 340. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Spring semester.

PO 341  Contemporary South Africa  3
Analysis of the history, politics and religion of this strife-torn region of the African continent. Emphasis on the stress and conflicts between Africans, the British and the Afrikaners in the early years and on recent attempts to dismantle the apartheid system. Also listed as HI 341. Fulfills the multicultural requirement.

PO 346  Contemporary China and East Asia  3
Interpretation of recent events in China, Japan, Taiwan and Korea. Chinese revolution of 1911, warlord era in China, Japanese militarism, communist revolution on the mainland, Japanese invasion of China, American occupation of Japan, normalization in China, Japan’s economic ascendency included. Also listed as HI 346. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Fall semester.

PO 353W  World Order Studies  3
Progress of people in organizing beyond national borders; prospects for a world community based on world law. Advanced study in international relations. Periodic offering.

PO 365W  American Constitutional Law  3
Examination of key Supreme Court decisions involving separation of powers, national regulation of the economy, church and state, civil rights and civil liberties. Prerequisite: PO 102. Fall semester.
PO 366  Modern Russia and the Soviet Union  
Challenges to tsarist authority after 1815, rise of revolutionary agitation, adaptation of Marxism to Russian life and culture, history and politics of the Soviet system, transformation of the arts to serve the state, dissident voices, US-USSR relations. Also listed as HI 366. Periodic offering.

PO 371  Introduction to Public Administration  
An introduction to key elements in public administration. Organization theory, management of human resources, budgeting theories and evaluation of employees will be key topics. Period offering.

PO 375  Political Studies Internship: Civil Society  
Democracies survive only when people take responsibility for them through civic engagement. This field study/seminar assigns students to an internship with one of the institutions of civil society and it provides an arena for students to discuss the application of political theory to political reality. Prerequisite: PO 102 or permission of instructor. Spring semester.

PO 423W  Marxism and the Socialist World  
Context and development of Marx's critique of capitalism. Later interpretations and application of Marx's theories in a variety of revolutions from those of the Soviet Union, China, Yugoslavia and Cuba to current upheavals in the socialist world. Also listed as HI 423. Fall semester.

PO 425W  The Third World: Political Change  
Models chosen by Third-World nations to achieve equality in the modern world, such as Africa and Southeast Asia. Poor-nation problems. Developmental choices, response to world trade, human values in urbanization and technology. Spring semester.

PO 433W  Western Political Thought  
Liberalism and pluralism - competing voices in Western political thought are examined and critiqued. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, even years.

PO 434W  American Political Thought  
Principal ideas influencing American political institutions and policies. Rights theories, the influence of faith and the development of our law are considered. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Alternate years.

PO 445  Revolution in History  
Theory and history of revolution in Western Civilization. The "Great Rebellions" in England and revolutions in America, France, Russia, China. Contemporary revolutionary movements in Latin America, Africa and Asia. Offered upon sufficient demand. Also listed as HI 445.

PO 463  American Foreign Policy  
Major themes, debates, patterns and precedents of American foreign policy, emphasizing 20th-century diplomatic issues. Offered annually. Also listed as HI 463.

PO 498W  Senior Seminar  
In-depth simulation of problem-solving. Skills for graduate study and/or management positions in domestic and international affairs. Fall semester.

PO 499  Senior Honors Thesis  
Researching and writing of a major undergraduate thesis. By approval. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 semester credits. Also listed as HI 499.

Directed Studies  
Independent Studies (191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492); Readings (386, 486); Cooperative Education/Internships (290, 490, 590); Field Studies (280, 480); and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.
## Requirements for a Physical Education Major, B.A. (46-51)

Four of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 264</td>
<td>Professional Activities I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 265</td>
<td>Professional Activities II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 266</td>
<td>Professional Activities III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 267</td>
<td>Professional Activities IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 268</td>
<td>Professional Activities V</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 269</td>
<td>Professional Activities VI</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 220</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 221</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 270</td>
<td>Emergency Response</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 279</td>
<td>History and Principles of Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 320*</td>
<td>Structural and Mechanical Kinesiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 322</td>
<td>Philosophical and Psychological Aspects of Coaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 326W*</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 330</td>
<td>Adaptive Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 345</td>
<td>Curriculum and Methods of Elementary PE and Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 351</td>
<td>Curriculum and Methods of Secondary PE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 400</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 420</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of PE, Intramurals and Interscholastic Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 498</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus a minimum of 5 semester credits from upper-division physical education courses. KIN 481, Field Experience, required for those seeking K-12 endorsement. KIN 271, Introduction to Athletic Training, may be used for 2 of these 5 semester credits.

*Prerequisites: BI 220 (Human Anatomy) and BI 221 (Human Physiology)

## Requirements for a Physical Education Teaching Major with a Second Teaching Field, B.A. (55-56)

See important education note – Page 67.

### (K-12 Endorsement)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 220</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 221</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 270</td>
<td>Emergency Response</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 279</td>
<td>History and Principles of Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 320*</td>
<td>Structural and Mechanical Kinesiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 326W*</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 330</td>
<td>Adaptive Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 345</td>
<td>Elementary Physical Education/Health Education: Curriculum and Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 351</td>
<td>Curriculum and Methods of Secondary PE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 400</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 420</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of PE, Intramurals and Interscholastic Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KIN 481  Field Experience .................................................. 2-3
or other approved alternate-level field experience (i.e. ED 324)

One of the following: ....................................................... 3
  KIN 322  Philosophical/Psychological Aspects of Coaching
  KIN 430  Sports and Society

An approved second teaching field ................................... 20-29

Recommended:
Two professional activity courses (KIN 264 to 269)
*Prerequisites: BI 220 (Human Anatomy) and BI 221 (Human Physiology)

(Consult the School of Education before choosing a second field. Also, check certification requirements in the School of Education’s segment of this catalog.)

**Requirements for Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Major, B.A. (43)**

This is a limited-enrollment major.

Applicants for admission to the Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Major are evaluated on the following criteria:

1. cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher
2. completion of KIN 270 and KIN 271 with at least a grade of “B” in each course
3. formal application
4. submission of two letters of recommendation
5. ability to work effectively with others
6. primary focus in sports medicine
7. interview (if necessary)

Prerequisite requirements prior to admission to the program:
  KIN 270  Emergency Response ........................................... 2
  KIN 271  Introduction to Athletic Training ............................ 2

Courses to be completed after admission to sports medicine major:
  BI 220  Human Anatomy .................................................. 4
  BI 221  Human Physiology ................................................. 4
  KIN 320  Structural and Mechanical Kinesiology ..................... 4
    (Prerequisites: BI 220, 221)
  KIN 322  Philosophical/Psychological Aspects of Coaching ........ 3
  KIN 326W  Exercise Physiology (Prerequisites: BI 220, 221) ...... 3
  KIN 332  Pathophysiology and Modalities in Athletic Training ..... 2
    (Prerequisites: BI 220, 221; KIN 326, 334)
  KIN 333  Topics in Athletic Training .................................... 3
    (Prerequisites: BI 220, 221; KIN 326, 332, 334)
  KIN 334W  Physical Exam of the Lower Extremities in Athletic Training (Prerequisites: BI 220, 221) .................. 3
  KIN 335  Physical Exam of the Upper Extremities in Athletic Training (Prerequisites: BI 220, 221; KIN 326, 332, 334) .... 3
  KIN 362  Family Health ..................................................... 2
  KIN 430  Sports in Society ................................................ 3
  KIN 432  Therapeutic Exercise .......................................... 2
  KIN 433  Principles of Conditioning and Nutrition .................. 2
    (Prerequisites: KIN 326W, 320)

Recommended:
One supporting counseling class:
  PY 101  Introductory Psychology
  KIN 338  Study Tour Preparation/Japan (Prerequisites: KIN 320, 326, 332, 334, 335)
  KIN 339  Seminar in Sports Medicine/Japan (Prerequisites: KIN 320, 326, 332, 334, 335)
  KIN 400  Tests and Measurements
  KIN 465  Motor Learning
Requirements for Physical Education as a Second Teaching Field
See important education note – Page 67.

Requirements for Health as a Second Teaching Field
See important education note – Page 67.

Varsity Sports
For participants in men’s and women’s sports at the intercollegiate level.
- PE 101 Varsity Baseball
- PE 102 Varsity Basketball
- PE103 Varsity Football
- PE 105 Varsity Tennis
- PE 106 Varsity Track and Field
- PE 107 Varsity Swimming
- PE 108 Varsity Softball
- PE 109 Varsity Cross-country
- PE 110 Varsity Volleyball
- PE 111 Varsity Soccer
- PE 117 Cheer Leadership

Physical Activity Courses
For participants in men’s and women’s sports at the intercollegiate level.
- PE 113,213 Beginning, Intermediate Basketball
- PE 115 Bowling
- PE 119 Ice Skating
- PE 122,222 Beginning, Intermediate Tennis
- PE 124 Weight Training
- PE 125,225 Beginning, Intermediate Golf
- PE 126 Foundations of Physical Activity
  Cognitive learning with individualized appraisal and program planning for fitness development and lifetime sport/dance education.
- PE 128 Sports Conditioning
- PE 129,229 Beginning, Intermediate Badminton
- PE 130 Soccer
- PE 131 Softball/Flagg Football
- PE 132 Fitness Programs
- PE 133,233 Beginning, Intermediate Volleyball
- PE 134 Jogging
- PE 138,178 Karate, Karate II
- PE 141 Water Aerobics
- PE 143,243 Beginning, Intermediate Ballet
- PE 144 Conditioning Through Dance
- PE 147 Scuba Diving
- PE 148 Cross-Country Skiing
- PE 149 Swimming for Fitness
- PE 155 Kayaking
- PE 159,160 Beginning, Intermediate Skiing
- PE 164 Pickleball
- PE 166 Aerobics (Not Repeatable)
- PE 175 Survey of Physical Education Activities

Course includes individualized fitness assessment, personalized program development, and exposure to leisure and lifetime wellness activities as they relate to the continuing studies student. Also includes a personalized aerobic component and nutritional considerations. For Continuing Studies students only.
PE 184  Liturgical Dance
PE 226  Advanced Aerobics (Prerequisite: PE 166)
PE 230  Intermediate Soccer
PE 250  Lifesaving
PE 251  Water Safety Instruction
PE 256  Ballet: Pointe
PE 257  Ballet: Pas De Deux

Kinesiology Courses

KIN 196  Topics in Kinesiology
Selected lower-division topics in physical education. Periodic offering. 1-3

KIN 264  Professional Activities I
Soccer, aquatics. Spring semester, even years

KIN 265  Professional Activities II
Football, volleyball. Fall semester, even years.

KIN 266  Professional Activities III
Softball, weight lifting. Spring semester, odd years.

KIN 267  Professional Activities IV
Golf, aerobic dance. Fall semester, odd years.

KIN 268  Professional Activities V
Basketball, track and field. Spring semester, even years.

KIN 269  Professional Activities VI
Tennis, badminton. Spring semester, odd years.

KIN 270  Emergency Response
First aid and safety procedures. Emergency Response and CPR certificates from the Red Cross awarded to those who qualify. Lab fee. Fall and spring semesters, January Term.

KIN 271  Introduction to Athletic Training
Survey of the profession of athletic training. Injury prevention, assessment, treatment, taping and rehabilitation of common athletic injuries will be presented. Lab fee. Spring semester.

KIN 275, 375 Theory of Volleyball Coaching
Designed to assist the student in preparing to coach volleyball. Organization, equipment, facilities.

KIN 279  History and Principles of Physical Education
Historical survey of physical education from ancient to modern times. Basic principles of modern physical education and their relationship to present-day programs. Biological, psychological, cultural factors. Fall semester.

KIN 320  Structural and Mechanical Kinesiology
A study of human motion, emphasizing analysis of joint and muscular action and the application of biomechanical principles for sport skills common to physical education and athletics. Prerequisites: BI 220, BI 221, and KIN 326. Spring semester.

KIN 322  Philosophical and Psychological Aspects of Coaching
An overview of the application of philosophical and psychological principles to coaching so that the coach is better prepared to develop the maximum potential in athletes. Fall semester.

KIN 326W Exercise Physiology
The study of theory and practical application of exercise as it applies to the human body. Prerequisites BI 220 and BI 221. Lab fee. Fall semester.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 330</td>
<td>Adaptive Physical Education and Recreation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of teaching activities that must be directed toward or modified for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>special groups. January Term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 332</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Modalities in Athletic Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of the physiological response to injury and the effects of therapeutic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>modalities and rehabilitation on damaged tissues. Lab fee. January Term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 333</td>
<td>Topics in Athletic Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The design of training facilities, development of budgets, organization of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>curricula, understanding of the psychological aspects of pain, research of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>athletic pharmacology, and definition of the role, duties and responsibilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of an athletic trainer. Lab fee. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 334W</td>
<td>Physical Examination of the Lower Extremities in Ath. Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intense in-depth study of the lower extremities including physical examination,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>injury recognition, treatment, taping, bracing and rehabilitation. Lab fee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 335</td>
<td>Physical Examination of the Upper Extremities In Ath. Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intense in-depth study of the trunk, head, face and upper extremities,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>including physical examinations, injury recognition, emergency treatment,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>taping, bracing and rehabilitation. Lab fee. Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 336</td>
<td>Sports Medicine Study Tour: Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 337</td>
<td>Seminar in Sports Medicine: Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 345</td>
<td>Elementary Physical Education/Health Education:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curriculum and Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curriculum and methods for teaching physical education and health education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in the elementary school. Current methods and materials used in developing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the elementary curriculum and in teaching the appropriate activities for each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grade level. Class management, class discipline and directed teaching are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>practiced. Fall and spring semesters and January Term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 351</td>
<td>Curriculum and Methods of Secondary Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practical applications of educational theory and sports content. Emphasis on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>preparation of resource units and directed teaching. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 361</td>
<td>Consumer Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Current issues in health, including the health-care system and wellness and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>illness. January Term, even years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 362</td>
<td>Family Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Current issues related to substance use and abuse, sexuality and life cycles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>January Term, odd years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 371</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Baseball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to assist the student in preparing to coach baseball. Organization,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>equipment, facilities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 372</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Basketball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to assist the student in preparing to coach basketball. Organization,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>equipment, facilities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 373</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Football</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to assist the student in preparing to coach football. Organization,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>equipment, facilities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 374</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Track and Field</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to assist the student in preparing to coach track and field.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Organization, equipment, facilities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 396</td>
<td>Topics in Physical Education</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected upper-division topics in physical education. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KIN 400 Tests and Measurements 3
Selection, administration, interpretation and application of tests of fitness, skills and knowledge. Development of computer software proficiency as it relates to the evaluation of tests designed to analyze human movement. Fall semester.

KIN 420 Organization and Administration of Physical Education, Intramurals and Interscholastic Sports 3
Administrative policies and practices as they relate to program development, budget, facilities, equipment, personnel management and public relations in directing physical education, intramural and interscholastic sports programs. Fall semester.

KIN 430 Sports and Society 3
Interrelationships of sports with other aspects of culture. Role of sports in American society. Spring semester.

KIN 432 Therapeutic Exercise 2
Instruction on the effective application of therapeutic exercise in order to achieve symptom-free movement and function. Content includes basic principles of exercise, therapeutic effects of exercise, functional evaluation of performance, goniometric measurements and manual muscle testing. Fall semester.

KIN 433 Principles of Conditioning and Nutrition 3
Development of proficiency in the theory, design, and implementation of conditioning programs. Instruction will include nutritional considerations and ergogenic aids for physical conditioning. Spring semester. Prerequisite: KIN 320 and KIN 326W.

KIN 465 Motor Learning 2
Theories and principles of motor activity and motor responses. Spring semester.

KIN 498 Senior Seminar 2
Integration of theory courses into the entire field of physical education as well as into the Christian liberal arts tradition. Spring semester.

Directed Studies
Independent Studies (191, 192, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492); Readings (386, 486); Cooperative Education/Internships (290, 490, 590); Field Studies (280, 480); and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.

Leadership Studies Program

FACULTY: Jack Burns, Dayna Coleman, Dick Mandeville

The mission of the Leadership Studies Program is to educate the minds and hearts of those who practice leadership. The program will make a significant and unique contribution to the study and practice of leadership through its integration of principles and theories of leadership with the transforming nature and the moral authority of Christ. Students will acquire knowledge and skills informed by the emerging and related collaborative and transforming leadership theories. The program teaches a perspective on world need that is broad, inclusive and empathetic.

Requirements for a Leadership Studies Minor (19)
Required core courses:
LS 250 Principles of Service and Leadership ............................................... 3
LS 350 Transforming Leadership ................................................................. 3
LS 490 Leadership Internship ............................................................... 3
LS 401 Leadership Seminar ...................................................................... 1
Supporting curriculum: (choice of 9 semester credits) ........................................ 9

Whitworth College 1999-2001 99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Topics:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LS 196 Special Topics in Leadership Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 396 Special Topics in Leadership Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business and Economics: (no more than 6 semester credits)**

- BU 315 Funding and Grant Writing
- BU 351 Group Dynamics
- BU 374 Principles of Management
- BU 425 Organizational Behavior
- BU 450W Social and Ethical Issues
- EC 425 Economic Development

**Communication Studies: (no more than 6 semester credits)**

- JR 244 Publicity and Public Relations
- SP 323 Organizational Communication
- SP/RE 336 Communication in Ministry
- SP 355 Parliamentary Procedure
- SP 362 Argumentation and Debate
- SP 387 Rhetorical Criticism
- SP 398 Intercultural Communication
- SP 440 American Public Address
- SP 493 Communication Ethics

**English, History and Political Studies: (no more than 6 semester credits)**

- EL 316 Saints and Sinners in 19th-Century American Fiction
- HI 410W American Intellectual History
- HI 445 Revolution in History
- PO 353w World Order Studies
- PO 371 Introduction to Public Administration
- PO 425W The Third World: Political Change
- PO 434W American Political Thought

**Psychology and Sociology: (no more than 6 semester credits)**

- PY 315 The Holocaust and Genocide: A Social-Psychological Analysis
- SO 310 Interpretations of Modern Society
- SO 365W Urban Communities
- SO 372 Social Intervention Strategies
- SO 423 Sociology of Wealth and Poverty

**Religion and Philosophy: (no more than 6 semester credits)**

- PH/BI 309 Environmental Ethics
- PH/RE 321 Ethics
- RE/SP 336 Communication in Ministry
- RE 337 Administration in Ministry
- PH 435 Social and Political Philosophy

**Other Discipline Areas: (no more than 6 semester credits)**

- KIN 322 Philosophical and Psychological Aspects of Coaching
- MI 302 Leading Small Organizations II
- TA 361 Fundamentals of Directing

---

**Leadership Studies Courses**

**LS 250 Principles of Service and Leadership** 3

Course will focus on basic leadership skill development and theoretical foundations. Specifically, students will gain exposure to leadership styles; leadership and values; balance and burnout; the historical evolution of leadership theories; leadership skills including basic communication skills, vision, teamwork, group dynamics, decision-making, conflict resolution, proposal writing and time management.

**LS 350 Transforming Leadership** 3

This course is the companion and sequel to LS-250. The course carefully explores transforming leadership theory. Students participate in a service learning-project in which the theory is put to a practical test. Prerequisite: LS-250.
This is a semi-weekly reflection seminar which takes place in the semester following the internship experience, or after the completion of the third semester in GE 330. Students will submit a report about their internship or student leadership experience, grounding their report with the knowledge they have gained about leadership theory. Finally, students will develop and present a senior thesis on community leadership.

Three Leadership 490 credits may be earned either through a supervised January Term or summer internship experience, or by participating in three semesters of GE 330, Community Leadership Training. Internships will be arranged by students and approved and coordinated by the Leadership Studies Program Board.

Mathematics and Computer Science

FACULTY: Rod Hansen (Chair), Lyle Cochran, Martha Gady, Howard Gage, Kent Jones, Susan Mabry, Rick Otteson

mathcomputersci@whitworth.edu

Requirements for a Mathematics Major, B.A. (39)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA 110</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 111</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 210</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 256</td>
<td>Elementary Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 316</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 330</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 171</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 172</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four of the following upper-division courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 317</td>
<td>Introduction to Complex Variables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 340</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 341</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 350</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 360</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 365*</td>
<td>Modern Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 410</td>
<td>Algebraic Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 430W</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Combinatorics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 456</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 457</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 481</td>
<td>Topics Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required for teacher certification:

MA 421W Methods of Teaching Secondary School Mathematics .................................................. 3

*This course is required for students seeking teacher certification.

Requirements for a Mathematics Major, B.S. (51-53)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA 110</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 111</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 210</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 316</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 330</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 340</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 341</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 430W</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Combinatorics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Four of the following upper-division courses ......................................................... 12

CS 171  Computer Science I ............................................................................ 3
CS 172  Computer Science II ........................................................................... 3
MA 350  Numerical Analysis ........................................................................... 3
MA 360  Number Theory .................................................................................. 3
MA 365* Modern Geometry ............................................................................ 3
MA 317  Introduction to Complex Variables ................................................. 3
MA 410  Algebraic Structures ......................................................................... 3
MA 456  Mathematical Statistics I ................................................................. 3
MA 457  Mathematical Statistics II ................................................................. 3
MA 481  Topics Seminar .................................................................................. 3
PS 357  Math Methods for Engineers/Scientists ........................................... 3

Required for teacher certification:
MA 421W Methods of Teaching Secondary School Mathematics .......... 3

*This course is required for students seeking teacher certification.

Requirements for a Computer Science Major, B.A. (54)

(Business Option)

CS 171  Computer Science I ............................................................................ 3
CS 172  Computer Science II ........................................................................... 3
CS 271  Object-Oriented Programming .......................................................... 3
CS 278  Computer Organization and Assembler Programming .................. 3
CS 373  Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis ......................................... 3
CS 374  Database Management ...................................................................... 3
CS 472W Software Engineering ...................................................................... 3
CS 475  Operating Systems ............................................................................ 3
BU 230  Financial Accounting ....................................................................... 4
BU 231  Managerial Accounting .................................................................... 4
BU 332  Managerial Accounting and Control ............................................... 3
BU 374  Principles of Management ................................................................ 3
BU 376  Operations Management ................................................................... 3
EC 210  Microeconomics ................................................................................ 3
EC 211  Macroeconomics ............................................................................... 3
MA 256  Elementary Probability and Statistics ............................................. 3

One of the following: .................................................................................. 4
MA 108  Finite Math for Social Sciences ....................................................... 4
MA 110  Calculus I .......................................................................................... 4

Recommended:
CS 170  Introduction to Computer Information Systems

Requirements for a Computer Science Major, B.A. (52)

(Network Systems Option)

This major includes six courses designed for the Microsoft® Authorized Academic Training Program (AATP). The program gives students a strong computer science foundation in theory and practice. In addition, the major helps students prepare for Microsoft® product certification and enables students to meet the current technological benchmarks in the marketplace.

CS 171  Computer Science I ............................................................................ 3
CS 172  Computer Science II ........................................................................... 3
CS 271  Object-Oriented Programming .......................................................... 3
CS 278  Computer Organization and Assembler Programming .................. 3
CS 373  Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis ......................................... 3
CS 374  Database Management ...................................................................... 3
CS 472W Software Engineering ...................................................................... 3
CS 475  Operating System ............................................................................ 3

102 Whitworth College 1999-2001
One of the following:  
- CS 357 Computer Graphics  
- CS 375 Computer Networks  
- CS 303 Networking Essentials  
- CS 304 Implementing and Supporting Microsoft® Windows Server  
- CS 305 Implementing and Supporting Microsoft® Windows Workstation  
- CS 306 Implementing and Supporting Microsoft® Windows Server in the Enterprise  
- CS 307 Implementing a Database Design on Microsoft® SQL Server  
- CS 308 Implementing and Supporting Microsoft® Exchange Server  

One of the following:  
- MA 108 Finite Math for Social Sciences  
- MA 110 Calculus I  
- MA 256 Elementary Probability and Statistics

**Requirements for a Computer Science Major, B.S.** (53)

- CS 171 Computer Science I  
- CS 172 Computer Science II  
- CS 271 Object-Oriented Programming  
- CS 278 Computer Organization and Assembler Programming  
- CS 373 Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis  
- CS 374 Database Management  
- CS 472W Software Engineering  
- CS 475 Operating Systems  
- MA 110 Calculus I  
- MA 111 Calculus II  
- MA 330 Linear Algebra  

One of the following:  
- CS 357 Computer Graphics  
- CS 375 Computer Networks

One of the following:  
- MA 430W Graph Theory/Combinatorics  
- MA 410 Algebraic Structures  
- PS 151 General Physics I  
- PS 153 General Physics II  
- PS 273 Electronics

Recommended:  
- MA 210 Calculus III  
- MA 256 Probability and Statistics  
- MA 350 Numerical Analysis

**Computer Science Honors Program**

The intent of the Honors Program is to provide motivated students with the social and academic activities necessary to foster their growth as individuals and their commitment to excellence and service to others. Students enrolled in the Honors Program must complete a major in computer science. To qualify for graduation as a Computer Science Honors Program graduate, candidates must successfully complete the following requirements by the end of their senior year. Each requirement will be documented in the student’s portfolio.

1. Apply for admission into the Honors Program.
2. Maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 3.5 or above.
3. Complete CS171 and additional honors projects. Special honors assignments will be given to CS171 students enrolled in the Honors Program. At the end of the course, and successful completion of the honors assignments, students will petition to have CS171 changed to CS 171H.
4. Each honors programming project from CS 171H must be documented in the student’s portfolio.
5. Complete the professional learning requirement by fulfilling each of the following activities:
   - Join either the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) OR the IEEE Computer Society.
   - Regularly attend ACM/IEEE Computer Society meetings.
   - Participate in the planning and presentation of a minimum of two ACM meetings. Document the meeting plans and presentations in the portfolio.
   - Participate in ACM/IEEE activities (i.e. social, special topics seminars, etc.)

6. Complete the service requirement by serving in at least one of the following areas:
   - Teaching assistant for computer science courses
   - Research assistant for a computer science faculty member
   - Lab assistant for the general computing labs.
   - Technician for the Computing Services Department
   - Participate in related service-learning projects.

7. Complete the internship requirement by satisfactory completion of an internship and/or field study.

8. Complete the professional certification requirement by taking a minimum of one of the six new network systems courses.

9. Complete and defend a senior research project.

**Requirements for a Mathematics Minor** (21)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA 110</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 111</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 210</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 256</td>
<td>Elementary Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 330</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 171</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for Mathematics as a Second Teaching Field**

See important education note – Page 67.

**Requirements for Computer Science Minor** 19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 171</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 172</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 256</td>
<td>Elementary Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 278</td>
<td>Computer Organization/Assembler Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 373</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: .................................................. 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA 108</td>
<td>Finite Math for Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 110</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics Courses**

**MA 064** Arithmetic Review 2
Self-paced tutorial course for students needing to learn (or relearn) the arithmetic skills necessary for other coursework. Whole numbers, integers, fractions, decimals, percents, ratios, proportions. Credit not applicable toward total credit graduation requirements. Fall and spring semesters.

**MA 094** Introduction to Algebra 2
Self-paced tutorial course for students needing to learn (or relearn) the algebraic skills necessary for other coursework. Linear equations, polynomials, graphing and systems of linear equations. Credit not applicable toward total credit graduation requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

**MA 101** Intermediate Algebra 3
For those desiring more preparation for MA 108 or MA 109. Fundamental algebraic operations, factoring, fractions, exponents and radicals, with an emphasis on problem-solving. Does not apply toward the Math/Science general requirement. Fall and spring semesters.
MA 107  Basic Concepts in Modern Mathematics  3
Mathematics for the liberal arts student. An introduction to contemporary mathematics and its role in society. Current and past applications of mathematics in the real world will be examined. Topics may include management science, coding information, geometric applications and statistics. Fall, January, spring and summer semesters.

MA 108  Finite Mathematics for Social Sciences  3
A study of mathematical applications to business, economics, social sciences and personal finance. Topics include mathematics of finance, taxes, insurance and investing. Prerequisite: MA 101 or equivalent. Fall and spring semesters.

MA 109  Algebra and Trigonometry  4
A preparation for the calculus sequence. Polynomial, rationale, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions with applications in the social and natural sciences. Prerequisite: MA 101 or equivalent. Fall and spring semesters.

MA 110  Calculus I  4
Topics to be covered include functions, limits, continuity, differentiation and antidifferentiation. Emphasis on solving problems numerically and graphically as well as algebraically. Prerequisite: MA 109 or equivalent. Fall and spring semesters.

MA 111  Calculus II  4
Applications of integration, transcendental functions, techniques of integration and infinite series. Solving problems using Mathematica will also be examined. Prerequisite: MA 110. Fall and spring semesters.

MA 196  Topics in Mathematics  1-3
Selected lower-division topics in mathematics. Periodic offering.

MA 210  Calculus III  4
Multivariable calculus, including partial differentiation, vector analysis and multiple integrals. Mathematica will be used as a tool to graph three-dimensional functions and to solve some calculus problems. Prerequisite: MA 111. Fall semester.

MA 212  Differential Equations  3
Introduction to ordinary differential equations, their use in mathematical models in the physical, biological and social sciences, and economics. Continuous and numerical solutions. Prerequisites: MA 210 and CS 171 or permission. Spring semester.

MA 221  Theory of Arithmetic  4
For the prospective elementary teacher. Development of number systems, vocabulary and symbolism in the present-day usage of arithmetic, algebra, statistics and geometry. Does not apply toward the math/science general requirement for graduation except for candidates for elementary teaching certificates. Prerequisite: MA 064 and MA 094 or permission. Fall and spring semesters.

MA 256  Elementary Probability and Statistics  3
Descriptive statistics, probability, probability distributions, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, correlation, regression. Prerequisite: MA 108, MA 109, or instructors permission. Fall, January Term, spring and summer semester.

MA 316  Discrete Mathematics  3
An introduction to the concepts of sets, logic, relations, functions, combinatorics, graph theory and Boolean algebra. Prerequisite: MA 110. Spring term.

MA 317  Introduction to Complex Variables  3
Introduction to complex numbers, analytic and elementary functions and integration, series, residues and poles, and conformal mapping. Prerequisite: MA 210, MA 316 strongly recommended. Spring semester.
MA 330  Linear Algebra  
Vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, Euclidean spaces, systems of equations, eigenvalues. Prerequisites: MA 111 and CS 171. MA 316 strongly recommended. Fall semester.

MA 340, 341  Advanced Calculus I, II  
The real number system, elements of point set theory sequences and series, differentiation, integration, multiple integrals. Prerequisite: MA 210. MA 316 strongly recommended. Fall semester, even years; spring semester, odd years.

MA 350  Numerical Analysis  

MA 360  Number Theory  
Divisibility, congruence, prime numbers, diophantine equations, quadratic reciprocity, number theoretic functions. Emphasis on mathematics education and problem-solving. Prerequisite: MA 111, MA 316. Fall semester, even years.

MA 365  Modern Geometry  
Sets and propositions, postulation systems, affine geometry, Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry. Required for high school mathematics teachers. Prerequisite: MA 110 or instructor permission required. MA 316 strongly recommended. Spring, summer semesters.

MA 410  Algebraic Structures  
Introduction to logic, sets, relations, functions, groups, rings, fields and vector space. Mathematics education and computing applications studied. Prerequisites: MA 111, MA 316, and CS 171. Fall semester, odd years.

MA 421W  Methods of Teaching Secondary School Mathematics  
Introduction to the methods of teaching and content of secondary mathematics. Current issues and trends are discussed. Instructional materials developed. Prerequisite: MA 111. January Term, even years.

MA 430W  Graph Theory and Combinatorics  
Paths and circuits, trees, planarity and duality, coloring of graphs, permutations and combinations, multinomial theorem, generating functions, difference equations, principle of inclusion and exclusion, mobius function, Polya's theorem. Prerequisites: MA 111, MA 316, and CS 171. Spring semester, even years.

MA 456  Mathematical Statistics I  
A theoretical study of probability, random variables and their distributions, confidence intervals, and tests of hypothesis, regression and correlation. Prerequisites: MA 210, MA 256 and CS 171. MA 316 strongly recommended. Spring semester, odd years.

MA 457  Mathematical Statistics II  
A theoretical study of confidence intervals and estimators, test of hypothesis, ANOVA, regression and correlation, and non-parametric methods.

MA 481  Topics in Mathematics  
Mathematical topics of current interest to the mathematics faculty and advanced students. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: permission of department chair. Periodic offering.

Computer Science Courses

CS 170  Introduction to Computer Information Systems  
Basic concepts of computer hardware, software and information processing. Impact of computers on society and the ethics of information technology. Hands-on experience with operating systems, file systems, word processors, spreadsheets, databases and communication tools. Fall and spring semesters.
CS 171  Computer Science I
Introduction to problem-solving, abstraction and design using the C++ language. Special emphasis on development of algorithms and writing programs in a structured form. Prerequisite: CS 170 and MA 108 or equivalent. Fall semester.

CS 172  Computer Science II
Problem solving, abstraction and design using the C++ language. Special emphasis on pointer variables, recursion and file handling. Introduction to data structures (including stacks, queues, linked lists, and binary trees), classes and object-oriented programming. Prerequisite: CS 171. Spring semesters.

CS 196  Topics in Computer Science
Selected lower-division topics in computer science. Periodic offering.

CS 271  Object-Oriented Programming
Introduction to object-oriented programming and object-oriented design using the programming language C++. Prerequisite: CS 172. January Term.

CS 278  Computer Organization and Assembler Programming
Computer organization and the structure of digital computers. Work in MASM assembler language programming on a PC computer. Prerequisite: CS 172. Fall semester.

CS 301  Internet Applications Development
An information technology course designed as an introduction to the tools and methods of Internet applications development. Special emphasis on Internet programming languages and the design of interactive WWW documents. Prerequisite: CS 170. Spring semester.

CS 302  Multimedia Applications Development
An information technology course designed as an introduction to the tools and methods of multimedia applications development. Students will learn how to integrate text, graphics, animation, digital video, and sound to create interactive multimedia applications. Prerequisite: CS 170. Fall semester.

CS 303  Networking Essentials
A network systems technology course designed to provide students with the background necessary to understand local area networking. The course provides a foundation in current networking technology for local area networks, wide area networks, and the Internet. It includes text-based study material, simulation lab exercises, and demonstrations so students can do networking tasks that reinforce the information in the text. Fall semester.

CS 304  Implementing and Supporting Microsoft® Windows Server
A network systems technology course designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to complete day-to-day administration tasks in a single-domain or multiple-domain network based upon Microsoft® Windows server. Students will be able to install, configure, customize, optimize, troubleshoot, and support Windows Server and Windows operating systems in local and wide area network environments. Prerequisite: CS 303. Spring semester.

CS 305  Implementing and Supporting Microsoft® Windows Workstation
A network systems technology course designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, customize, optimize, maintain, and troubleshoot the workstation based Microsoft® Windows operating system. Prerequisite: CS 303. Fall semester, odd years.

CS 306  Implementing and Supporting Microsoft® Windows Server in the Enterprise
A network systems technology course designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to plan, analyze, optimize, and troubleshoot Microsoft® Windows Server network operating system in an enterprise environment, including how to set up, configure, use, and support Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP). Prerequisite: CS 304 or permission. Spring semester, even years.
CS 307  Implementing a Database Design On Microsoft® SQL Server 3
A network systems technology course designed to provide students with the technical skills required to implement a database solution with the Microsoft® SQL Server™ client/server database management system. Prerequisite: CS 304 or permission. Spring semester, odd years.

CS 308  Implementing and Supporting Microsoft® Exchange Server 3
A network systems technology course designed to provide students with the skills needed to install, operate, maintain and troubleshoot Microsoft® Exchange Server. Prerequisite: CS 304 or permission. Fall semester, even years.

CS 357  Computer Graphics 3
Hands-on experience with state-of-the-art computer graphics rendering and display techniques. Emphasis on texture mapping, ray tracing, 2-D and 3-D object manipulation and animation. Periodic offering. Prerequisite: CS 172.

CS 373  Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis 3
An introduction to stacks, queues, recursion, linked lists, trees, graphs, sorting and searching. Emphasis on algorithm analysis. Prerequisite: CS 172. Fall semester, odd years.

CS 374  Database Management 3
Storage media and devices, fundamental file structure and processing, file management systems, database management systems. Prerequisite: CS 172. Fall semester, even years.

CS 375  Computer Networks 3
Students will learn about various networks, architectures of data communication, concepts of public networks, network topology, network interconnection, layered architecture, protocol design and validation. Prerequisite: CS 172.

CS 396  Topics in Computer Science 1-3
Selected upper-division topics in computer science. Periodic offering.

CS 472W  Software Engineering 3
Introduction to software system analysis and design. Software life cycle, structured analysis, structured design, software tools, software documentation, software maintenance. Prerequisite: CS 172. Spring semester, even years.

CS 475  Operating Systems 3
Introduction to basic operating systems concepts. Memory management, scheduling algorithms, resource allocation, file systems, security, concurrent processes. Prerequisite: CS 278 or permission. Spring semester, odd years.

Directed Studies
Independent Studies (191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492); Readings (386, 486); Cooperative Education/Internships (290, 490, 590); Field Studies (180, 280, 380, 480); and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.

Military Science/ROTC

Whitworth students may elect to participate in Army ROTC through a cross-enrollment program with Gonzaga University. Coursework requires travel to Gonzaga, located six miles south of the Whitworth campus.

The ROTC program is a cooperative effort between the U.S. Army and participating colleges. It provides training and qualification for leadership positions in either the Regular Army, the U.S. Army Reserve, or the Army National Guard. A student may earn a commission as an Army second lieutenant while achieving a college degree in the academic discipline(s) of his or her choosing. Cadets incur no obligation during their first two years of ROTC and are not members of the U.S. Army (unless they are ROTC scholarship winners). First- and second-year courses are open to all Whitworth students.
The objectives of the program are to prepare academically and physically qualified college men and women for the challenge of serving as commissioned officers in the Army. To that end, the program stresses service to country and community through an enhancement of leadership competencies.

The program has been designed to meet the country's requirement for officer-leaders in the Army (active duty, National Guard, and reserves). It is, therefore, multifaceted, with distinctive sub-elements to meet individual needs and requirements. For example, ROTC is traditionally a four-year program, but individuals with prior service, members of reserve or National Guard units, participants of JROTC in high school, and summer basic camp attendees may receive advanced-placement credit and complete the program in two years. Normally, all students enroll in one military science course and leadership laboratory per semester. Each cadet's physical fitness is closely monitored. The program consists of two phases: the basic course (lower division), normally taken during the freshman and sophomore years or obtained through advanced placement credit, and the advanced course (upper division).

Basic Course: The basic course refers to first- and second-year courses, MI 101, 102, 201, and 202, designed for beginning students who want to qualify for entry into the advanced course and for those students who may want to try military science without obligations. In addition to their academic requirements, basic-course cadets may participate in a variety of extracurricular activities. Placement credit for the basic course may be granted to students who have completed initial entry training for the Armed Forces, three years of Junior ROTC in high school or ROTC Basic Camp. MI 101 and 102 concentrate on outdoor skills and providing an overview of how the military fits into society. MI 201 and 202 more thoroughly address the heritage, traditions and organization of the United States military.

Advanced Course: The advanced course consists of MI 301, 302, 401, and 402. It is only open to students who have completed the basic course or earned placement credit (various methods). Students must also enroll in leadership labs (301L-402L). Students also attend a five-week ROTC advanced camp during the summer between their junior and senior years. In addition to their academic requirements, the advanced-course cadets provide student leadership for the Gonzaga Cadet Battalion.

Completion of the basic and advanced courses qualifies the cadet to apply for commission in the United States Army. The student may be able to influence whether his or her service will be on active duty or in the reserves through grades, camp performance and campus participation.

Financial Assistance
Each advanced-course student receives a subsistence allowance of $150 a month for up to 10 months a year for two years. There are also cooperative programs with the Army National Guard and Army Reserve that will pay advanced-course cadets approximately $1,500 per year for simultaneous service.

Scholarships
Freshman- and sophomore-level students may compete on a local and national basis for Army ROTC scholarships. These scholarships are applied to tuition and fees plus an allowance for books. Additionally, scholarship cadets receive subsistence allowances of $150 per month for up to 10 months of each school year. A student need not be enrolled in ROTC to be eligible to compete for two- or three-year scholarships. No commitment is made until a scholarship is accepted.

High school seniors interested in applying for a four-year scholarship must submit applications by Nov. 15 of their senior year. An early-decision cycle is offered for high school seniors. The applications must be postmarked by July 15.

Fees, Uniforms, and ROTC Texts
A lab fee is the only fee associated with participation in the ROTC program. ROTC textbooks, uniforms and other equipment are furnished without charge. Students are responsible for and must return all government property issued to them.
Extracurricular Activities

The Regulators: Gonzaga ROTC's student-body-chartered club. This club is directly related to the Ranger Challenge team. Its sole purpose is to continue the Rangers' training and provide additional team-building opportunities in a somewhat less formal atmosphere.

Color Guard: The Gonzaga University Color Guard participates in a variety of school and civic functions where precision drill or presentation of the United States flag is appropriate.

Intramural Sports: The ROTC program sponsors teams that participate in flag football, volleyball, basketball, softball and other sports of the Gonzaga University intramural leagues. Uniforms and equipment are provided by the Military Science Department.

Special Qualification Training: Advanced-course and select basic-course cadets may participate in confidence-building courses such as Air Assault School, Airborne School, Northern Warfare Training Center, and Cadet Troop Leadership Training.

Military Science Courses

MI 101 Introduction to ROTC 1-3
Develop self-confidence through team study and activities in basic drill, physical fitness, rappelling, leadership reaction courses, team-building exercises, first aid, giving presentations and basic rifle marksmanship. Learn fundamental concepts of leadership in a profession in both classroom and outdoor laboratory environments. Weekly requirements: three hours for class and a required leadership lab, MI 101L, plus required participation in a minimum of three one-hour sessions for physical fitness. Participation in one weekend mandatory exercise with several optional weekend exercises offered.

MI 101L, 102L, 201L, 202L Leadership Laboratory 1
Open only to (and required of) students in the associated Military Science course. Learn and practice basic skills. Gain insight into advanced course in order to make an informed decision whether to apply. Build self-confidence and team-building leadership skills that can be applied throughout life. Prerequisite: permission.

MI 102 Introduction to Leadership 1-3
Learn and apply principles of effective leading. Reinforce self-confidence through participation in physically and mentally challenging exercises with upper-division ROTC students. Develop communication skills to improve individual performance and group interaction. Relate organizational ethical values to the effectiveness of a leader. Weekly requirements: three hours for class and a required leadership lab, MI 102L, plus required participation in a minimum of three one-hour sessions for physical fitness. Participation in one mandatory weekend exercise with several other weekend exercises offered.

MI 103, 104, 203, 204 Military Physical Fitness Program 1
Intensive military physical fitness program designed to raise the level of individual physical fitness to its highest potential with emphasis on the development of an individual fitness program and the role of exercise and fitness in one's life. Participate in and learn to lead a physical fitness program.

MI 190, 191 Directed Readings 1-3
Incorporates readings in a variety of subject areas such as military history, leadership development, basic military skills, and related topics. Prerequisite: permission.

MI 201 Self/Team Development 3
Learn and apply ethics-based leadership skills that develop individual abilities and contribute to the building of effective teams of people. Develop skills in oral presentations, writing concisely, planning of events, coordination of group efforts, advanced first aid, land navigation and basic military tactics. Learn fundamentals of ROTC's Leadership Assessment Program. Weekly requirements: three hours for class and a required leadership lab, MI 201L, plus required participation in a minimum of three one-hour sessions for physical fitness. Participation in two mandatory weekend exercises with several optional weekend exercises offered.
MI 202 Individual/Team Military Tactics
Introduction to individual and team aspects of military tactics in small-unit operations. Includes use of radio communications, making safety assessments, movement techniques, planning for team safety/security, and methods of pre-execution checks. Practical exercises with upper-division ROTC students. Learn techniques for training others as an aspect of continued leadership development. Weekly requirements: three hours of class and a required leadership lab, MI 202L, plus required participation in a minimum of three one-hour sessions for physical fitness. Participation in two mandatory weekend exercises with several optional weekend exercises offered. Prerequisite: permission.

MI 290, 291 Directed Readings
Incorporates readings in a variety of subject areas such as leadership assessment, comparative military systems, basic military skills, and related topics. Prerequisite: permission.

MI 300 Ranger Challenge
ROTC's "varsity sport" designed to familiarize students with the tactical and technical aspects of the professional soldier through hands-on training. Enhance leadership traits and build teamwork skills in an exciting and competitive atmosphere. The competition includes: a 10k run in combat gear, an eight-person rope-bridge, a grenade assault course, M-16 rifle marksmanship, orienteering, a physical fitness test, weapons assembly and squad patrolling. Prerequisite: permission.

MI 301 Leading Small Organizations I
A series of practical opportunities to lead small groups and receive personal assessments and encouragement in situations of increasing complexity. Uses small-unit defensive tactics and opportunities to plan and conduct training for lower-division students, both to develop such skills and to function as vehicles for practicing leadership. Weekly requirements: three hours for class and a required leadership lab, MI 301L, plus required participation in a minimum of three one-hour sessions for physical fitness, MI 303. Participation in two mandatory weekend exercises with several optional weekend exercises offered. Prerequisite: permission.

MI 301L, 302L, 401L, 402L Leadership Laboratory
Open to students in the associated Military Science course only. Involves leadership responsibilities for the planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of various training activities with basic-course students and of the ROTC program. Students develop, practice and refine leadership skills by serving and being evaluated in a variety of responsible positions. Prerequisite: permission.

MI 302 Leading Small Organizations II
Continues methodology of MI 301. Analyze tasks, prepare written or oral guidance for team members to accomplish tasks. Delegate and supervise tasks. Plan for and adapt to the unexpected in organizations under stress. Examine and apply lessons from leadership case studies. Examine importance of ethical decision-making in setting a positive climate that enhances team performance. Weekly requirements: three hours for class and required leadership lab, MI 302L, plus required participation in a minimum of three one-hour sessions for physical fitness, MI 304. Participation in two mandatory weekend exercises with several optional weekend exercises offered. Prerequisite: MI 301.

MI 303, 304, 403, 404 Military Physical Fitness Program
Open only to (and required of) students in MI 301, 302, 401, 402. Participate in, plan and lead physical fitness programs. Develops the physical fitness required of an officer in the Army. Emphasis on the development of an individual fitness program and the role of exercise and fitness in one's life. Prerequisite: MI 301.

MI 391 Directed Readings
Incorporates readings in a variety of subject areas such as leadership dynamics in small units, offensive and defensive tactics and studies in leadership characteristics and traits. Prerequisite: permission.
MI 395  Advanced Camp
3
A five-week leadership practicum conducted at an active Army installation. Open only to (and required of) students who have completed MI 301, 302. The student receives pay. Travel, lodging and most meal costs are defrayed by the U.S. Army. The advanced-camp environment is highly structured and demanding, stressing leadership at small-unit level under varied challenging conditions. Individual leadership and basic skills performance are evaluated during the camp. Although this course is graded on a pass/fail basis only, the leadership and skills evaluations at the camp weigh heavily in the subsequent selection process that determines the type of commission and job opportunities given to the student upon graduation from ROTC and the university. Prerequisite: MI 301, 302 and permission.

MI 401  Leadership Challenges and Goal-Setting
3
Conduct and evaluate activities of the ROTC cadet organization. Articulate goals, put plans into action to attain them. Assess organizational cohesion and develop strategies to improve organization. Develop confidence in skills to lead people and manage resources. Weekly requirements: three hours for class and a required leadership lab, MI 401L, plus required participation in a minimum of three one-hour sessions for physical fitness. Participation in two mandatory weekend exercises with several optional weekend exercises offered. Prerequisite: MI 302 and permission.

MI 402  Transition to Lieutenant
3
Continues the methodology from MI 401. Identify and resolve ethical dilemmas. Refine counseling and motivating techniques. Examine aspects of tradition and law as relate to leading as an officer in the Army. Weekly requirements: three hours for class and a required leadership lab, MI 402L, plus required participation in a minimum of three one-hour sessions for physical fitness. Participation in two mandatory weekend exercises with several optional weekend exercises offered. Prerequisite: MI 401 and permission.

MI 490, 491  Directed Reading
1-3
Incorporates readings in a variety of subjects to prepare the cadet for becoming an officer. Prerequisite: permission.

Modern Languages

FACULTY: Elisabeth Buxton (Chair), George Bombel, BioDun Ogundayo, Carol Smucker, Conny Palacios, Phyllis Andersen, Karla Sammons

modernlanguages@whitworth.edu

ALL 400-level courses are taught in the native language (French, German, Spanish).

Requirements for a Major in French*

or Spanish, B.A.  (35)

(32 semester credits beyond the elementary level)
FR/SN 201  Intermediate French/Spanish I ......................................................... 4
FR/SN 202  Intermediate French/Spanish II ......................................................... 4
FR/SN 307W French/Spanish Conv/Comp/Grammar I ........................................ 3
FR/SN 308W French/Spanish Conv/Comp/Grammar II ..................................... 3
FR/SN 330  Intensive Oral French/Spanish ......................................................... 3
Two of the following: ......................................................................................... 6
FR/SN 409W Survey of French/Spanish Literature I
FR/SN 410W Survey of French/Spanish Literature II
FR 419W  French Culture and Civilization
FR 420W  French Culture and Civilization (Contemporary France)
SN 419W  Latin American Culture and Civilization
SN 420W  Spanish Culture and Civilization
Four advisor-approved, upper-division French/Spanish courses. .................... 12
Students majoring in French/Spanish are highly encouraged to study abroad in a French or Spanish-speaking country to gain further proficiency in the French/Spanish language and a keen understanding and appreciation of French/Hispanic culture. The study tour to France, offered every third year, provides up to 15 credits of 300-level French, English, and Art. There are also several Spanish programs in overseas locations either as semester or year-abroad programs, or as shorter programs during January Term.

*The French curriculum is being revised but was not completed in time for this printing. Please consult a French professor for more information.

**Requirements for a Major in French* Education or Spanish Education, B.A.**

See important education note – Page 67.  
(K-12 endorsement)

- FR/SN 201 Intermediate French/Spanish I .............................................. . 4
- FR/SN 202 Intermediate French/Spanish II .............................................. . 4
- FR/SN 307W French/Spanish Conv/Comp/Grammar .................................. 3
- FR/SN 308W French/Spanish Conv/Comp/Grammar .................................. 3
- FR/SN 330 Intensive Oral French/Spanish .............................................. . 3

At least two of the following: ................................................................. 6
- FR/SN 409W Survey of French/Spanish Literature
- FR/SN 410W Survey of French/Spanish American Literature
- FR 419W French Culture and Civilization
- FR 420W French Culture and Civilization (Contemporary France)
- SN 419W Latin American Culture and Civilization
- SN 420W Spanish Culture and Civilization

At least three advisor-approved, upper-division French/Spanish courses ............. 9

Students majoring in French/Spanish are highly encouraged to study abroad in a French or Spanish-speaking country to gain further proficiency in the French/Spanish language and a keen understanding and appreciation of French/Hispanic culture.

- ML 442 Methods for Teaching Languages: K-12 .................................. 3
- EL 453 Introduction to Linguistics ...................................................... 3

*The French curriculum is being revised but was not completed in time for this printing. Please consult a French professor for more information.

**Requirements for a Minor in French, German, or Spanish**

Five advisor-approved courses beyond the elementary level ............................... 17

**Requirements for a Second Teaching Field in French or Spanish**

See important education note – Page 67.

**Requirements for a Second Teaching Field in German**

See important education note – Page 67.

**Modern Language Courses**

- ML 442 Methods for Teaching Languages, K-12 ............................... 3
  
Study and application of various aspects of foreign language teaching. Testing, focus on learner, performance objectives, teaching of culture. Course includes methods and observation of language teaching at both elementary and secondary levels. How often this course is offered is being reviewed but, as a minimum, will be offered on even years.
Chinese

CN 101,102 Elementary Chinese
Introduction to the fundamentals of standard Chinese, emphasizing all four language skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Systematic methods and various communication activities are employed for basic training in pronunciation, grammatical structures, conversation on daily topics, and the writing system. Prerequisites: CN 101 (for CN 102). CN 101 Fall semester, CN 102 Spring semester.

CN 201,202 Intermediate Chinese
Second-year course in modern Chinese that continues to develop proficiency in all four language skills: speaking, listening, reading and writing. In addition to the basic conversational topics, students will be taught to use the dictionary, will be exposed to both traditional and simplified characters, and will read and write longer discourses ranging from personal letters to short narratives. Learn to use Chinese word processing. Prerequisites: CN 101 and CN 102 (for CN 201); CN 201 (for CN 202). CN 201 Fall semester, CN 202 Spring semester. Availability of this course is dependent on adequate enrollment.

French

FR 101 Elementary French
Beginning French with emphasis on conversation. Basic grammar and vocabulary are presented. The text concentrates on contemporary Francophone culture, such as the life of students in France or cultural conflicts in Algeria. Fall semester.

FR 102 Elementary French
Continuation of French 101 with greater concentration on listening, speaking, reading and writing. Class taught mainly in French. Prerequisite: FR 101. Spring semester.

FR 111 Intensive Elementary French
A course designed for those students who have had experience with the language. Basic structure and sound system taught. Students will cover one year of the language in one semester. This course meets the college’s one-year language requirement. Spring semester. Placement by exam.

FR 130,230 Everyday French
No English allowed. Students immerse themselves in the language in a free, non-structured situation. Shopping, meals, conversation. Class offered in an informal setting: small groups, games, movies, songs, cooking, skits. A fun, intensive class (3 hours minimum per day), that allows students to know they can speak French. Required of beginning language students going on the France study tour. FR 130 may be used to fulfill the foreign language requirement if taken before the tour. In all other cases a student must complete FR 102. Prerequisite: FR 101 (for 130); 201 (for 230). Offered every third January Term before study tour to France.

FR 201 Intermediate French
Gain increased proficiency in oral and written expression through a detailed review and expansion of grammar study and vocabulary. Improve reading comprehension skills and gain cultural and literary knowledge through authentic texts representing modern French and Francophone literature. Current topics in French culture are presented through examples in the text taken from magazines, movies and television, and through current popular music. Class taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 101 and FR 102 or placement by exam. Fall semester.

FR 202 Intermediate French
FR 202 is a continuation of FR 201 to develop fluency in the language. Class taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 201. Spring semester.

FR 307W French Conversation, Composition and Review of Grammar
A review of grammar with an emphasis on conversation. French customs, mannerisms, colloquialisms, as well as current French issues and points of view, are explored through readings, followed by conversations and discussions. Grammar is reviewed as a basis for improving writing skills. Literary excerpts are also studied. Class is conducted in French. Prerequisite: FR 202 or equivalent. Fall semester.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 308W</td>
<td>French Conversation, Composition and Review of Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Continuation of French 307W. Grammar review and conversation on French cultural topics and current social and political news. Readings on French culture and the arts in France. This class is good preparation for the content offered in the following level of French studies. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 307W or equivalent. Spring semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 314</td>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Introductory course during the three-month France Study Tour. Intensive language study combined with visits and inter views with local residents to learn the history, culture, politics of the region and of the country. Prerequisite: FR 102, 130, or equivalent. Fulfill the multicultural requirement. Every third spring semester (2001, 2004).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 324</td>
<td>Literature and Culture of France</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Focus on French classicism and romanticism. Museum visits. Part of France Study Tour. Cross-listed as EL 324, FR 324. Fulfill either the humanities or the multicultural requirement but not both. Every third spring semester (2001 and 2004).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 330</td>
<td>Intensive Oral French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No English allowed. Intensive conversation, non-structured situation. Readings on events of the 20th century in France leading to discussions. Class offered in an informal setting: conversation, meals, games, movies, songs, cooking, skits. A fun, intensive class (3 hours minimum per day) that allows students to know that they do speak French. Vocabulary quizzes and final exam on readings. Prerequisite: FR 201. January Term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 381</td>
<td>Art in France</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Major movements and artists of France. Emphasis on Romantic through Contemporary periods, as found in Paris, Nice, and surrounding area. Museum, gallery, studio visits offer opportunity for students to view and study first-hand original works and the environment that brought them into existence. Part of the France Study Tour. Spring semester every third year (2001, 2004).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 409W</td>
<td>Survey of French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of development of French thought, history and culture through literature from the Middle Ages through the 18th century. The course covers literary developments beginning with the &quot;chansons de geste,&quot; courtly and satiric literature of the Middle Ages, and continuing with the literature of the Renaissance, Classicism, and the Age of Enlightenment. Representative texts are from authors such as de Pisan, Rabelais, Ronsard, Pascal, Moliere, Corneille, Racine, de Sévigné, LaFontaine, Voltaire and Rousseau. Texts are viewed within the context of important historical, sociological and cultural developments during these centuries. Conducted in French. Lecture and discussion. Prerequisite: FR 308W. Fulfill either the humanities or the multicultural requirement but not both. Fall semester, odd years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 410W</td>
<td>Survey of French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of development of French thought, history, and culture through literature from the 19th and 20th centuries. The course covers the major literary movements of romanticism, realism, symbolism, and surrealism, as well as the development of the novel in the 20th century and influences of absurdist and existential thought. Representative texts are from authors such as Desbordes-Valmore, Balzac, Sand, Raubert, Zola, Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Proust, Gide, Colette, Sartre, Tzara, Camus, Beckett, Duras and Ionesco. Texts are viewed within the context of important historical, sociological and cultural developments during these centuries. The course is conducted in French. Method of instruction is lecture and discussion. Prerequisite: FR 308W. Fulfill either the humanities or the multicultural requirement but not both. Spring semester, even years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 419W</td>
<td>French Civilization and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political, social, intellectual and artistic development of French culture from earliest times to the present day. Also covers French-American cultural differences. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 308W. Fulfill either the humanities or the multicultural requirement but not both. Fall semester, even years.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FR 420W French Civilization and Culture 3
Continuation of French civilization and culture in present times and in the Francophone world: Africa, Canada and the Caribbean. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 308W. Fulfills either the humanities or the multicultural requirement but not both. Spring semester, odd years.

FR 421W Literary Genres 3
French literature through various genres: plays, poetry, short stories, novels. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 308W. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Periodic offering.

FR 422W Eighteenth-Century French Literature 3
The Age of Reason, dominated by the “esprit philosophique”: Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 308W. Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic offering.

FR 423W Twentieth-Century French Literature 3
The major literary trends and authors of this century: Proust, Gide, Anouilh; surrealism in poetry, existentialism (Sartre, Camus); theatre of the absurd (Ionesco, Beckett); the new novel (Robbe-Grillet). Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 308W. Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic offering.

FR 424 Translation and Applied Linguistics 3
Pronunciation, intonation, rhythm of French language. May also include translation theory and practice. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 202. Periodic offering.

FR 426W Nineteenth-Century French Novel 3
Representative French authors of the 19th century: Hugo, Flaubert, Balzac, Zola, Sand. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 308W. Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic offering.

German

GR 101 Elementary German 4
Basic grammar. Fundamentals of pronunciation, reading. Introduction to cultural topics. Fall semester.

GR 102 Elementary German 4
Basic grammar. Development of skills in reading, listening, speaking and writing. Discussion of cultural topics. Prerequisite: GR 101. Spring semester.

GR 201 Intermediate German 4
Grammar review as framework for conversation and composition. Current interest topics; discussion of cultural aspects. Prerequisites: GR 101, GR 102, or placement by exam. Fall semester.

GR 202 Intermediate German 4
Continuation of GR 201 to develop fluency in the language. Written compositions and readings of medium difficulty. Prerequisite: GR 201. Spring semester.

GR 307W German Conversation, Composition, and Advanced Grammar 3
Short literary, cultural and historical works; topical issues as a springboard for composition and discussion. Grammar. Fall semester.

GR 308W German Conversation, Composition, and Advanced Grammar 3
Continuation of GR 307W. Prerequisite: GR 307W or equivalent. Spring semester.

GR 330 Intensive Oral German 3
Continuation of GR 230. January Term.

GR 409W, 410W Survey of German Literature 3
Study of development of German thought and culture through literature from the Middle Ages to the present. GR 410W concentrates on the 19th and 20th centuries. Taught in German. Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic offering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Japanese</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JA 101,102  <strong>Elementary Japanese</strong></td>
<td>First-year studies in the Japanese language, basic grammar and introduction to the culture. Prerequisite: JA 101 (for JA 102). JA 101 fall semester, JA 102 spring semester.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 130  <strong>Everyday Japanese</strong></td>
<td>Brief review of grammar, pattern structures, and vocabulary. Intensive conversation class using what the students learned in JA 101. Prerequisite: JA 101. January Term.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 201,202  <strong>Intermediate Japanese</strong></td>
<td>Second-year studies in the Japanese language. Reading, writing, grammar, culture, current issues. Prerequisites: JA 101, JA 102 (for JA 201); JA 201 (for JA 202). JA 201 fall semester, JA 202 spring semester.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Russian</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RU 101, 102  <strong>Elementary Russian</strong></td>
<td>First-year studies in the Russian language. Basic grammar and introduction to the culture. Prerequisite: RU 101 (for RU 102.). RU 101 fall semester, RU 102 spring semester.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RU 201, 202  <strong>Intermediate Russian</strong></td>
<td>Second-year studies in the Russian language. Reading, writing, grammar. Culture, current issues. Prerequisites: RU 101 and RU 102 (for RU 201); RU 201 (for RU 202). RU 201 fall semester, RU 202 spring semester. Availability of these courses is dependent on adequate enrollment.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RU 222  <strong>Contemporary Russia</strong></td>
<td>Forces, individuals, events that have shaped Russia. Special emphasis on people's transition to new democratic system and market economy. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Fall and spring semesters. Availability of this course is dependent on adequate enrollment.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Spanish</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN 101, 102  <strong>Elementary Spanish</strong></td>
<td>Focus on basic grammatical structures and vocabulary with an emphasis on listening and speaking skills. Taught mainly in Spanish. Cultural features included. Weekly language lab meetings are required in addition to class time. Prerequisite: SN 101 (for SN 102). SN 101 fall semester. SN 102 spring.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 111  <strong>Intensive Elementary Spanish</strong></td>
<td>This course is designed for those students who have had some experience with the language. Basic structure and sound system taught. Students will cover one year of the language in one semester, taught mainly in Spanish. This course meets the college's one-year language requirement. Fall and spring semesters.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 130,230  <strong>Everyday Spanish</strong></td>
<td>No English allowed. Students immerse themselves in the language in a free, non-structured situation. Meals, guests, conversation. During odd-numbered years this course will be offered in another country such as Guatemala (in the city of Antigua). Students may go on their own during even years by doing an independent study with a faculty supervisor. SN 130 may be used to fulfill the foreign language requirement if taken before a study tour to Central America. In all other cases a student must complete SN 102. Available during January Term and summers, depending on enrollment.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN 201, 202  <strong>Intermediate Spanish</strong></td>
<td>Enhancement of communication skills by way of an in-depth grammar and grammar structure review, expanding previously acquired vocabulary base, emphasizing oral practice in realistic contents, developing student's ability to read and understand authentic, brief literary works, promoting cultural awareness of the Hispanic world, and integrating reading, writing and listening skills. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisites: SN 101 and 102 (for SN 201), or placement by exam; SN 201 (for SN 202). SN 201 fall semester, SN 202 spring semester.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SN 211  Intensive Intermediate Spanish
See SN 201,202 for course objectives. Designed for students with experience in the language who have tested into this level or who have completed SN111. Students will cover the equivalent of SN 201 and SN 202 during the Spring semester. Prerequisite: Completion of SN 111, appropriate test score and/or evaluation in light of Spanish experience.

SN 307W, 308W  Spanish Conversation, Composition and Adv. Grammar  3
Readings, composition, discussion of contemporary Hispanic literature, cultural and historical works, taught in Spanish. Contact via video, e-mail, satellite and Internet encouraged. Grammar review. Prerequisites: SN 202 or SN 211 (for SN 307W), or appropriate test evaluation; SN 207 (for SN 308W). SN 307W fall semester, SN 308W spring semester.

SN 330  Intensive Oral Spanish  3
No English allowed. Students immerse themselves in upper division level language in a free, non-structured situation. Meals, guests, conversation. During odd-numbered years this course will be offered in another country such as Guatemala (in the city of Antigua). Students may go on their own during even years by doing an independent study with a faculty supervisor. Available during January Term and summers, depending on enrollment.

SN 406W, 407W  Latin American Short Story I and II  3
Readings from nine literary schools (romanticism, realism, naturalism, modernism, criollism, cosmopolitism, neorealism, the "boom" decade 1960-1970, and feminism and violence), with the purpose of developing in students the ability to read, study, interpret, and appreciate the Latin American short story from its introduction as a specific genre during the late 19th century until the present time. Taught in Spanish. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Prerequisite: SN 307. SN 406W offered in Fall semester, SN 407W during Spring semester.

SN 409W, 410W  Survey of Spanish Literature  3
Study of the development of Spanish thought and culture by evaluation of representative literary works, taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SN 307W (SN 308W recommended). Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Fall semester, odd years, Spring semester, even years.

SN 419W  Spanish-American Culture and Civilization  3
Exploration of contemporary Spanish-American culture in the USA and the Americas through readings from a variety of fields. Historical survey from the earliest times to present. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SN 307W (SN 308W recommended). Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Fall semester, even years.

SN 420W  Spanish Culture and Civilization  3
Historical survey of political, social, economic, religious, literary and artistic life in Spain from the earliest times to present. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SN 307W (SN 308W recommended). Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Spring semester, odd years.

SN 445W  Contemporary Latin American Literature  3
Study of major Latin American writers starting with the "boom." Representative works of authors from different countries and different genres will be covered. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SN 307W (SN 308W recommended). Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic offering.

SN 446W  Middle Age Spanish Literature  3
A study of the principal Middle Ages including theater, poetry and prose. Poema de Mio Cid, El Conde Lucanor, Libro de Buen Amor, etc. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SN 307W, (SN 308W recommended). Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic offering.

SN 447W  Golden Age Literature  3
Major works from the Renacimiento and Barroco movements. Study of Lazarillo de Tormes, Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderón de la Barca. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SN 307W (SN 308W recommended). Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic offering.
SN 448W Nineteenth-Century Spanish Literature 3
Representative authors of literary movements of the 19th century, including romanticism and realism. Works of Larra, Duque de Rivas, Zorrilla and Galdós will be studied. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SN 307W (SN 308W recommended). Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic offering.

SN 449W Twentieth-Century Spanish Literature 3
Azorín, Unamuno, Pío Baroja, Benavente, etc. Authors and genres of the “Generation of 98.” Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SN 307W (SN 308W recommended). Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic offering.

SN 453W Colonial Literature 3
Historical narrative and the fictional discourse into which it transformed itself. Poetry, other literary forms. Taught in Spanish. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Prerequisite: SN 307W (SN 308W recommended). Fulfills either the humanities or multicultural requirement but not both. Periodic offering.

Directed Studies
Independent Studies (191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492); Readings (386, 486); Cooperative Education/Internships (290, 490, 590); Field Studies (280, 480); and Teaching Assistantships (395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.

Music

FACULTY: Daniel Keberle (Chair), Richard Evans, Deborah Hansen, Bryan Priddy, Judith Schoepflin, Richard Strauch, Michael Young

Ensembles and Private Lessons: Sylvia Baker (saxophone), Katharine Keen Beal (bell choir), Jeri Bentley (strings), Cheryl Carney (cello), Lynne Feller (bassoon), Karen Gardener (saxophone), Paul Grove (guitar), Marjory Halvorson (voice), Deborah Hansen (chamber singers), Del Hungerford (clarinet, string orchestra), Sheri Jacobson (flute), Dave Jewett (trumpet), Daniel Keberle (trumpet, jazz ensemble), Stefanie Kowalski (piano), Ilmar Kuljus (accordion), David Matern (trombone), Danny McCollim (jazz piano), Amy Nelson (jazz bass), Debra O’Dell (piano), Camille Peterson (harp), Gary Plowman (oboe), Danielle Preston (voice), Bryan Priddy (choir, women’s choir), Paul Raymond (percussion), Judith Schoepflin (piano), Pat Shook (saxophone, jazz ensemble), Richard Strauch (trombone, wind ensemble), John Walk (jazz choir), Rick Westrick (jazz percussion), Margaret Wilds (French horn), Michael Young (organ, composition)

music@whitworth.edu

Requirements for a Music Major, B.A. (47-50)

MU 110 Music Theory I ......................................................... 3
MU 111 Ear Training I ......................................................... 1
MU 112 Music Theory II ....................................................... 3
MU 113 Ear Training II ........................................................ 1
MU 201W Introduction to Music Literature ..................................... 3
MU 210 Music Theory III ....................................................... 3
MU 211 Ear Training III ......................................................... 1
MU 212 Music Theory IV ....................................................... 3
MU 213 Ear Training IV ........................................................ 1
MU 225 General Conducting .................................................... 2
MU 301 Music History I ........................................................ 3
MU 302 Music History II ....................................................... 3
MU 383 Junior Recital ........................................................... 0-1
MU 192-492 Eight semesters of recital hours .................................. 0
Six semesters of private lessons (including at least two semesters at the 300-400 level) 6
Eight semesters of ensembles .......................................................... 8
Six semester credits of elective music courses .............................................................. 6
Piano proficiency ......................................................................................... 0-2
May be met by passing a proficiency exam or by completing the second semester of MU 141: Class Piano with a minimum grade of "B." The first semester of MU 141 may be required prior to taking the second semester. All incoming students must meet with the Piano Proficiency Coordinator to determine their placement for piano study.

In addition to the requirements listed above, students may elect the following areas of emphasis:

**Emphasis Areas in Music**

**Church Music** (57-50)

Music major requirements less 6 semester credits of elective music courses ... 41-44
MU 405 History of Liturgy and Church Music ........................................ 2
MU 407 Introduction to Church Music .................................................... 2
MU 394 Church Music Practicum ............................................................... 2
Composition 52-59
Music major requirements, less six semester credits of elective music courses . 41-44
MU 410 Counterpoint ........................................................................ 3
MU 432 Orchestration ........................................................................... 3
Additional lessons at 300 and 400 levels ...................................................... 4
One of the following: .......................................................... 1-3

- MU 220 Beginning Composition
- MU 331 String Techniques
- MU 332 Percussion Techniques
- MU 333 Woodwind Techniques
- MU 334 Brass Techniques
- MU 427 Advanced Conducting
- MU 443 Choral Techniques
- MU 483 Senior Recital (full recital of original compositions in senior year) .... 0-2

**Jazz Performance** (53-58)

Music major requirements, less six semester credits of elective music courses . 41-44
Four classical lessons (credits included in music major requirements) .......... 4
MU 161-461 Private Jazz Improvisation Lessons .................................... 4
MU 149-449 Class Jazz Combo ............................................................ 4
MU 206 Jazz in America (History) ......................................................... 3
MU 383 Junior Recital (1/3 classical, 2/3 jazz) ....................................... 0
MU 483 Senior Recital (1/3 classical, 2/3 jazz) .................................... 0-2
Private Jazz Arranging Lessons ................................................................. 1
d Jazz instrumental emphasis students must play in jazz ensemble every semester (MU 174-474, eight credits).
Jazz vocal emphasis students must sing in jazz choir every semester (MU 179-479, eight credits).
Electives (recommended):
MU 161-461 Private Jazz Piano Lessons (instrumentalists and vocalists)
MU 348 Computer, Synthesizer, Sequencer
Private Jazz Arranging second semester
MU 161-461 Private Jazz Improvisation (additional lessons)
MU 160-460 Private Clarinet and Flute Lessons (for saxophone players)

**Instrumental Performance** (49-56)

Music major requirements, less six semester credits of elective music courses . 41-44
Additional lessons at 300 and 400 levels ...................................................... 4
MU 416 Instrumental Music Literature ..................................................... 2
One of the following: .......................................... . .......................................... . ..... 1
MU 149 Jazz Combo
MU 170 Chamber Ensemble
One of the following: .......................................... . .......................................... . ..... 1-3
MU 206 Jazz in America
MU 331 String Techniques
MU 332 Percussion Techniques
MU 333 Woodwind Techniques
MU 334 Brass Techniques
MU 404 Symphonic Literature
MU 483 Senior Recital .......................................... . .......................................... . ..... 0-2

Organ Performance (53-58)
Music major requirements, less six semester credits of elective music lessons . 41-44
Additional lessons at the 300 and 400 levels . 4
MU 405 History of Liturgy and Church Music .......................................... . 2
MU 407 Intro to Church Music .......................................... . 2
MU 491 Independent Study: Literature for the Church Organist . 2
MU 427 Advanced Conducting .......................................... . 2
MU 483 Senior Recital .......................................... . .......................................... . ..... 0-2

Piano Pedagogy (56-59)
Music major requirements, less six semester credits of elective music courses . 41-44
MU 330 Piano Pedagogy .......................................... . 2
MU 337 Piano Literature .......................................... . 2
MU 394 Music Practicum (Piano Pedagogy, 2 semesters) .......................................... . 4
Four semesters of additional private lesson credit .......................................... . 4
One approved psychology course in the area of human growth and development .......................................... . 3

Piano Performance (51-56)
Music major requirements, less six semester credits of elective music courses . 41-44
MU 330 Piano Pedagogy .......................................... . 2
Additional lessons at 300 and 400 levels .......................................... . 4
Chamber music ensemble involving piano or supervised accompanying .......................................... . 2
MU 337 Piano Literature .......................................... . 2
MU 483 Senior Recital .......................................... . .......................................... . ..... 0-2

Voice Performance (55-61)
Music major requirements, less six semester credits of elective music courses . 41-44
Additional lessons at 300 and 400 levels .......................................... . 4
MU 335 Diction I: Italian, German, Latin .......................................... . 2
MU 336 Diction II: French, English, Spanish .......................................... . 2
MU 439 Vocal Pedagogy .......................................... . 2
MU 438 Song Literature .......................................... . 2
Choose from the following: .......................................... . 2-3
MU 284 Opera Workshop
TA 145 Performance Theory and Practice: Interpretation
TA 231 Oral Interpretation
TA 273 Acting
MU 483 Senior Recital .......................................... . .......................................... . ..... 0-2
## Requirements for a Music Education Major, B.A. (57-64)

(K-12 endorsement, choral or instrumental track)

See important education note – Page 67.

Both tracks require the following music core courses: ..................................... 59-55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 110</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 111</td>
<td>Ear Training I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 112</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 113</td>
<td>Ear Training II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 201W</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 210</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 211</td>
<td>Ear Training III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 212</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 213</td>
<td>Ear Training IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 214</td>
<td>General Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 301</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 302</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 427</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 432</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 440</td>
<td>Elementary Music Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 442</td>
<td>Secondary Music Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 481</td>
<td>Field Experience</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(If student teaching is at secondary level, MU 481 should be at elementary level and vice versa. Music 481 can be met by: ED 324 Multicultural Field Experience.)

MU 192-492 Seven semesters of recital hours .................................................... 0

Six semesters of private lessons ........................................................................ 6

Seven semesters of ensembles ............................................................................ 7

Piano proficiency .................................................................................................. 0-2

May be met by passing a proficiency exam or by completing the second semester of MU 141: Class Piano with a minimum grade of “B.” The first semester of MU 141 may be required prior to taking the second semester. All incoming students must meet with the Piano Proficiency Coordinator to determine their placement for piano study.

MU 383 Junior Recital. ......................................................................................... 0-1

*Must take one or both of the following tracks:

### Choral Track (57-63)

Foundation courses for music education major ................................................... 49-55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 140</td>
<td>Class Guitar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 157</td>
<td>Private Piano (two terms with a grade of B or better)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 415</td>
<td>Choral Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 443</td>
<td>Choral Techniques/Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instrumental Track (58-64)

Foundation courses for music education major ................................................... 49-55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 331</td>
<td>String Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 332</td>
<td>Percussion Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 333</td>
<td>Woodwind Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 334</td>
<td>Brass Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 416</td>
<td>Instrumental Music Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 444</td>
<td>Instrumental Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### All Tracks

Professional education courses must be taken from the School of Education. Refer to the School of Education section in this catalog.
## Requirements for an Arts Administration Major, Music Emphasis, B.A. (46)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 110</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 111</td>
<td>Ear Training I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 112</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 113</td>
<td>Ear Training II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 201W</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 225</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 301</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 302</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 semester credits in lessons</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 semester credits in ensembles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 490</td>
<td>Approved Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 192,292</td>
<td>Recital Hours</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 230</td>
<td>Basic Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 374</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 170</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR 244</td>
<td>Publicity and Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Requirements for a Minor in Music (23)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 110</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 111</td>
<td>Ear Training I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 112</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 113</td>
<td>Ear Training II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 225</td>
<td>General Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MU 201W Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FA 101 Introduction to the Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two semester credits of music electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 192,292</td>
<td>Recital Hours</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Note to All Music and Music Education Majors

See important education note – Page 67.

A great deal of additional information about the music program is listed in the publication “Student Guide to a Music Major,” which is available on request or can be obtained from the Music Department.

## Fine Arts Course

### FA 101 Introduction to the Fine Arts

3

Integrates the disciplines of art, music, theater and dance into an examination of the fine arts experience. Elements, media, expressiveness. Periodic offering. Fulfills the fine arts requirement. Fall semester.

## Music Courses

One three-semester credit course in music (excluding MU 481 Field Experience; MU 340 Elementary Music: Curriculum and Methods; MU 440 Music Methods in the Elementary School; MU 442 Secondary Music) fulfills the fine arts requirement. Three one-semester credit courses in music fulfills the fine arts requirement.

### MU 103 Listening to Music

3

A course that will guide students to intelligent listening as well as understanding music. Masterworks and popular music will be used. Periodic offering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 110</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Notation, scale structure, intervals, simple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>harmonic progressions. Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 111, 113, 211, 213</td>
<td>Ear Training I, II, III, IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ear training, sight singing. Taken concurrently</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with corresponding music theory course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 112</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seventh chords, inversions, non-harmonic tones,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>modulations, altered chords, complex chord</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>progressions. Prerequisite: MU 110. Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 113</td>
<td>See MU 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 196</td>
<td>Topics in Music</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected lower-division topics in music.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 201W</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major developments within each of the most</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stylistic periods from the Middle Ages to the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>present. Composers and their works, terminology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and forms, concepts, research and resources.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 206</td>
<td>Jazz in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comprehensive review of the cultural settings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from which jazz emerged. Major jazz styles,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>composer/performers, and recordings. Fulfills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the humanities requirement. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 207</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An in-depth examination of musical masterpieces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of 20th-century America. Compositions by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gershwin, Ives, Copland and others will be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>examined. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 210</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of topics in MU 112. Emphasis on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traditional musical forms such as theme and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>variations, rondo and sonata, with some writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in these forms. Prerequisite: MU 112. Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 211</td>
<td>See MU 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 212</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to contemporary harmonic idioms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Composition assignments of varied natures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MU 210. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 213</td>
<td>See MU 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 220</td>
<td>Beginning Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of musical works with regard to relevant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>compositional points. Exploration of musical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>writing for specific combinations of instruments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and/or voices. Prerequisite: MU 110 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>permission. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 225</td>
<td>General Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic techniques of choral and instrumental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conducting. Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 235</td>
<td>Fine Arts in the Western World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A music appreciation course covering basic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>techniques for listening to classic pieces of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>music. Exploration of the historical forces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>that have influenced the great compositions of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>our culture. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 284</td>
<td>Opera Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preparation of roles from opera and/or operetta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>s, with performance at the end of the term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acting, vocal techniques, stage movement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>January Term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 300</td>
<td>Domain of the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exploration of drama, poetry, dance, music,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>art and film in various locations. The arts in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>relation to society, values, faith. Fulfills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the multicultural requirement. January Term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MU 301  Music History I  
Musical styles, forms, composers from ancient times through the Baroque. Lectures, reading, score analysis, coordinated listening. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Prerequisite: MU 201W. Fall semester.

MU 302  Music History II  
Continuation of topics in MU 301, covering the Classical period to the present. Fulfills the Humanities requirement. Prerequisite: MU 201W. Spring semester.

MU 304  World Music Traditions  
Musical traditions of a variety of cultures, including Native American, African, East European and Indian. Special attention will be given to unique instruments, particularly those from Africa. The relationship of music to religion and politics will also be explored. Fulfills the multicultural general requirement. Periodic offering.

MU 313  British Culture Through Music  
Preview, attendance and review of live performances on site in London. Opera, musicals, major choral works, symphonies, recitals. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. January Term, even years.

MU 330  Piano Pedagogy  
Exploration of concepts, materials and methods. Fall semester, even years.

MU 331  String Techniques  
Techniques, materials, methods, application of scoring. Fall semester, even years.

MU 332  Percussion Techniques  
Techniques, materials, methods, application of scoring. Spring semester, odd years.

MU 333  Woodwind Techniques  
Techniques, materials, concepts, application of scoring. Fall semester, odd years.

MU 334  Brass Techniques  
Techniques, materials, concepts, application of scoring. Spring semester, even years.

MU 335  Diction I: Italian, German, Latin  
Exposure to Italian, German, and Latin through study of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). Listening, song texts and poetry, performance and score reading of Baroque to 20th-century literature. Fall semester, even years.

MU 336  Diction II: French, English, Spanish  
Exposure to French, English, and Spanish through study of The International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). Listening, song texts and poetry, performance and score reading of Baroque to 20th-century literature. Spring semester, even years.

MU 337  Piano Literature  
Study of the major repertoire and its composers from the Renaissance to the present. Fall semester, odd years.

MU 340  Elementary Music: Curriculum and Methods  
Curriculum and methods for teaching music in the elementary school. Procedures, materials for teaching music in the self-contained elementary classroom. Designed for non-music majors. Fall and spring semesters; January Term.

MU 348  Synthesizer, Sequencer and Computer  
Students will use synthesizers, sequencers and computers to compose, arrange, orchestrate and/or publish music ranging from jazz to orchestral. Periodic offering.

MU 365  Munich, Rome Jazz Workshop  
A select group of Whitworth jazz students (enrollment by audition only) will spend January Term in Munich where they will join with German students from the Munich Academy of Music in various jazz classes, ensembles and concerts. Offered periodically; fulfills the multicultural requirement. January Term.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 383</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 394</td>
<td>Music Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 396</td>
<td>Topics in Music</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 405</td>
<td>History of Liturgy and Church Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 407</td>
<td>Introduction to Church Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 410</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 415</td>
<td>Choral Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 416</td>
<td>Instrumental Music Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 427</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 432</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 438</td>
<td>Song Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 439</td>
<td>Vocal Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 440</td>
<td>Music Methods in the Elementary School</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 442</td>
<td>Secondary Music Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 443</td>
<td>Choral Techniques and Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music majors only. Department approval required. Fall and spring semesters.

Required for students in piano pedagogy emphasis and in church music emphasis. Piano teaching involved in piano pedagogy emphasis. Prerequisite: junior standing.

Selected upper-division topics in music. Periodic offering.

A survey of worship practices and music in the Christian church from its beginnings to the present day. Periodic offering.

The role of music in worship traditions of the Christian church; methods for implementation of a successful church music program. Periodic offering.

In-depth exploration of fugue, invention forms. J.S. Bach, selected contemporary composers as illustrations. Student construction of fugue based on Bach's models. Periodic January Terms.

History of choral literature from the Renaissance to the present. Offered fall semester, odd years.

History of symphonic and wind band/ensemble literature from the Baroque to the present. Fall semester, even years.

Advanced techniques of choral and instrumental conducting. Score study. Prerequisite: MU 225 with a grade of "C" or better. Spring semester.

Practical ranges of the instruments of the orchestra, transposing music for any instrument, and transcribing music for full orchestra and band. Score reading, error detection, instrumental balance. Prerequisites: MU 110, MU 112 and MU 210 and junior standing. Spring semester.

Survey of the great song literature of Germany, France, Italy, Russia and Scandinavia, and of the literature of English and Spanish languages. Study of style, characteristics, score reading, listening and recognition. Spring semester, even years.

A systematic study of vocal physiology and anatomy. Consideration of current teaching trends and preparation of materials for teaching. Practicum in teaching. Fall semester, odd years.

Procedures, materials for elementary school music teaching. For music majors, minors who may become elementary music specialists. Teaching, observation of lessons, performance organization. Spring semester, even years.

Exploration of all aspects of secondary school music teaching. Includes actual teaching experience. Spring semester, odd years.

Techniques, problems in choral conducting, rehearsal procedure. Fall semester, odd years.
MU 444  Instrumental Methods and Materials  3
Rehearsal techniques, instrumental literature and materials, marching band techniques, program utilization. Spring semester, odd years.

MU 481  Field Experience  3
Required of music education majors. May be merged with ED 324, multicultural field experience.

MU 482, 582  Wind Ensemble Symposium  1
This workshop is intended for the professional growth and development of the wind ensemble conductor, both for practicing professionals and for those in pre-professional training. Subjects covered will include conducting techniques, score preparation and study, wind ensemble history, and rehearsal techniques. May be repeated for credit. Summer. Periodic offering.

MU 483  Senior Recital  0-2
For music majors with performance emphasis only. Prerequisite: MU 383. Fall and spring semesters.

MU 525  Orff Schulwerk: Teacher Training Level  4
A study of the basic philosophy of Orff’s approach to music education for children. Students will participate in instrumental and choral ensembles, recorder techniques, movement, an examination of basic pedagogy, and related special topics. Prerequisite: Introduction to Schulwerk or equivalency in music proficiency. Periodic offering.

Class Lessons
(Class instruction. Limited to eight students per section. Fee in addition to tuition. Fall and spring semesters.)

MU 140, 240
MU 141
MU 142
MU 149, 249, 349, 449

Private Lessons
(Weekly half- to one-hour lessons)
(Available to all Whitworth students. May be repeated for credit at the same level. Fee in addition to tuition. Special policies for January Term lessons.)

MU 150, 250, 350, 450
MU 151, 251, 351, 451
MU 152, 252, 352, 452
MU 153, 253, 353, 453
MU 154, 254, 354, 454
MU 155, 255, 355, 455
MU 156, 256, 356, 456
MU 157, 257, 357, 457
MU 158, 258, 358, 458
MU 159, 259, 359, 459
MU 160, 260, 360, 460
MU 161, 261, 361, 461
MU 162, 262, 362, 462
MU 163, 263, 363, 463

Private Accordion
Private Banjo
Private Brass
Private Guitar
Private Harpsichord
Private Organ
Private Percussion
Private Piano
Private Strings
Private Voice
Private Woodwinds
Private Jazz Improvisation
Private Composition
Private Jazz Arranging
Performance Ensembles
(Available to all Whitworth students. May be repeated for credit at the same level.)

**MU 168, 268, 368, 468 Bell Choir**
Beginning and advanced handbell choirs covering ringing techniques and standard literature. Performances in the annual Christmas Festival concerts as well as chapel, handbell festivals, and a spring concert.

**MU 170, 270, 370, 470 Chamber Ensemble**
By permission. Performance in a small vocal or instrumental ensemble.

**MU 171, 271, 371, 471 Whitworth Choir**
By audition. Works of all periods, a cappella and accompanied. Annual tour.

**MU 172, 272, 372, 472 Women’s Choir**
By audition. Works from all periods for treble voices, a cappella and accompanied. Christmas and spring concerts. Periodic performance in chapel.

**MU 173, 273, 373, 473 Wind Ensemble**
By audition. Primarily original works for band and wind ensemble. Bi-annual tour.

**MU 174, 274, 374, 474 Jazz Ensemble I and II**
By audition. All jazz styles. Annual concerts with guest artists, jazz festivals, tours. Jazz workshops in Munich and Rome during January Term. Tours with Wind Ensemble.

**MU 175, 275, 375, 475 Chamber Singers**
A select, small choral ensemble, the members being chosen from the Whitworth Choir. By audition.

**MU 176, 276, 376, 476 Piano Accompanying**
A small-group performance class focusing on vocal, choral and instrumental accompanying. The course will focus on the specific technical, musical and performance skills necessary for professional accompanying. Students perform weekly or every other week with a vocal or instrumental partner.

**MU 178, 278, 378, 478 String Orchestra**
By audition, permission. Open to students, community. String orchestra presents a concert each fall and spring semester.

**MU 179, 279, 379, 479 Jazz Choir**
By audition in the fall semester. Annual concerts and jazz festivals.

**Directed Studies**
Independent Studies 191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492; Readings 386, 486; Cooperative Education/Internships 290, 490, 590; Field Studies 280, 480; and Teaching Assistantships 395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.
Nursing

INTERCOLLEGIATE CENTER FOR NURSING EDUCATION PERSONNEL: Dorothy Detlor, R.N., Ph.D. (Dean), Anne Hirsch, R.N., DNS (Associate Dean)

nursing@whitworth.edu; hirsh@wsu.edu

Whitworth College nursing advisors: Undergraduate program leading to the bachelor of science in nursing degree: Lee Anne Chaney (Whitworth Biology Department, advisor), Bobbi Morrison (ICNE instructor, advisor). Graduate program leading to the master of nursing degree: Anne Hirsch (ICNE Associate Dean).

The Intercollegiate Center for Nursing Education (ICNE) is a unique consortium program established in 1968, serving Whitworth College, Washington State University, Eastern Washington University and Gonzaga University. The faculty, staff and instructional resources of the ICNE are located on an extended campus in Spokane at 2917 W Fort George Wright Drive.

The bachelor of science in nursing and master of nursing programs are accredited by the National League for Nursing and approved by the Washington State Board of Nursing.

The undergraduate nursing major leading to the bachelor of science degree in nursing prepares generalists in professional nursing practice. Upon successful completion of the baccalaureate program, graduates are eligible to take the licensure examination for registered nurses. The master of nursing program prepares students for leadership positions in acute care nurse practitioner, psychiatric/mental health nurse practitioner, family nurse practitioner, and community health nursing.

Upon acceptance by ICNE, Whitworth students will also be jointly enrolled through Washington State University. WSU handles all registration, tuition, course fees and financial aid. Students from out of state will be charged non-resident tuition by WSU until permanent Washington state residency of one year has been established. Whitworth College will charge a minimal enrollment fee. Upon completion of graduation requirements, the student will receive a joint diploma from Whitworth College and Washington State University. Transcripts will be issued by each institution.

Undergraduate Program (BSN)

Application/Admission

Applicants must obtain an application from the Registrar’s Office at Whitworth College. The completed application must be returned to the Registrar’s Office by Feb. 15 for August admission and by Sept. 1 for January admission.

All courses prerequisite to the upper-division major, general college/university requirements and junior standing must be completed by the end of spring term for enrollment the following fall and by the end of fall term for spring enrollment. No more than three prerequisite courses may remain to be completed during the spring or fall term when the application is being reviewed. A letter or numerical grade must be submitted for prerequisite courses. The pass/no credit option cannot be used. Residency of 32 semester credits is required at Whitworth prior to acceptance at ICNE. The degree is generally completed in two years of study at Whitworth and two years at ICNE.
Applicants are judged on the following criteria:
1. cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher;
2. cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher in prerequisite courses;
3. each prerequisite course must have at least a "C" grade; P/F grades are not accepted;
4. junior standing;
5. quality of writing and content of response to the question on why the applicant has selected a career in nursing.

For further information on the upper-division program at ICNE, contact the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, Intercollegiate Center for Nursing Education, 2917 West Fort George Wright Drive, Spokane, Washington, 99224, or call (509) 324-7338.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing, B.S. (130)
130 semester credits, including the 95 credits of prerequisite and nursing courses. Completion of Whitworth’s general graduation requirements (oral communication, foreign language and Core 250 or 350 are waived for nursing majors).

Required nursing prerequisites ........................................................................ (32)
- BI 204 Microbiology ................................................................................. 4
- BI 220 Human Anatomy ........................................................................ 4
- BI 221 Human Physiology ........................................................................ 4
- CH 101 Introduction to Chemistry ............................................................ 3
- CH 101L Introduction to Chemistry Lab .................................................... 1
- CH 163 Biorganic Chemistry .................................................................. 3
- CH 163L Biorganic Chemistry Lab .......................................................... 1
- MA 256 Elementary Probability and Statistics ........................................... 3
- NF 315 Nutrition ................................................................................. 3
- PY 101 Introductory Psychology ............................................................. 3
- SO 120 Social Reality ............................................................................. 3

First Aid and CPR certification are required prior to registering for courses at ICNE.

Required nursing courses (ICNE) ................................................................... (61)
- NU 200 Profession of Nursing .................................................................. 2
- NU 310 Pharmacological Basis of Nursing Practice .................................. 2
- NU 312 Pathophysiological Basis of Nursing Practice ............................... 3
- NU 313 Mental Health Concepts: Individual and Family .......................... 2
- NU 320 Nursing Concepts: Foundations .................................................... 3
- NU 321 Nursing Practice: Foundations ..................................................... 4
- NU 330 Nursing Concepts/Practice: Health Assessment .......................... 3
- NU 342 Nursing Concepts: Maternity Nursing ......................................... 2
- NU 343 Nursing Practice: Maternity Nursing .......................................... 3
- NU 344 Nursing Concepts: Nursing of Children ....................................... 2
- NU 345 Nursing Practice: Nursing of Children ....................................... 3
- NU 346 Nursing Concepts: Family and Child Development ................. 2
- NU 401 Nursing Leadership: Research ................................................... 2
- NU 402 Nursing Leadership: Group Theory and Practice ....................... 2
- NU 403 Nursing Leadership: Critical Issues ............................................ 3
- NU 420 Nursing Concepts: Adult ............................................................ 5
- NU 421 Nursing Practice: Adult ............................................................... 6
- NU 440 Nursing Concepts: Community Health ....................................... 2
- NU 441 Nursing Practice: Community Health ......................................... 4
- NU 450 Nursing Concepts: Psych/Mental Health ..................................... 3
- NU 451 Nursing Practice: Psych/Mental Health ....................................... 3

One additional approved upper-division elective (nursing or non-nursing) ........ 2

Available upper-division nursing electives:
- NU 350 Therapeutic Communication in Nursing
- NU 477 Analysis of Health Care Ethics
- NU 483 Advanced Gerontological Nursing
- NU 498 Special Topics in Nursing
- NU 499 Special Problems/Independent Study
Nursing Courses

NU 200  Profession of Nursing  2

NU 310  Pharmacological Basis of Nursing Practice  2
Utilization of pharmacological concepts as a basis for critical thinking and decision-making in nursing. Prerequisite: major in nursing or written permission of instructor.

NU 312  Pathophysiological Basis of Nursing Practice  3
Pathophysiological processes, interrelatedness with physiological defense mechanisms, theories of stress adaptation, age and psychological/behavioral responses. Prerequisite: major in nursing or written permission of instructor.

NU 313  Mental Health Concepts: Individual and Family  2
Critical analysis of nursing's use of mental health concepts incorporating the neural basis of behavior, social systems, and culture. Prerequisite: major in Nursing or written permission of instructor.

NU 320  Nursing Concepts: Foundations  3
Nursing concepts foundational to care of well/ill clients. Nursing process, nurse/client roles, communication, relationships, basic needs and teaching/learning theories will be introduced. Prerequisites: NU 310, NU 312, NU 330, or concurrent enrollment.

NU 321  Nursing Practice: Foundations  4
Clinical application of the nursing process with emphasis on psychomotor skills and interpersonal relationships in the care of adult clients. Prerequisites: NU 310, NU 312, NU 320, NU 330, or concurrent enrollment.

NU 330  Nursing Concepts/Practice: Health Assessment  3
Holistic multi-dimensional assessment of the well client throughout the adult years; comparison of findings with established norms. Prerequisite: major in nursing or written permission of instructor.

NU 342  Nursing Concepts: Maternity Nursing  2
Normal reproductive processes and common health problems associated with reproduction. Assessment and nursing care during the antepartum, intrapartum, and postpartum cycles. Prerequisites: NU 310, NU 312, NU 320, NU 321, and NU 330. NU 313 and NU 346 as prerequisite or concurrent enrollment.

NU 343  Nursing Practice: Maternity Nursing  3
Experience in the care of mothers in the antepartum, intrapartum, and postpartum periods, and of newborns. Family care and family planning. Prerequisites: NU 310, NU 312, NU 320, NU 321 and NU 330. NU 313, 342, 346 as prerequisite or concurrent enrollment.

NU 344  Nursing Concepts: Nursing of Children  2
Normal growth and development concepts applied to maintenance of child health, care of acutely ill hospitalized children, and needs of children requiring chronic care. Prerequisites: NU 310, NU 312, NU 320, NU 321, and NU 330. NU 313, NU 346 as prerequisite or concurrent enrollment.

NU 345  Nursing Practice: Nursing of Children  3
Experience in health maintenance and nursing care of children with acute and/or chronic health problems emphasized. Family is included in care planning. Prerequisites: NU 310, NU 312, NU 320, NU 321, and NU 330. NU 313, NU 344, and NU 346 as prerequisite or concurrent enrollment.

NU 346  Nursing Concepts: Family and Child Development  2
Physical, cognitive, psychosocial and moral development of children, infancy through adolescence; theoretical frameworks include Freud, Erikson, Piaget, Kohlberg; family theory is explored. Prerequisite: major in nursing or written permission of instructor.

NU 401  Nursing Leadership: Research  2
Focus on the process of scientific inquiry used in investigating nursing problems. Prerequisite: major in nursing or written permission of instructor.
NU 402  Nursing Leadership: Group Theory 2
Study of group theories and dynamics; nursing process applied to group as client. Co-leading experience to develop group leadership skills. Prerequisite: major in nursing or written permission of instructor.

NU 403  Nursing Leadership: Critical Issues 3
Application of leadership/management theories to steps of the management process; analysis of selected issues critical to the professional nurse. Prerequisites: NU 420, NU 421.

NU 420  Nursing Concepts: Adults 5
Medical surgical concepts as a basis for critical thinking and decision-making in nursing. Prerequisites: NU 342, NU 343, NU 344, NU 345. NU 401, NU 420 as prerequisite or concurrent enrollment.

NU 421  Nursing Practice: Adults 6
Holistic nursing management of adult health/illness problems. Demonstration of critical thinking in development of clinical judgment and skill acquisition. Development of clinical judgment and skills. Prerequisites: NU 342, NU 343, NU 344, and NU 345. NU 401 and NU 420 as prerequisite or concurrent enrollment.

NU 440  Nursing Concepts: Community Health 2
Synthesis of nursing and public health concepts with focus on community as partner and population-based practice. Prerequisites: NU 420; 421 as prerequisite or concurrent enrollment.

NU 441  Nursing Practice: Community Health 4
Clinical application of nursing, public health, and management concepts. Emphasis on population-based collaborative practice. Additional credit: Management theory application. Prerequisites: NU 420, NU 421. NU 402, NU 403, NU 440 as prerequisite or concurrent enrollment.

NU 450  Nursing Concepts: Psychiatric/Mental Health 3
Nursing process with clients experiencing psychiatric/mental health disruptions. History, theories, legal/ethical issues of psychiatric/mental health nursing. Prerequisites: NU 420 and NU 421.

NU 451  Nursing Practice: Psychiatric/Mental Health 3
Clinical application of nursing process with clients experiencing acute and chronic psychiatric/mental health disruptions. Prerequisites: NU 402, NU 420, NU 421. NU 450 as prerequisite or concurrent enrollment.

Undergraduate Elective Courses

NU 307  Assertiveness Training for Nurses 2
Assertiveness training to assist professional nurses in improving interpersonal relationships in nursing situations. Prerequisite: junior in nursing.

NU 350  Therapeutic Communication in Nursing 1-2
Therapeutic communication and relationship development with the well/ill client. Examination of various coping strategies used by nurse and client.

NU 477  Analysis of Health Care Ethics 2-3
Analysis of ethical theories including deontology, teleology, virtue ethics, and their applicability to ethical dilemmas in nursing.

NU 483  Advanced Gerontological Nursing 3
Selected physical, emotional and social problems of the elderly. Identification of the nurse's role and interventions in a variety of settings. Public policy issues.

NU 498  Special Topics in Nursing 1-3

NU 499  Independent Study 1-4
Study of a theoretical or clinical area of interest not available through conventional course offerings.
## Physics

**FACULTY:** Delbert Friesen (Chair), Lois Kieffaber, Richard Stevens

physics@whitworth.edu

### Requirements for a Physics Major, B.A. (55)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 151</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 153</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 251W</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 273</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 355W</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 363W</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS 451 Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS 461 Theoretical Mechanics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 110</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 111</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 210</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 212</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 161</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 161L</td>
<td>Laboratory for Prin of Chem I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281L</td>
<td>Laboratory for Prin of Chem II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One additional physics course (excluding PS 121)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For 4-12 teaching endorsement, the following additional courses are required:

- ED 473 Methods of Teaching Science: Secondary 2
- PS 395,495 Departmental Teaching Assistant 2

### Requirements for a Physics Major, B.S. (69)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 151</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 153</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 251W</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 273</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 355W</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 361</td>
<td>Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 363W</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 451</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 453</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 461</td>
<td>Theoretical Mechanics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 463</td>
<td>Theoretical Mechanics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 382</td>
<td>Science Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 482</td>
<td>Science Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 110</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 111</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 210</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 212</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 161</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 161L</td>
<td>Laboratory for Prin of Chem I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281L</td>
<td>Laboratory for Prin of Chem II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements for a Physics Minor (24)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 151</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 153</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 251W</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three additional courses in physics (excluding PS 121)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pre-Engineering

Engineering is normally a five-year program. Therefore, students may take three years at Whitworth followed by two years at an engineering school, or two years at Whitworth followed by three years at an engineering school. Students completing their engineering bachelor's degree elsewhere after three years at Whitworth may receive a Whitworth B.A. degree in addition to their engineering degree. Three-two arrangements with Washington University (St. Louis), the University of Southern California, Columbia University, and Seattle Pacific University (Electrical Engineering) are in effect. Such a program gives a student with educational goals in the engineering area the opportunity to pursue the first three years in a supportive atmosphere of small classes and close faculty contacts. The following courses are recommended to meet the needs of many engineering schools. For certain branches of engineering, other Whitworth offerings (i.e. Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineering, Statics for Mechanical and Civil Engineering) may be appropriate.

Pre-Engineering Recommended Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 151</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 153</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 251W</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 110</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 111</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 210</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 212</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 161</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 161L</td>
<td>Laboratory for Prin of Chem I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 281L</td>
<td>Laboratory for Prin of Chem II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 171</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 110</td>
<td>Engineering Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 110</td>
<td>Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Courses

**EN 110 Engineering Orientation**

Concerns of the engineering profession: its scope, challenges, opportunities, rewards and educational requirements. Also included are guest lectures by professional engineers and tours of area engineering facilities. Fall semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 211</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematical review, equilibrium of a particle, free-body diagrams, equilibrium of a rigid body, structural analysis, friction, center of gravity, moments of inertia. Prerequisites: PS 151 and MA 110; also MA 111 or concurrent enrollment. Fall semester, even years.

Geology Courses

**GL 131 Understanding Earth**

Earth's crust as the scene of a battle between leveling forces (erosion, landslides) and forces causing irregularities (volcanoes, mountain-building). Lab work with minerals, rocks, and maps. Fall semester, even years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL 139</td>
<td>Environmental Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interactions of the human species with land, sea and air. Geologic hazards, earth resources, oceanography, meteorology. Includes laboratory. Fall semester, odd years.
### Natural Science Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS 201</td>
<td>Inquiry Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS 202</td>
<td>Inquiry Science II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course provides science content and models hands-on science instruction in an interdisciplinary, inquiry-based format. Focus is on scientific inquiry, science fact, interrelationships between science disciplines, and how to ask (and answer) science questions. Prerequisites: Elementary education majors, sophomore standing; ED 424. Fall semester.

Continuation of NS 201 Inquiry Science I. Prerequisites: Elementary education majors, sophomore standing; NS 201. Spring semester.

### Physics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 121</td>
<td>Concepts of Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 151</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 153</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 196</td>
<td>Topics in Physics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 251W</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 273</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 355W</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 357</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Engineers and Scientists</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 361</td>
<td>Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A study of some fundamental unifying ideas of physics and of how scientists learn about the physical world. Emphasis on the comprehension of concepts rather than on mathematical computation. For non-science majors. January Term.

Nature and origin of the solar system, starlight and star life, components and structure of a galaxy, the expanding universe and cosmology. Astronomical instruments are also discussed. Includes laboratory. Spring semester.

Basic principles of mechanics, wave motion, and sound. Includes laboratory. Prerequisite: MA 110 or concurrent enrollment. Fall semester.

Continuation of PS 151. Basic principles of thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism. Includes laboratory. Prerequisites: PS 151, also MA 111 or concurrent enrollment. Spring semester.

Selected lower-division topics in physics. Periodic offering.

Continuation of PS 153. Basic principles of optics, special relativity, and modern physics. Includes laboratory. Prerequisite: PS 153. Fall semester. Completion of this three-semester sequence is the normal pattern for entry into all upper-level physics courses.


An introduction to the principles of quantum mechanics, including Schoedinger's equation applied to the rigid rotor, the hydrogen atom and the harmonic oscillator. Includes laboratory. Prerequisites: PS 251 and MA 212. Fall semester, odd years.

Introduction to a variety of mathematical methods commonly used in engineering and science, and computer applications using Mathematica. Applications to solutions of engineering and science problems. Topics include Fourier series, Fourier and Laplace transforms, complex variables and calculus of residues, introduction to partial differential equations and applications of linear algebra. Prerequisite: MA 212. Fall semester, odd years.

Nuclear structure, radioactivity, nuclear reaction, interactions of nuclear radiations with matter. Includes laboratory. Prerequisites: PS 251 and PS 355. Spring semester, even years.

---

Whitworth College 1999-2001 135
PS 363W  Thermodynamics  4
Thermodynamical laws, kinetic theory, states of matter, phase transitions, and statistical mechanics. Includes laboratory. Prerequisites: PS 153, MA 212 and CH 281. Fall semester, even years.

PS 371  Optics  4
Nature of light, geometrical and physical optics, interference, quantum optics, optical instruments. Includes laboratory. Prerequisites: PS 251 and MA 212. Spring semester, odd years.

PS 382, 383, 482, 483  Science Seminar  1
Current developments in physics, biology and chemistry. Guest speakers, faculty and student presentations. Prerequisites: Natural Sciences major, junior or senior standing, and permission. Fall and spring semesters.

PS 396  Topics in Physics  1-3
Selected upper-division topics in physics. Periodic offering.

PS 451  Electricity and Magnetism I  4
Electric and magnetic fields, boundary value problems, steady and alternating currents, electrical instruments, and measurement techniques. Includes laboratory. Prerequisites: PS 153 and MA 212. Fall semester, even years.

PS 453  Electricity and Magnetism II  4
Continuation of PS 451. Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, advanced topics in electrical and magnetic phenomena. Includes laboratory. Prerequisite: PS 451. Spring semester, odd years.

PS 461  Theoretical Mechanics I  4
Newtonian mechanics, central forces, dynamics of systems, oscillating systems, numerical techniques. Includes laboratory. Prerequisites: PS 153 and MA 212. Fall semester, odd years.

PS 463  Theoretical Mechanics II  4
Continuation of PS 461. Lagrange's equations, rigid bodies, continuous media. Includes laboratory. Prerequisite: PS 461. Spring semester, even years.

PS 271, 471, 473  Experimental Physics  Varies
Supervised research projects in areas such as electronics, optics, nuclear physics, computer applications, atmospheric physics. Prerequisite: permission of professor.

Directed Studies
Independent Study 191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492; Readings 386, 486; Cooperative Education/Internships 290, 490, 590; Field Studies 280, 480; and Teaching Assistantships 395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.
# Psychology

**FACULTY:** Noel Wescombe (Chair), Karol Maybury, Adrian Teo, James Waller

psychology@whitworth.edu

## Requirements for a Psychology Major, B.A.  (44)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 101</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 210W</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 227W</td>
<td>Theories of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 241</td>
<td>Social Psychology: Social Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 242</td>
<td>Social Psychology: The Self</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 256</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 256L</td>
<td>Data Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 326W</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 326L</td>
<td>Psychometrics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 475</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 423</td>
<td>Practicum Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 498W</td>
<td>Senior Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 336</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 358</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 425W</td>
<td>Cognitive Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 468</td>
<td>Theories of Counseling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two other courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 223</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 231</td>
<td>Child and Family Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 241</td>
<td>Social Psychology: Social Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 242</td>
<td>Social Psychology: The Self</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 315</td>
<td>Holocaust and Genocide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 336</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 343</td>
<td>Prejudice Across America (Study Tour)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 358</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 425W</td>
<td>Cognitive Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 468</td>
<td>Theories of Counseling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Requirements for a Psychology Minor  (15)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 101</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 256</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three additional approved courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Requirements for Psychology as a Second Teaching Field

See important education note – Page 67.

### Psychology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PY 101</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use of scientific method in examining human behavior. How to deal objectively with questions about behavior. Topics include biological development, perception, states of consciousness, learning and memory, motivation and emotion, disorder and therapy, social, diversity behavior. Fall and spring semesters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PY 196</strong></td>
<td>Topics in Psychology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selected lower-division topics in psychology. Periodic offering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PY 210W</strong></td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The biological, psychological and cultural influences on human behavioral development from conception through death. Prerequisite: PY 101. Fall and spring semesters.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 223</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to theory and research about the psychology of women. Topics covered include the concept of masculinity and femininity, theoretical perspectives on sex and gender, sex role development in childhood and adolescence, gender differences and similarities, sexuality, reproduction, therapy, personal growth, gender and the media, and issues in the workplace. January Term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 227W</td>
<td>Theories of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study and comparison of major theories of personality current in the field of psychology. Integration of theories with research and case material. Prerequisite: PY 101. Fall and spring semesters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 230</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The study of culture's influence on thoughts, feelings and behaviors. Topics covered include concepts in cross-cultural research, socialization, education, family, gender, intergroup relations, health and values. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: PY 101. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 231</td>
<td>Child and Family Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Considers critical issues, such as poverty, facing children and their families and suggests appropriate research strategies for investigating these issues. Combines in-class discussions and field research. Prerequisite: PY 101. January Term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 241</td>
<td>Social Psychology: Social Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An attempt to understand how an individual's thoughts, feelings, and behaviors are influenced by the actual, imagined, or implied presence of others. Trends and findings of current research and its limitations. Prerequisite: PY 101. Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 242</td>
<td>Social Psychology: The Self</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The scientific study of how people make judgments and process information about themselves and others. This course covers classic and contemporary research related to social cognition, self-perception, well-being and health psychology; persuasion in the marketplace and the law, attitudes, and attitude change. Prerequisite: PY 101.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 256L</td>
<td>Data Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For majors, must be taken with MA 256, optional for minors. Designed to introduce students to computerized data analysis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 302</td>
<td>History of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An attempt to understand how historical figures, classical theories of human nature and events familiar to and distant from other scientific disciplines have molded the development of psychology. Prerequisite: PY 101. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 315</td>
<td>The Holocaust and Genocide: a Social-Psychological Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A social-psychological analysis of anti-Semitism, social Darwinism, eugenics and the resulting Holocaust (1939-1945) that staggered the world. Empirical findings and theoretical principles from contemporary social psychology will be used to examine other modern examples of genocide. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Periodic offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 326W</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of psychological research. Research design and analysis of student research projects. Laboratory required. Prerequisite: PY 101. Fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 326L</td>
<td>Psychometrics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must be taken with PY 326W. Designed to introduce students to testing and assessment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 336</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A critical examination of the methods of investigation, theories and current developments in the field of physiological psychology, including such behaviors as drug use and abuse, hunger and thirst, sleep and dreaming, emotion, learning, memory, sexual behavior and psychopathology. Prerequisite: PY 101. Spring semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 342</td>
<td>Prejudice Across America Tour Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preparatory readings. Prerequisite: Selection by instructor. Fall semester, odd years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PY 343 Prejudice Across America Tour
This unique Amtrak study tour across America exposes students to the history of the four major non-white racial/ethnic groups and diverse religious worldviews. These histories, communicated via museum exhibitions and special lecturers, detail the contributions, sufferings and cultures of these groups. These specific analyses are complemented by an examination of the general psychological dynamics of stereotyping, prejudice and discrimination. Prerequisites: Selection by instructor, completion of PY 342 and the social science requirement; sophomore standing. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. January, even years.

PY 358 Psychopathology
Study of behaviors categorized as mental illness or mental disorder. Introduction to the DSM-IV and treatment. Pertinent issues in genetic and neurochemical factors, family interactions, and other social relationships examined. Prerequisite: PY 101 and PY 227. Fall semester.

PY 394 Research Assistantship
Selected upper-division topics in psychology. Periodic offering.

PY 396 Topics in Psychology
Selected upper-division topics in psychology. Periodic offering.

PY 423 Practicum in Psychology
Placement in community agency or organization. Applications of psychological concepts and analysis of individual experiences in a seminar format. Prerequisite: junior or senior psychology major. Fall, January Term, and spring semesters.

PY 425W Cognitive Processes
Historical development of learning, major theoretical positions, empirical issues and findings. Seminar format. Prerequisites: PY 101, PY 326W/L and MA 256, PY 256L. Spring semester.

PY 468 Theories of Counseling
Introduction to the field of counseling, including major theoretical orientations: psychodynamic, behavioral, humanistic/existential. Prerequisites: PY 101 and PY 227W. PY 358 recommended. Spring semester.

PY 475 Senior Seminar
Training in group process, leadership styles, and oral presentation skills. Content mastery of topics in scientific principles also is expected. Prerequisite: PY 101 and senior psychology major. Spring semester.

PY 498W Senior Research
Final learning/evaluation situation for psychology major. Design and carry out independent research project. Seminar format. Prerequisite: PY 101, PY 326W/L, and MA 256, PY 256L. Fall semester.

PY 499 Honors Senior Research
Students will refine their original senior research project for publication in a professional journal or presentation at a regional or national professional conference. Prerequisites: PY 498W and approval of a faculty sponsor. Spring semester.

MA 256 Probability and Statistics
Descriptive statistics, correlation, regression, probability and inferential statistics. Laboratory (PY 256L) required for psychology majors. Prerequisite: MA 101. Taught by psychology department faculty every spring semester.

Directed Studies
Independent Studies 191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492) Readings 386, 486); Cooperative Education/Internships 290, 490, 590); Field Studies 280, 480); Teaching Assistantships 395, 495); Research Assistantship 394). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.
Requirements for a Religion Major, B.A. (40)

RE 241  New Testament ................................................... 3
RE 331  Old Testament ..................................................... 3
One of the following: ......................................................... 3
   RE 201  Great Themes of the Bible
   RE 242  Life and Teachings of Jesus
   RE 248  Mark’s Gospel
   RE 260  Romans
   RE 357  Old Testament Prophets
   RE 313W History of Christianity I .................................. 3
One of the following: ......................................................... 3
   RE 314W History of Christianity II
   RE 315  History of Renewal Movements
PH 320W Philosophy of Religion ....................................... 3
RE 321  Ethics ................................................................. 3
RE 361  Christian Doctrine ................................................ 3
RE 370  World Religions ..................................................... 3
RE 423W Religion in America ............................................ 3
RE 449  Paul’s Letters ....................................................... 3
RE 499  Senior Seminar ..................................................... 1
Six additional semester credits selected from the following: ............. 6
   RE ______ (Unused electives listed above)
   RE 130  Introduction to the Bible
   RE 154  Introduction to the Christian Faith
   RE 203  Historical Geography of the Bible
   RE 205  The Reformation
   RE 212  Theology and Ecology
   RE 215  The Christian Life and Calvin
   RE 311  New Testament Greek I
   RE 312  New Testament Greek II
   RE 315  History of Renewal Movements
   RE 316  Christian Missions
   RE 327  The Atonement and its Interpreters
   RE 333  Family Ministries
   RE 334  Youth Ministry
   RE 335  Theology of Ministry
   RE 336  Communication in Ministry
   RE 337  Administration in Ministry
   RE 339  Evangelism and Discipleship
   PH 344  Reasons for Faith
   RE 355  Christian Classics
   RE 367  Contemporary Theology
   RE 393W Christian Spirituality
   RE 420  Science and Religion
   RE 435  Internship in Ministry
   RE 491  Independent Research
### Requirements for a Minor in Religion (18)
- **RE 154 Introduction to the Christian Faith** 3
- **RE 241 New Testament** 3
- Other religion courses 12

### Requirements for a Minor in Biblical Studies (18)
- **RE 241 New Testament** 3
- **RE 331 Old Testament** 3
- One of the following: 3
  - **RE 201 Great Themes of the Bible**
  - **RE 242 Life and Teachings of Jesus**
  - **RE 248 Mark's Gospel**
  - **RE 260 Romans**
  - **RE 357 Old Testament Prophets**
- **RE 449 Paul’s Letters** 3
- Other religion courses 6

### Requirements for a Minor in Christian History and Doctrine (18)
- **RE 241 New Testament** 3
- **RE 313W History of Christianity I** 3
- One of the following: 3
  - **RE 314W History of Christianity II**
  - **RE 315 History of Renewal Movements**
  - **RE 361 Christian Doctrine**
- **RE 423W Religion in America** 3
- Other religion course 3

### Requirements for a Minor in Christian Missions (18)
- **RE 241 New Testament** 3
- **RE 316 Christian Missions** 3
- **RE 370 World Religions** 3
- **SO 200 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology** 3
- Other religion courses 6

### Requirements for a Minor in Spiritual Development (18)
- **RE 154 Introduction to the Christian Faith** 3
- **RE 241 New Testament** 3
- **RE 361 Christian Doctrine** 3
- **RE 393W Christian Spirituality** 3
- Other religion courses 6

### Requirements for Certification for Ministry (21)
This program is designed to prepare students for entry-level ministry positions in churches and other Christian organizations. Students must apply to enter the program in the spring. Successful completion of the program will result in certification, not in a major or minor in religion. The program consists of five regular courses, a special course (Theology of Ministry), an internship, a mentoring relationship and the experience of community with other students in the program.
- **RE 333 Family Ministries** 3
- **RE 334 Youth Ministry** 3
- **RE 335 Theology of Ministry** 3
- **RE 336 Communication in Ministry** 3
- **RE 337 Administration in Ministry** 3
- **RE 339 Evangelism and Discipleship** 3
- **RE 435 Internship in Ministry** 3
### Requirements for a Philosophy Major, B.A.  
(45)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 201</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 305</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 306W</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 307</td>
<td>History of Contemporary Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 320W</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 321</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 421</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 425</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nine additional approved semester credits</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO 250</td>
<td>Core 250</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO 350</td>
<td>Core 350</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements for a Philosophy Minor  
(20)

Twelve approved semester credits, six of which must be upper division...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO 250</td>
<td>Core 250</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO 350</td>
<td>Core 350</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Religion Courses

#### RE 130 Introduction to the Bible  
An overview of the entire Bible, with emphasis on literary, historical and theological themes and the diversity and unity within the Bible. Fulfills the Biblical Literature requirement. Fall semester.

#### RE 154 Introduction to the Christian Faith  
The major beliefs and values of the Christian faith. Spring semester.

#### RE 196 Topics in Religion  
Selected lower-division topics in religion. Periodic offering.

#### RE 201 Great Themes of the Bible  
A study of biblical passages relating to eight unifying themes in the Bible: nature of God, creation, fall, redemption, incarnation, community, ethics, and eschatology. Fulfills the Biblical Literature requirement. Fall and spring semesters, January Term.

#### RE 203 Historical Geography of the Bible  
A study of the historical geography of Israel and early Christianity, by means of supervised reading and on-site visitation in Israel and Jordan. The tour will include discussions with Jews and Palestinians on the situation in Israel today. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. January Term, odd years.

#### RE 205 The Reformation  
A study of the 16th-century Reformation, including a tour of sites associated with the major Continental Reformers-in Luther's Germany, Zwingli's Switzerland, and Calvin's Switzerland and France. January Term, even years.

#### RE 212 Theology and Ecology  
Biblical perspectives on environmental issues; involves living in community at Tall Timber Ranch in the Cascade Mountains. Periodic January Terms.

#### RE 215 The Christian Life and Calvin  
A study of key themes of practical Christian living and spirituality as enriched by the theological insights of John Calvin. Will include such topics as knowing God and ourselves, faith and repentance, Christian freedom, attitudes toward the world, growth in Christ, and more. Fulfills the humanities requirement. January Term.
RE 241  New Testament
The content and theology of the New Testament in light of its literary, historical and religious background, with a view to gaining a good working knowledge of the New Testament. Special focus on Jesus Christ, the gospel and the Christian life. Fulfills the biblical literature requirement. Fall and spring semesters, January Term.

RE 242  Life and Teachings of Jesus
The pivotal events and major teachings of Jesus as recorded in the Gospels, and their relevance to today. Fulfills the biblical literature requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

RE 248  Mark's Gospel
A thorough examination of the Gospel of Mark, with a view to understanding its literary structure, its portrayal of Jesus, its view of discipleship, and its relevance for today. Fulfills the biblical literature requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

RE 260  Romans
A comprehensive introduction to Paul's most complete exposition of the Christian faith, the Epistle to the Romans, with a view to understanding the epistle's historical setting, structure, chief themes, and lasting impact. Fulfills the biblical literature requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

RE 311  New Testament Greek I
The basic vocabulary and grammar required for reading the Greek New Testament. An intensive course. Fall semester, odd years.

RE 312  New Testament Greek II
Translation of the Epistles of John and selected passages from the Gospel of John and the Gospel of Mark in Greek. An intensive course. Completion of RE 311 and RE 312 satisfies the modern language requirement. Prerequisite: RE 311. Spring semester, even years.

RE 313W  History of Christianity I
The history and thought of the Christian church from its beginning to the dawn of the Reformation. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester.

RE 314W  History of Christianity II
The history and thought of the Christian church from the beginning of the Reformation to the present. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester.

RE 315  History of Renewal Movements
A study of the major church renewal movements, including Monasticism, the Reformation, Pietism, Puritanism, Wesleyanism, Revivalism, the Holiness Movement, Pentecostalism, Fundamentalism and Evangelicalism. Spring semester.

RE 316  Christian Missions
The biblical basis and history of the worldwide Christian movement, the lives of great missionaries, and recent developments around the world. Cultural problems; analysis of mission strategy; opportunities for mission work today. Spring semester, odd years.

RE 321  Ethics
The nature of moral judgments and values. Examination of the criteria on which ethical decision-making is based and the nature of the good life. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall and spring semesters. Cross-listed with PH 321.

RE 327  The Atonement and Its Interpreters
A study of traditional and contemporary interpretations of the atonement with special attention to modern controversies and critical debate on the significance of the cross in today's world. Spring semester, odd years.

RE 331  Old Testament
The content and theology of the Old Testament in light of its literary, historical and religious background, with a view to gaining a good working knowledge of the Old Testament. Fulfills the biblical literature requirement. Spring semester.
RE 333  Family Ministries
A study of the overall ministry of the contemporary church to families, with primary focus on the evolution of the American family; spiritual, social and emotional development of children and adults; the impact of the culture on the family; and methods for supporting families in and out of crisis. By permission only. Spring semester.

RE 334  Youth Ministry
A study of ministry to children and adolescents, emphasizing stages of development, working with families, providing Christian education, developing a philosophy and strategy, and building disciples. By permission only. Spring semester.

RE 335  Theology of Ministry
An exploration of what ministry is from biblical and cultural perspectives. By permission only. Two-semester sequence: fall and spring semesters.

RE 336  Communication in Ministry
The study and practice of communication in ministry, including preparation and delivery of messages, audience analysis and small group leadership. By permission only. Fall semester.

RE 337  Administration in Ministry
An investigation of how to manage the details of ministry. Attention given to assessing needs, setting goals, planning activities, managing budgets and implementing programs. By permission only. January Term.

RE 339  Evangelism and Discipleship
The study of the theology and practice of evangelism, with special emphasis on modern culture, models of ministry for church and marketplace, and discipleship in family, community, vocation and world. By permission only. Fall semester.

RE 335  Christian Classics
A study of four classics that have exerted formative influence on the Christian intellectual and spiritual tradition: Augustine’s Confessions, Dante’s Divine Comedy, Milton’s Paradise Lost, and Bunyan’s Pilgrim’s Progress. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, even years.

RE 357  Old Testament Prophets
A study of the personalities and messages of the prophets of the Old Testament in light of their historical settings, and their relevance for today. Fulfills the biblical literature requirement. Spring semester, Spring semester, odd years.

RE 361  Christian Doctrine
A seminar study of the crucial doctrines of the Christian faith and their implications for today. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester.

RE 367  Contemporary Theology
An introduction to some of the major theological currents and movements of the 20th century (e.g. feminism, religious pluralism, liberation theology), and a critical examination of each. Spring semester, odd years.

RE 370  World Religions
A study of the origins, major tenets, institutions, and historical development of the primary non-Christian religions of the world. Special emphasis will be placed on the religious experience of the founders of the various religions. Fall semester.

RE 396W  Christian Spirituality
The history, theology and practice of spirituality, and its implications for life today as we worship, work, build friendships and play. Two-semester sequence: fall and spring semesters.

RE 396  Topics in Religion
Selected upper-division topics in religion. Periodic offering.
RE 420 Science and Religion 3
A critical analysis of the different understandings of the relation between science and religion, and the presuppositions and implications of each. Fall semester. Cross-listed with PH 421.

RE 423W Religion in America 3
The major themes, movements, problems, people and institutions in American Christian history, with emphasis on historical development. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester.

RE 435 Internship in Ministry 1,2
A supervised experience of ministry in a local church or Christian organization. The internship will require mentoring, service, reflection and study. Two-semester sequence: fall and spring semesters.

RE 449 Paul's Letters 3
A detailed study of the Pauline Epistles, with primary focus on Paul's theology and ethics; development of exegetical skills and hermeneutical understanding. Prerequisite: Re 241. Fall semester.

RE 499 Senior Seminar 1
Writing and discussion intended to give senior students an opportunity to integrate the various strands of their theological education, evaluate their theological and spiritual development, and reflect on their sense of calling for the future. To be taken spring semester of student's senior year.

Philosophy Courses

PH 110 Introduction to Philosophy 3
The great thinkers and ideas of the philosophical tradition. Treatment of subjects such as logic, metaphysics, epistemology, political philosophy and different world views. Emphasis on both critical and constructive thinking. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

PH 196 Topics in Philosophy 1-3
Selected lower-division topics in philosophy. Periodic offering.

PH 201 Logic 4
The formal nature of logical thought and the informal, practical application of critical thinking to the analysis of arguments. Includes sections on arguments and fallacies in ordinary language, syllogistic arguments and symbolic logic. Spring semester.

PH 209 The Vices: Virtue and Evil 3
An examination of several prominent moral vices, particularly the "seven deadly sins," with a view to their apparent attractiveness and inherent self-destructiveness. Fulfills the humanities requirement. January Term.

PH 256 Asian Philosophy 3
A study of the major schools of Eastern philosophy with emphasis on Chinese thought. Meets the multicultural requirement. Periodic offering.

PH 261 C.S. Lewis 3
The thought of C.S. Lewis, as found in his philosophical, theological and imaginative works, and the interconnections between those works. Critical evaluation of Lewis' ideas and application of those ideas to contemporary issues. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester.

PH 305 History of Ancient Philosophy 3
The development of philosophical ideas from the Pre-Socratics to the Middle Ages using primary source readings. Special emphasis on Plato's and Aristotle's ideas on the major issues of life. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall, even years.
PH 306W History of Modern Philosophy
The development of philosophical ideas from Descartes to the 19th century, using primary source readings. Figures studied include Descartes, Spinoza, Leibnitz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring, odd years.

PH 307 History of Contemporary Philosophy
The development of philosophical ideas in 20th-century Europe and America. Both the Continental and Anglo-American traditions will be explored. Prerequisite: PH 306 or instructor's permission. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall, odd years.

PH 309 Environmental Ethics
A study of basic concepts such as intrinsic value, rights of nature and Christian stewardship of the environment. Case studies will include oil spills, the international agreements concerning the ozone layer, deforestation and recent environmental congresses. Cross-listed with BI 309. Fulfills the humanities requirement.

PH 320W Philosophy of Religion
The place of reason in faith. Issues addressed include classical arguments for and against the existence of God, the relationship of faith and reason, and the nature of religious language, miracles and immortality. Recommended prerequisite: Core 250. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester.

PH 321 Ethics
The nature of moral judgments and values. Examination of the criteria on which ethical decision-making is based and the nature of the good life. Cross-listed with RE 321. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

PH 344 Reasons for Faith
An examination of the evidence for the existence of God, the reliability of the Bible and the claims of Jesus Christ, from a philosophical point of view. January Term.

PH 353 Existentialism
The major representatives and ideas of existentialism from a philosophical point of view. Includes discussion of literary, artistic and religious themes. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Periodic offering.

PH 396 Topics in Philosophy
Selected upper-division topics in philosophy. Periodic offering.

PH 421 Philosophy of Science
An examination of various views of scientific rationality. Issues covered include the nature of induction, scientific laws, realism/anti-realism debate. Contemporary philosophers of science studied include: Ayer, Hempel, Popper, Polanyi, Kuhn, Lakatos, Feyerabend, Rorty. Cross listed with RE 420. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester.

PH 425 Philosophy of Mind
An exploration of one of the most actively debated and contentious issues in contemporary philosophy: What is the nature of the human mind? Examines current theories and their relationship to the claims of artificial intelligence, neuropsychology and Christian understandings of human nature, as well as the question of determinism versus free will. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester, even years.

PH 435 Social and Political Philosophy
An examination of the classical texts in political and economic philosophy from antiquity to the present. Special emphasis on identifying political philosophy implicit in contemporary political arguments. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester.

Directed Studies
Independent Study 191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492; Readings 386, 486; Cooperative Education/Internships 290, 490, 590; Field Studies 280, 480; and Teaching Assistantships 395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.
Sociology

FACULTY: Robert A. Clark (Chair), Donald H. Liebert, Raja S. Tanas

sociology@whitworth.edu

Requirements for a Major in Sociology, B.A. (40)

SO 120 Social Reality: Introduction to Sociology ........................................... 3
SO 338 The Computer and Statistical Analysis in Sociology ........................... 3
SO 378 Social Theory ................................................................................ 3
SO 379 Social Research ............................................................................ 4
Total elective credits: ........................................................................................ 27

All 27 elective credits may be taken from the Sociology Department, or up to 9 of these 27 elective credits may be fulfilled by advisor-approved courses from the following departments: economics, political studies, history (social science only), and psychology.*

*One writing-intensive course required.

Requirements for a Minor in Sociology (15)

SO 120 Social Reality ................................................................. 3
Four additional courses in sociology chosen in consultation with sociology advisor .. 12

Multiple Tracks within the Major/Minor

The department curriculum reflects the breadth of the sociology discipline and responds to the variety of students' interests. The curriculum addresses the educational objectives of students who wish to: (1) study for advanced degrees in sociology as preparation for careers in teaching or research; (2) apply sociology in the professions such as ministry, law and urban planning; (3) apply sociology in public policy or social service agency work; (4) utilize sociology to contribute to majors in other disciplines such as psychology, education, history, political science, international studies and business; (5) learn the ways in which the sociological imagination can increase and enrich one's participation in society. These different objectives may suggest different courses or combinations of courses; students thinking about majoring or minoring in the department should consult an advisor early in their decision process.

Requirements for Sociology as a Second Teaching Field

See important education note – Page 67.

Sociology Courses

SO 120 Social Reality: Introduction to Sociology is a prerequisite for all upper-division sociology courses.

SO 120 Social Reality: An Introduction to Sociology 3

Introduction to the sociological way of looking at our world. Exploration of the many concepts, theories and research findings related to social reality. Examination of the organization and disorganization of social life in such areas as sexual and racial inequality, individual socialization, social control, social stratification, intergroup relations, deviance, family and religion in changing societies and cultures. Fall and spring semesters.

SO 196 Topics in Sociology 1-3

Selected lower-division topics in sociology. Periodic offering.

SO 200 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology 3

This course has two basic objectives: to develop a framework for understanding other cultures and to learn skills to communicate that understanding. Through a systematic investigation of the nature of culture and a comparative study of cultures and peoples known to humankind at the present time, it is expected that we can better understand ourselves and the social world around us. Fall semester.
SO 238  Sociology of Middle Eastern Society 3
An overview of geography, history, demographic characteristics, social stratification, political behavior, socio-religious institutions, revolutionary change, problems of diversity, complementarity and integration in the peoples and cultures of the Middle East, including the Palestinian-Israeli conflict; the gulf crisis and its aftermath; the Middle East and international inequality; and prospects for peace and the future. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Spring semester and summer term.

SO 243  Contemporary Marriage 3
An examination of male-female relationships in the context of young adulthood and marriage. Sociological research and value perspectives are used to understand and interpret such issues as changing gender roles, singlehood, mate selection, commitment, careers and marriage, diverse marriage styles, communication and conflict, divorce and remarriage. Attention is given to theological reflections on the nature, problems and strengths of marriage today. Spring semester.

SO 244  1 Corinthians 3
Explore the past and present impact of Paul's group letter. Examine relations between the groups Paul addressed: rich and poor, old and young, male and female, Jew and Greek, single and married, intellectual and simple, slaves and masters. An understanding of the context of both beloved and controversial scriptures brings Paul's words to life, gives us a basis for understanding people different from ourselves and provides a model for interpreting the epistle literature of the New Testament. January Term.

SO 258W  Work and Leisure 3
The investigation of work and leisure is crucial to understanding both the patterns of a society and the implications of personal lifestyle choices. The course will concentrate on the changes and cultural differences in work/leisure patterns and values. Attention will be given to the character and clash of work/leisure lifestyles in the family, the occupational order, the non-work culture, and tourism. A good foundation for making decisions about vocation and avocation. Fall semester.

SO 275  Population 3
In this course the social phenomena that are likely to affect, or be affected by, the size, distribution, processes, structure, and composition of populations are explored. Students are expected to become literate in demographic theory and concepts in the areas of fertility, mortality and migration. Students will also become knowledgeable about demographic data sources and analysis, and adept at interpreting the interrelationships between population changes and social, economic, environmental and political changes. January Term.

SO 283  Deviant Behavior 3
This course examines deviant behavior and the efforts to control it. Focus is on the nature, causes and consequences of deviance and crime, from drug abuse and suicide to homosexuality and corporate crime. A critical analysis of the criminal justice system is included. Religious perspectives on deviance and social control are explored. Research required. Prerequisite: SO 120 recommended. Spring semester.

SO 307  Contemporary Latin American Problems 3
Explore the wide range of problems facing Latin American societies based on their past underdevelopment. Take a thematic approach focusing on subjects as diverse as the military, peasants, Indians, U.S. foreign policy, multinational corporations, urbanization and education. Build an understanding of Latin America using the resources of sociology. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Fall semester.

SO 310  Interpretations of Modern Society 3
Interpretations of modern American society and culture are examined in this seminar, with particular focus on issues of individualism and community. What is the good society? How does our society compare to that ideal? This is an effort to understand and evaluate modernity and to develop personal visions of the good society as a basis for responsible action. Prerequisite: SO 120. January Term.
### SO 311W  The Family
This course analyzes family, kinship and marriage in societal context. Human families in their many forms are examined cross-culturally and historically; primary emphasis is upon the changing shape and character of American families today. The impacts of class, race and values on family life are explored. Special focus is on parent-child relations and the problems of children in American families. Prerequisite: SO 120. Fall semester.

### SO 318  Rich and Poor in Central America
An extended experience living with families in two different Central American countries will provide data for examining the issues, obstacles, causes and life chances of the poor. Interaction between the United States and Third-World countries will be investigated. The dynamics of poverty and peasant life and resultant world views will be explored. Observation of the nature of life in Central America and its contrast with the patterns of the United States. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: SO 307. Every third spring semester in Central America.

### SO 323  Peoples and Cultures of the Holy Land: Past and Present
Preparatory readings. Fall semester 1999.

### SO 324  Peoples and Cultures of the Holy Land: Past and Present

### SO 338  The Computer and Statistical Analysis in Sociology
Learn how to use the computer to do statistical analysis. Become familiar with some basic statistical procedures and develop skills ranging from simple tasks of data entry, data management, data transformation, defining data files and file editing to more complex tasks of univariate, bivariate and multivariate statistical data analysis. Hands-on experience using SPSS software. Prerequisite: SO 120. Spring semester and summer term.

### SO 346  Exploring Central America: Methodology and Comparative Sociology
Sociological methods and concepts will be used in a comparative study of Central-American and U.S. society and culture. Ethnography will be a beginning place for developing cross-cultural understanding. The field setting will make it possible for tentative explanations of behavior to be tested, modified and discarded on a daily basis. Openness to a wide variety of points of view and to contradictory data will require the development of critical thinking skills. Every third spring semester in Central America. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: SO 307.

### SO 362  Development and Institutional Structures of Central America
Work experience with agencies such as Habitat for Humanity and exposure to a wide variety of underdeveloped communities will provide a basis for examining Central American development. We will explore the impact on development of institutions such as religion, politics, economic institutions, education, the arts, and leisure as well as public and private agencies, and foreign aid. Examine the impact of development on the individual, the family, the community, the municipality, the nation and the region. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: SO 307. Every third spring semester in Central America.

### SO 365W  Urban Communities
Develop skills for understanding today’s urban world. Explore the development of the city, patterns of urban settlement, the influence of urban environment upon group life and individual personality, the pathology and possibilities of urban life and social aspects of urban planning. Examine the situation of the “truly disadvantaged” and learn how to explore an urban subculture. The real city as a learning laboratory: literature, games, guests, movies, field trips, class TV studies and field projects. Prerequisite: SO 120. Spring semester.
SO 370 Juvenile Delinquency
The class will review prominent theories on delinquency causation and will use these theories to understand case examples of people who exhibit delinquent behavior. A firsthand introduction to the components, agencies, programs and trends in the juvenile justice system will move from theory to more pragmatic concerns. Prerequisite: SO 120. Every third semester.

SO 371 Introduction to Social Services
A study of the basic principles and practices in modern casework, community organization and social work agencies. Community and agency responses to social welfare problems will be investigated with special attention to child abuse and neglect, family assaults and rehabilitation programs. Prerequisite: SO 120. Every third semester.

SO 372 Social Intervention Strategies
The class will begin by examining the approach and methods of community organization designed to mobilize people to respond to social concerns and conditions. Strategies and skills used by individuals and groups planning social interventions will be studied and will then be selectively used in a class project. Prerequisite: SO 120. Every third semester.

SO 378 Social Theory
Learn how to think like a sociologist. Awe at seeing how great minds have invented explanations of social behavior will lead to the fun of creating understanding of our own. Classical sociologists will suggest many different ways of looking at society and will stimulate student theory building. Sociology as an art form, as an intellectual game, and as a creative and useful science will be more meaningful and more enjoyable after this exposure. Prerequisite: SO 120 and one other sociology course. Fall semester.

SO 379 Social Research
Designing, conducting and interpreting research is an essential skill required of many modern occupations. In this class in organized curiosity you will receive experience in social research by participating in the design and implementation of a class research project. Valuable skills in problem formulation, research design, measurement, questionnaire construction, interviewing, data collection and analysis will be gained as you encounter these issues in our class research project. Prerequisite: SO 120 and two other sociology courses. Spring semester.

SO 396 Topics in Sociology
Selected upper-division topics in sociology. Periodic offering.

SO 423 Sociology of Wealth and Poverty
Analysis of cultural and social structural processes that bring about social inequality and stratification. Examination of life chances and lifestyles of the privileged and underprivileged and exploration of the relationship between public policy and the situation of the rich and the poor. Prerequisite: SO 120. Fall semester.

SO 434W Family Issues Seminar
This seminar is an intensive examination of a selected issue in the area of family and marriage. Together we investigate relevant research, theory, interpretations, and social policies. The current topic is The Divorce Revolution, with focus on the nature and impact of divorce, single-parent families, remarriage and step-families. Prerequisite: SO 120. Periodic offering.

SO 443W Sociology of Religion
How can one make sense of religion? A variety of theoretical and methodological "ways of looking" will be used in an attempt to understand religious behavior. Religion will be explored both as it is affected by its social context and as it affects society. Sociology has been seen as both a serious threat to cherished religion and a valuable tool for ministry. Both tensions and conversations between Christianity and sociology will be examined. Prerequisite: SO 120. Spring semester.

Directed Studies
Independent Study 191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492; Readings 386, 486; Cooperative Education/Internships 290, 490, 590; Field Studies 280, 480; and Teaching Assistantships 395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.
Requirements for a Theatre Major, B.A. (40)

All tracks require the following core courses ................................. 24
TA 146, 246, 346, 446 Technical Production Crew ........................................ 2
TA 231 Performance Theory and Practice: Interpretation ....................... 3
TA 270 Stage Makeup .............................................................................. 1
TA 273 Acting I ........................................................................................ 3
TA 275 Technical Theatre .......................................................................... 3
TA 361 Fundamentals of Directing .............................................................. 3
TA 476W History of Theatre I ....................................................................... 3
TA 477W History of Theatre II ................................................................. 3
TA 494 Senior Project ............................................................................... 3

Track I: Arts Administration
Required core courses ........................................................................... 24
BU 230 Financial Accounting ....................................................................... 4
BU 374 Principles of Management .............................................................. 3
CS 170 Computer Information Systems .................................................... 3
JR 244 Publicity and Public Relations ....................................................... 3
Three advisor-approved credits in theatre, art, or business ....................... 3

Track II: Performance
Required core courses ............................................................................ 24
TA 279 Voice for the Performer .................................................................. 3
TA 473 Acting II ........................................................................................ 3
10 additional advisor-approved credits in Theatre ................................ 10
(Note: Performance track students may substitute TA 375 for TA 275.)

Track III: Technical Theatre
Required core courses ............................................................................ 24
TA 146, 246, 346, 446 Technical Production Crew ........................................ 1
TA 375 Technical Theatre ........................................................................... 3
AR 101 Drawing I ...................................................................................... 3
AR 120 Design I ....................................................................................... 3
AR 220 Design II ....................................................................................... 3
One course in art history from .................................................................. 3
AR 260, 360W History of Ancient Art
AR 261, 361W History of Renaissance/Baroque Art
AR 262 History of Multicultural Art
AR 263, 363W History of Modern/Contemporary Art
AR 264, 364W History of Medieval Art

Requirements for a Theatre Minor (18)
Credits approved in advance by theatre advisor ....................................... 18

Requirements for Drama as a Second Teaching Field
See important education note – Page 67.
Theatre Courses

One three-semester credit course in theatre fulfills the fine arts requirement. Three one-semester credit courses in theatre fulfill the fine arts requirement.

**TA 130, 230, 330, 430 Private Lessons** 1-2

Individual instruction arranged with members of the theatre faculty in improving the speaking voice, interpretation, acting or pantomime. All theatre majors must enroll for private lessons concurrently with TA 494, Senior Project. Arrangements by non-majors must be made with the department before registering for private lessons. Fee in addition to tuition. Fall and spring semesters.

**TA 145, 245, 345, 445 Theatre Production** 1-2

Instruction and performance on stage or backstage in a major theatre production. Repeatable for credit to a maximum of 6 semester credits. Amount of credit is based upon size of role or task and quality of performance. Students must audition for a role in a production. Students do not register for credit in Theatre Production until after a successful audition or permission is granted for backstage work. Graded Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. Fall and spring semesters.

**TA 146, 246, 346, 446 Technical Production Crew** 1

Instruction and working on crews that may include set building, lighting, makeup or costuming. Work will be backstage in Main Stage and Stage II productions. Graded S/NS. Fall and spring semesters.

**TA 196 Topics in Theatre** 1-3

Selected lower-division topics in theatre. Periodic offering.

**TA 230** See TA 130

**TA 231 Performance Theory and Practice: Interpretation** 3

This course provides an introduction to both the theory and practice of performance. Students will learn to create individual and group performances designed to communicate a variety of texts, while building physical, vocal and imaginative skills. Students will also explore basic theoretical and ethical issues through the study of contemporary performance practices. Enrollment is limited to 16 students. Not to be taken concurrently with TA 273. Fulfills the oral communication requirement. Fall and spring semesters.

**TA 245** See TA 145

**TA 255 Story Theatre** 3

The course combines the art forms of interpretation and pantomime in the performance of stories which have been adapted for stage presentation, employing the technique developed by Paul Sills. In addition to instruction in interpretation and pantomime, students will learn to identify suitable literature, adapt it for performance, and produce functional scripts. An improvisational approach is encouraged. January Term, periodic.

**TA 270 Stage Makeup** 1

An introduction to the art of stage makeup in which students plan and apply makeup for old age and straight, and use special effects such as putty and crepe hair. The lab experience includes brief explanations and demonstrations. Enrollment is limited to 16 Students. Spring semester, evening.

**TA 271 Religious Theatre** 3

Students study art forms suitable for worship, including formal and informal theatre. Participants will evaluate materials appropriate for performance in various church services. They will then select, stage and perform programs for a religious setting. Touring may be a component of this class, in which case enrollment would be by audition only. Periodic offering.
TA 273 Acting I
Creative experiences in applying and controlling sensory and emotional aptitudes will help the student to live truthfully under the imaginary circumstances of a play. Based on Stanislavski’s theories, the course is a beginning study of the process of performance. The objective is for the student to become an “intelligent actor,” able to take a script, develop a character and respond to a director’s coaching. Acting is a performance course. Enrollment is limited to 20 students, allowing for frequent performances and individual instructor attention. Not to be taken concurrently with TA 231. Fall and spring semesters.

TA 275 Technical Theatre I
Instruction and laboratory experience in set design and construction and involvement in the concurrent theatre productions exposes the student to practical backstage experience. The course includes an introduction to the basic building techniques used in theatre: elementary proficiency in the use of hand tools, hand power tools, and standing power tools; explanation of basic elements in scenic design; introduction to the types of paint used in theatre and application techniques; basic rigging procedures including knots; different types of counterweight systems, and safety. Fall semester. TA 276

TA 276 Improvisational Acting
In the process of becoming “stageworthy,” students learn exercises and techniques leading to self-discovery in the releasing of creative potential. Students experience problem-solving games and activities and are given opportunities to participate in and contribute to a healthy group relationship. Performance before various audiences. Fee. Fall semester.

TA 277 Mime and Movement
The “Theatre of Silence.” Students study mime and movement techniques that will include creating an image, moving illusions, characterization, script writing and performance. Each class session begins with isolation and motion exercises. Periodic offering.

TA 279 Voice for the Performer
Students will learn to identify and overcome vocal abuse and faulty articulation habits, which are barriers to creative expression. Training for the effective use of the speaking voice for public performance. Study of mechanical aspects of voice production. Development of skill in vocal variety, diction, phonetics and projection appropriate for various audiences. Individualized and group instruction through exercises designed to train students to hear and produce effective speech. Regular oral presentations allow students to practice and develop competency. Audio- and videotaping of students’ presentations used to diagnose and monitor progress. Students are encouraged to participate in the critique of their peers as a means of training to hear ineffective use of the voice. Enrollment limited to 15 students. Spring semester.

TA 300 British Culture Through Theatre
For three weeks in London, attend theatre performances and seminars introducing the student to the various aspects of English theatre and British culture. There are opportunities to meet directors, actors, theatre critics and other personalities. Day-long excursions to Stratford-upon-Avon and other relevant locations are scheduled. Students are required to visit museums, art galleries, cathedrals, universities and other places of historical and cultural significance, as well as the 10 chosen theatre events. Preliminary instruction in the structure and content of drama is provided on campus prior to January. Performance analysis as well as a post-performance review of each play is conducted. A journal registering the student’s activities, personal reflections, and responses to the people, the culture and the theatrical performances is a significant requirement. Priority will be given to junior/senior students. Graded Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. Fulfills the multicultural requirement. January Term, even years.

TA 330 See TA 130
TA 338W  Performance Theory and Practice: Sacred Texts  3
Highly recommended for students interested in working in Christian theatre, the ministry or religious education, or for anyone seeking a dynamic experience with Scripture, this class is designed to explore the art of communicating and performing the Bible and other literature with sacred themes. The class will explore Max Harris’ theory that the Bible is best understood as a work that must be continually re-enacted to be experienced in all its fullness. Through performances, voice and body work, literary analysis, class discussions and workshops by guest artists, students will discover what it means to bring this material to life through the art of interpretation. By permission. Periodic offering.

TA 345  See TA 145

TA 348  Chamber Theatre  3
Using a variety of performance texts and styles, students will create an original performance piece based on a theme chosen for the semester. Students will learn how to gather or create appropriate material and develop skills for expressing that material through performance. The class will culminate in a public presentation of the final product for the Whitworth community. Past performance themes include date rape and body image. TA 231 is recommended but not required. Periodic offering.

TA 361  Fundamentals of Directing  3
The technical aspects of directing include play selection, casting, blocking, emphasis on characters, picturization, composition, rhythm. The student will study, then apply these techniques by staging a short production for a public audience – from play selection to auditions, casting, preparing a director’s script and rehearsing. Prerequisites: TA 231 and TA 273. Fall semester, even years.

TA 365  Festival of Christian Drama  3
This course is designed to introduce students to contemporary Christian playwrights and their work. Students will select, rehearse and present a variety of contemporary Christian plays in staged-reading format. Prerequisites: TA 231, TA 273, and by audition. Periodic offering.

TA 372  Storytelling  3
The student will learn what makes a good story and how to prepare it for telling. In developing the skill of the folk art of storytelling, attention is directed to the body of literature originally preserved by retelling, including folk tales, fairy tales, chants, legends, myths and hero tales. Experience in the presentation of characters, narratives and images will help to bring the story alive. Skill is developed through practical experience in the telling of stories before the class and other audiences. Periodic offering.

TA 375  Technical Theatre II  3
Students will receive instruction and laboratory experience in stage lighting and sound and will be involved concurrently in theatre productions. Study includes an introduction to various types of theatrical lighting instruments; basic explanation of optics and reflectors; basic electricity and safety in theatre application; theories of lighting designs, including their advantages, disadvantages and combinations; use of color in light; introduction to control, history, practical use, and possibilities and preparation of a light plot for various types of stages. Spring semester.

TA 396  Topics in Theatre  1-3
Selected upper-division topics in theatre such as auditioning and resumes, period styles in acting, ethnic theatre, ritual and performance theory. Prerequisites: TA 231 and TA 273. Periodic offering.

TA 430  See TA 130

TA 445  See TA 145
TA 473  Acting II 3
This course surveys acting styles by performing literature from different historical periods: Greek and Shakespearean tragedy, comedy of manners or farce, realism and post-realist. The actor’s task is to discover, adopt and play the right “mask” by analyzing not only the language and context but also the social and cultural environments of the text. Limited enrollment. Priority will be given to junior and senior theatre majors. All others by permission only. Prerequisites: TA 231 and TA 273. Spring semesters.

TA 476W  History of Theatre I 3
Students study the literature and manner of presentation of Greek, Medieval English Renaissance and Restoration, and French Neo-Classical theatre. By identifying unifying threads that run through theatre history, students will discuss patterns in the relationship between the church and the theatre. Students will also read dramatic literature characteristic of historical periods and discuss methods of production typical of different periods. In this literature-based course, students are expected to do a great deal of independent research. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Fall semester, odd years.

TA 477W  History of Theatre II 3
Students study the literature and manner of presentation of European and American theatre of the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries. Identifying the unifying threads that run through theatre history, students will discuss patterns in the relationship between the church and the theatre. Students will read dramatic literature characteristic of historical periods and discuss methods of production typical of different periods. In this literature-based course, students are expected to do a great deal of independent research. Fulfills the humanities requirement. Spring semester, even years.

TA 481, 482 Projects in Theatre 1-2
Projects in performance or research provide an opportunity for students to arrange for individual instruction in some aspect of theatre that is not available in regularly scheduled courses but has particular significance in that student’s program. It may be a requirement for admission to a particular post-graduate course of study or it may be essential to a particular emphasis of an individual student’s course of study. The project is proposed by the student and refined in consultation with the professor. Feasibility and appropriateness must be approved by the departmental faculty. Prerequisites: completion of a minimum of four courses, two of which must be upper-division. Fall and spring semesters.

TA 494  Senior Project 3
The Senior Project is the capstone experience for the theatre major and allows the student to demonstrate expertise and artistry by completing one of the following: performance (solo or group, original or interpretive), project (directing, playwriting, arts administration, internship, etc.), or research paper. All majors must apply by submitting a proposal in their chosen area during the spring semester of their junior year. Proposals are subject to faculty approval. Prerequisites: faculty approval, senior status and concurrent registration for TA 430 (private lessons). Fall and spring semesters.

Directed Studies
Independent Study 191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492,); Readings 386, 486); Cooperative Education/Internships 290, 490, 590); Field Studies 280, 480); and Teaching Assistantships 395, 495). See Page 157 for details regarding these studies.
Women’s Studies Program

Pamela Corpron Parker, Karol Maybury

women’sstudies@whitworth.edu

The Women’s Studies minor provides a rigorous interdisciplinary framework for engaging with an increasingly pluralistic culture and for studying the intersections of gender, race, class and religious affiliation with women’s experiences. Women’s Studies offers students across campus the unique opportunity to think through gender issues from a Christian perspective and to articulate, share and critique feminist views in light of biblical and theological traditions.

Requirements for a Women’s Studies Minor (21)

Required core courses: .......................................................... 9
WS 201: Introduction to Women’s Studies ............................ 3
WS 301: Faith and Feminism ................................................. 3
WS 401: Seminar in Women’s Studies ............................... 3

Twelve credits from the following: .............................................. 12
BL 106: Biology of Women
EL, WS 225: Women Writers
EL 307W: Women in American Fiction
EL 342: British Women Writers
PO 334: Gender, Politics, and Law
PY 223: Psychology of Women
Re 196: Topics in Religion (Women’s Studies)
RE 396: Topics in Religion (Women’s Studies)
SO 243: Contemporary Marriage
TH 396: Topics in Theatre (Women’s Studies)
WS 196: Special Topics in Women’s Studies
WS 396: Special Topics in Women’s Studies
WS 399: Tutoring in Women’s Studies

Women’s Studies Courses

WS 196: Topics in Women’s Studies ................................. 1-3
Selected lower-division topics in Women’s Studies. Periodic offering.

WS 201: Introduction to Women’s Studies ............................ 3
This course puts women’s social, political and personal experience at the center of inquiry. Topics covered include: classic and contemporary feminist theory; patterns of male/female relationships; health, gender and medicine; women and poverty; homelessness; gender role socialization; women in the workforce; sexual harassment; domestic life; spirituality (personal, church, institutional); and the history and variety of women’s protest in America. Spring semesters.

WS 225: Women Writers ..................................................... 3
An overview of women’s literary history and an introduction to feminist literary theory. Emphasis will be on reading, discussion and student response through written and oral assignments. No prerequisites required. Cross-listed with EL 225. Fall semesters.

WS 301: Faith and Feminism ................................................. 3
An exploration of feminism’s historical roots in the Enlightenment, evangelical Christianity, and social reform. Contemporary feminism will also be discussed through literature, film, theoretical, and theological texts.

WS 396: Topics in Women’s Studies .................................... 1-3
Selected upper-division topics in Women’s Studies. Periodic offering.
**WS 399  Tutoring in Women's Studies**
1-3
Tutors lead small, voluntary discussion groups affiliated with a Women’s Studies course. Activities vary depending on the nature of the course assignment. May include, but is not limited to, tutoring on course material, advising on projects and papers, leading discussion groups. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of the instructor.

**WS 401  Seminar in Women's Studies**
3
An opportunity to choose, research and analyze a particular issue/topic. Preparation of a symposium paper presenting an original research project that demonstrates the student’s ability to use the methods and theories of Women’s Studies inquiry to analyze a topic of special interest.

**Directed Studies**

**Independent Study (Numbered 191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492, 591, 592)**
Special projects may be undertaken on a tutorial basis by qualified students. Department approval of proposals is based upon the following criteria:
1. The student has demonstrated readiness for independent work;
2. no regular course covers the project materials; and
3. a regular full-time faculty member agrees to supervise the study.
4. Students should take no more than 12 credits of independent study during the total college career and ordinarily no more than three per semester.

Students are to submit proposals with the signatures of the faculty supervisor and the department chair to the Registrar’s Office by the seventh class day of each of the long semesters in which the study is taken. During January Term and summer terms, proposals must be submitted by the fourth class day.

**Readings (numbered 386,486)**
If the study is primarily a review of literature, the "readings" designation may be given. This type of study might be preparatory work for a research paper, particularly at the graduate level.

**Teaching Assistantship (numbered 395, 495)**
For the advanced major in a discipline (junior standing required). If a faculty member feels a student has sufficient maturity in his or her field, the student may be offered the opportunity to assist in the teaching process. Responsibilities vary and may include the following: grading of papers and examinations; preparation of lectures, exams or experiments; tutorial assistance and discussion-group leadership; occasional lecture responsibility for the very mature student. This sort of responsibility falls into the "honors" category at Whitworth and is available only to the exceptional student.

**Cooperative Education/Internships and Field Studies**
A vital part of any liberal arts education is the integration of classroom studies with working environments off campus. All Whitworth students are encouraged to prepare for later employment through training in the professional community. Through these programs, students may earn academic credit and or pay by integrating classroom studies with actual work experience and can build job-search skills that prepare them for future employment. Cooperative education/internship and field study placements are available in all departments of the college. Information and guidance are provided by the Career Services Office. A mandatory orientation and contract must be completed prior to beginning the field experience.
Cooperative Education and Internships (numbered 290, 490 or 590)
Cooperative education and internships at Whitworth College are intended to integrate classroom learning with professional work experience as a valuable part of each student's college education. Placements are directly related to students' major programs of study. This experiential learning, which cannot be replicated in a structured classroom environment, helps prepare students for the world of work. Cooperative education/internship courses are reserved for sophomores, juniors, seniors, and graduate students.

Field Study (numbered 280, 480)
This program provides the opportunity to explore a particular career area in any field of interest. The program is an observational, exploratory, hands-on type of experience. Students may participate at any time, from the second freshman semester through the senior year.

International and Multicultural Education

Susan Jackson (Coordinator, Off-Campus Programs)
offcampus@whitworth.edu

Knowledge of a world culture other than one's own is a major learning goal at Whitworth. The college offers a wide variety of international and multicultural courses involving travel, in order to provide the best opportunity for students to live and learn in vastly different cultural settings. In these off-campus venues, students acquire understanding that helps form their value systems, priorities and commitments to serve a world in need. Participants return better prepared to live in an interdependent world.

Whitworth's goal is to ensure that all students who wish to do so are able to study a different culture abroad or elsewhere in the United States. The Off-Campus Studies Office assists students in planning and executing their international and multicultural study programs. Working with an expanding network of partner universities and institutions in the U.S. and throughout the world, the center provides programs for both individuals and groups that range in cost from no more than campus room and board to $3,000 (plus tuition) in areas with high costs of living. Official exchange programs between Whitworth and other foreign universities are generally the least expensive for students. Overseas travel scholarships are available to qualified students.

Whitworth Semester Abroad
At least one semester each year, a group of Whitworth students travels to a foreign country for three months and receives instruction from Whitworth faculty as well as from native scholars. These "mini-colleges" abroad generally include from 20 to 40 students and are limited to students who are at least at the sophomore level. Applications for the semester-abroad programs are due one year in advance, and students may be screened on the basis of maturity and adaptability to foreign environments. The schedule for these programs is as follows:

British Isles
Courses: English literature, history, and art
Highlights: Visits to major cities and historic sites; homestays in England
Years: 1999 (fall) and every third year thereafter
Central America
Courses: Contemporary Central-American problems, intensive Spanish and service internship. Program includes travel to Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua and Mexico.
Highlights: Intensive language study in Guatemala and a rural home-stay in Honduras.
Years: 2002 (January Term/spring) and every third year thereafter; occasional summer offerings.

France
Courses: French literature, history, politics and art, including intensive French prior to departure.
Highlights: Home-stays and living in several French cities.
Years: 2001 (spring) and every third year thereafter.

Exchanges and Study-Abroad Opportunities
Through overseas partnerships and other arrangements, the college can arrange for individual students or small groups to study abroad or at a multicultural setting in the U.S. For one semester or for an entire year. Whitworth students typically pay tuition and room and board to Whitworth College and then receive tuition and room and board at the foreign university without charge.

Students may enroll at the following partner universities (if vacancies are available):
China
Nanjing University, Nanjing
Highlights: Students focus on Mandarin study and may take time for travel throughout China.
Requirements: Intermediate Chinese language
Number of positions per year: Open

Jilin Teachers College, Jilin
Highlights: Students experience interior China and participate in a practicum in teaching English as a second language; they also study Mandarin as part of the program.
Requirements: Beginning Chinese
Number of positions per year: Open

England
University of Greenwich, Greenwich
Highlights: Students live in apartments on campus and choose from a wide variety of courses in the humanities and sciences, with easy access to all of the cultural offerings in nearby London.
Number of positions per year: Open

France
University of Provence, Aix-en-Provence
Highlights: Students attend French classes in beautiful southern France.
Requirements: Advanced French language ability
Number of positions per year: Open

Germany
Munich Conservatory of Music
Highlights: Studies in music theory at one of Germany’s most prestigious conservatories.
Requirements: Intermediate German language ability; music majors only.
Number of positions per year: Open

Japan
Seiwa College, Nishinomiya
Highlights: This Christian school specializes in early childhood education. Students live in dorms or with host families and choose from courses in Japanese language and culture, including Asian studies, business management, Japanese literature and Japanese religions.
Requirements: One year of Japanese language
Number of positions per year: Open
Shikoku Christian College, Zentsuji

Highlights: Located on rural Shikoku island; students live in dormitories on campus and may participate in college clubs as part of language training. Special instruction in Japanese culture provided.

Requirements: One year of Japanese language study
Number of positions per year: Open

South Korea
Keimyung University, Taegu

Highlights: Students live with host families or in dormitories and choose from over 80 courses taught in English, including political studies, business, history and art.

Requirements: No language requirement
Number of positions per year: Open

Soong Sil University, Seoul

Highlights: This Presbyterian university in the capital city of Korea emphasizes studies in computer science, Christian missions, international affairs, international business. Instruction is in English.

Requirements: No language requirements
Number of positions per year: Open

Mexico
Iberoamericana University, Mexico City

Highlights: Students live with host families near the university, and choose from courses ranging from international relations to workshops in oral and written Spanish.

Requirements: Intermediate Spanish language ability
Number of positions per year: Open

Spain
The Center for Cross-Cultural Study, Seville

Highlights: Students live with host families or in student residences. Studies emphasize cross-cultural experience through travels and study visits, and speaking Spanish.

Requirements: Intermediate Spanish language ability
Number of positions per year: Open

The Center for North American Studies
Universidad de Alcala (Alcala de Henares, near Madrid)

Highlights: Students live with host families. Studies emphasize language and culture and cross-cultural experience.

Requirements: Intermediate Spanish language ability
Number of positions per year: Open

Thailand
Payap University, Chiang Mai

Highlights: Students live in dorm rooms and study Thai culture, language and music.

Requirements: No language requirements
Number of positions per year: Open

USA
Sheldon Jackson College, Sitka, Alaska

Highlights: Students live in dorms at this small Presbyterian college and have the opportunity to take courses on Native Alaskan culture.

Requirements: Sophomore standing
Number of positions per year: Open

Stillman College, Tuscaloosa, Alabama

Highlights: Students live in dorms at this traditionally African-American college and have the opportunity to study African-American heritage.

Requirements: Sophomore standing
Number of positions per year: Open
International Student Exchange Program

This consortium program allows Whitworth students to attend 150 member universities in Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia, Canada and Latin America. Payment for tuition, room and board is made to Whitworth. The student pays a placement fee and airfare. Some travel scholarships are available to qualified students.

Some of the universities that have welcomed Whitworth students through ISEP include University of Amsterdam and University of Nijmegen (The Netherlands), University of Tampere (Finland), Trier University (Germany), and the Universities of Angers, Nice and Franche-Comte (France).

Council for Christian Colleges and Universities

As a member of the Christian College Coalition, Whitworth supports three of the coalition’s study programs. Four positions per year are open to Whitworth students desiring to spend either fall or spring semester studying at one of the following locations:

American Studies Program, Washington, D.C.
Highlights: Students live in apartments in the nation’s capital. The program includes coursework and internships that focus on current national and international issues in public policy in the context of Christian faith.
Requirements: Junior standing, serious Christian commitment and strong academic record

Latin American Studies Program, San Jose, Costa Rica
Highlights: Students live with host families. Program includes intensive Spanish-language coursework; seminars on Latin-American history, politics, economic and religious life; a service-related internship; a two-week tour of other Latin American countries. Two specialized academic tracks, international business and management and tropical sciences and sustainability, are available to qualified students.
Requirements: Junior standing, serious Christian commitment and strong academic record

Los Angeles Film Studies Center
Highlights: The program provides an introduction to the mainstream Hollywood film industry and examines the industry within a Christian context and from a liberal arts perspective. Students learn from both theoretical and hands-on approaches, including an internship.
Requirements: Junior standing, serious Christian commitment and strong academic record

January Term
The month of January is a period that affords a broad variety of short study tours led by Whitworth faculty. Aside from courses offered on a regular basis (usually alternating every other year), there are often several “one-of-a-kind” experiences for student selection. Notice of these travel courses is made in late spring or early fall prior to the proposed January of travel. The courses are as follows:

Europe (Italy, France, England)
Course: Core 250
Highlights: Travel across Europe visiting the key historic sights associated with Western philosophers.
Group size: approximately 20
Alternate years, 2001

Great Britain
Course: British Culture Through Music and British Culture Through Theatre, London
Highlights: Attend at least nine plays or concerts; backstage tours
Group size: Approximately 24 each course
Alternate years: 2000

Guatemala
Course: Everyday Spanish 130, 230, 330
Highlights: Live with host families and study Spanish through one-on-one instruction at a language school in Antigua.
Group size: Open
Yearly
Hawaii
Courses: Cross-cultural psychology, cross-cultural education, Asian studies, international business
Highlights: Field interviews with local resource persons
Group size: Approximately 15 each course
Alternate years: 2001

Israel
Course: Biblical History and Geography
Highlights: Opportunity to study and travel in Israel.
Group size: Approximately 20
Alternate years: 2001

Course: Peoples and Cultures of the Holy Lands: Past and Present
Highlights: Home stays and intensive interaction with the people.
Group size: Approximately 15
Alternate years: 2000

Munich/Rome
Course: Jazz Workshop
Highlights: Participation in workshops and concerts with students from the Academy of Music in Munich and, alternating years, from the American University of Rome
Group size: 10 (by audition only)
Alternate years: Rome, 2001; Munich, 2000

Course: Domain of the Arts
Highlights: Study and contrast the arts in two of Europe’s richest cultural centers by attending concerts and visiting museums and historic sites.
Group size: 15
Alternate years, 2001

Baja California
Course: Field Ecology
Highlights: Exploration of five distinct tropical desert ecosystems.
Group size: 15
Alternate years: 2000

San Francisco
Courses: Psychology, literature, music, arts, and multicultural education.
Highlights: Orientation to urban culture, opportunity to study diverse cultures within the city. May fulfill other-culture requirement by contracted research work.
Group size: 32
Yearly

Tall Timber Ranch
Courses: Theology and ecology.
Highlights: Focus on environmental issues and Christian stewardship at a mountain lodge in Washington’s North Cascades. Lessons in cross-country skiing and survival skills lead up to a five-day expedition in the wilderness.
Group size: 15
Yearly

Multicultural Education (For Education Majors Only)
Course sites: Alaska, Coeur d’Alene Indian Reservation, Yakima Valley, Korea, Jamaica, Taiwan, San Francisco, Spokane Refugee Center and others by arrangement
Highlights: Education students develop an understanding of minority cultures by living and working among the people.
Individual arrangements
Yearly
Summer Term Programs

May Term

Japan
Course: Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Seminar
Highlights: Comparison of American and Japanese approaches to Sports Medicine/Athletic Training
Group size: Open
Alternate years, May Term 2001

Diakonia
This summer Christian outreach sponsored by Whitworth provides students the opportunity to perform volunteer Christian service in a variety of settings, including New York, Philadelphia, Mexico and Northern Ireland. Sophomores and juniors may apply. Support money is raised through various fund-raising projects on campus.

Adult Degree Programs/Continuing Studies

Cheryl Florea Vawter (Director), Diana Churchill (Academic Advisor)
continuingstudies@whitworth.edu

The Department of Continuing Studies administers the Evening and Summer College programs along with the following degrees: Bachelor of Liberal Studies and Bachelor of Arts in Organizational Management degree-completion program. Call the Department of Continuing Studies (509-777-3222) for more information on any of these programs.

Continuing Studies offers a variety of programs for adult students. Evening College is designed for working adults in the greater Spokane area who need to complete their degrees on a part-time basis. The Evening College offers degrees primarily in organizational management, education and liberal studies at a tuition rate competitive with area public universities. In addition, Continuing Studies offers a bachelor of liberal studies degree at a reduced tuition for adults who are able to attend full time during the day. This degree is also available on a part-time basis or through Evening College. Whitworth's Summer College offers a wide array of courses suited for traditional age students as well as adult learners.

Bachelor of Arts in Organizational Management Degree-Completion Program

Whitworth College developed the bachelor of arts in organizational management in response to an increased need among adults in the greater Spokane area for a degree that blends theory with practice and allows adults who work full time to complete a degree in the evening and on weekends.

The degree-completion program is characterized by several unique features when compared to more traditional degree programs. First, the program can be done more quickly. Students will be able to complete a 36-semester-credit major in approximately 17 months, compared to the normal 24- to 30-month time span for a part-time student. Each course meets one evening per week for six weeks, with two Saturday sessions. Second, the program is offered only to a cohort of students. Simply put, this means that a group of approximately 20 students will begin taking the courses for the organizational management major together, and will take each course in the major in sequence.
Admission Requirements
The following requirements are necessary for admission into the bachelor of arts in organizational management degree program:

1. Applicants must be 25 years of age or older, or they must have three years of documented full-time professional experience in the workplace.
2. A minimum of 60 semester credits (90 quarter hours) of prior transferable college work from accredited colleges or universities;
3. A grade point average of 2.0 or above in courses transferred into Whitworth;
4. A completed application packet (obtained through the Department of Continuing Studies) that includes the following:
   • a completed Application for Admission, along with a $25 application fee;
   • two references from persons qualified to assess the student's academic or professional competency, and reference option sheet;
   • a writing sample that demonstrates competency in writing skills necessary for success in the program;
   • completion of an on-site writing assignment.

Evaluation and Acceptance into the Degree Completion Program
Each application is carefully reviewed before the Continuing Studies Department grants admission to the college. Grade point average, personal interview, quality of writing samples and references are all considered in the admission decision process. Applicants will receive notification of their admittance status from the Continuing Studies Office.

Portfolio Assessment
Students enrolled in the organizational management program who have obtained knowledge outside of the traditional college classroom through prior experiential learning, may earn college credit through portfolio assessment. Designed for the adult who is self-motivated and highly skilled in analytical process, portfolio development involves knowledge assessment, documentation, third-party verification, and an understanding of college-level learning expectations. Examples of appropriate college-level learning might be work-related training seminars or self-directed study. Up to 32 semester credits may be earned through portfolio assessment.

Degree Requirements
Academic requirements for the bachelor of arts in organizational management degree include:

• completion of the Whitworth College general college requirements;
• completion of organizational management courses totaling 36 semester credits;
• completion of 126 total semester credits;
• a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 in all Whitworth courses and in the organizational management major.

Organizational Management Curriculum
Students take one course at a time. Each course requires six weeks to complete, meeting for one four-hour session per week, as well as two all-day Saturday sessions. Students earn three semester credits for each course. The entire organizational management component of the bachelor’s degree is completed in approximately 17 months. Each course is a prerequisite for the course that follows. A passing grade must be achieved in order to continue on to the next course. A failing grade (F) will necessitate withdrawal from the program.

First Semester
(For course descriptions, see pages 66-67.)
SP 351 Group Dynamics 3
BU 352 Human Behavior in Organizations 3
BU 354 Human Resource Development 3
BU 457 Employment Law and Regulations 3
Second Semester
BU 355  Accounting, Budgeting and Control  3
EC 356  Applied Economic Principles  3
BU 462  Applied Research  3
BU 461  Ethics in Management  3

Third Semester
BU 458  Application of Management Principles  3
BU 459  Management of Innovation and Technology  3
SP 460  Principles of Human Communication  3
BU 353W  Organizational Development and Change  3

Degree completion students may choose to enroll in one additional course each regular semester (fall, spring, summer) through Whitworth's Evening College; tuition for these courses will be charged at the current Evening College tuition rate. Degree completion students may not take more than one additional evening course at Whitworth each regular semester in addition to the degree completion courses.

Bachelor of Liberal Studies

Whitworth's liberal studies degree is a bachelor's degree offered to adults as an alternative to traditional degree programs that specify a major area of study. The liberal studies degree builds on the strength of a liberal arts core curriculum, providing the adult student with a balanced and coherent study of the arts, humanities, and natural and social sciences. Whitworth's liberal studies program allows adult students to select courses that meet their individual goals and lifelong learning needs. Whitworth is dedicated to providing an academically excellent liberal arts education that will equip each student with the skills necessary to respond creatively to the personal and professional challenges of life.

Required Courses for Areas of Concentration in Liberal Studies

Program Management (40)
BU 230  Financial Accounting  4
BU 315  Funding and Grant Writing  3
BU 318W  Marketing  3
BU 340  Business Law  3
BU 330  Fund Accounting and Budget Management  3
BU 373  Human Resources Management  3
BU 374  Principles of Management  3
BU 450W  Social and Ethical Issues in Business  3
BU 473  Applied Human Resource Management  3
EC 245, 345  Economics of Social Issues  3
JR 244  Publicity and Public Relations  3
SP 113  Interpersonal Communications  3
BU 490  Internship  3

Humanities (45)
Courses for the humanities track must be directed and approved by the academic advisor in Continuing Studies. A minimum of 45 semester credits is required for the completion of the humanities track.
30 semester credits must be from the following areas:  30

Art
Communication Studies
English
History
Music
Philosophy
Religion
Theatre
15 semester credits may be taken from the following social sciences: Economics
Political Studies
Psychology
Sociology
One of the above courses must be a writing-intensive course, designated by a “W” after the course number.

Bachelor of Liberal Studies “Upside-Down” Degree Program for Community College A.A.S. Degree Holders

This degree is often referred to as an “upside-down” degree because the normal order of beginning with general college course requirements and finishing with studies in a specialized field in order to complete a four-year bachelor’s degree is reversed. This program allows a student to complete an A.A.S. degree at a Washington State community college in a specific field and subsequently come to Whitworth for completion of the general college requirements as well as the upper-division credits required for a bachelor’s degree.

A.A.S. Degree Credits Accepted By Whitworth

Whitworth will accept credit from selected associate of applied science degrees from regionally accredited Washington state community colleges if the student chooses to apply that credit toward a bachelor’s degree in liberal studies (the “upside-down” degree). The student will transfer in with 60-64 semester credits (depending upon the total number of credits earned through the A.A.S. degree), and will be granted junior standing. A list of accepted A.A.S. degrees is available through the Department of Continuing Studies.

Admission Requirements for Bachelor of Liberal Studies Degree Programs

All Bachelor of Liberal Studies students must be 25 years old or older. However, special consideration will be given to applicants under the age of 25 who want to enroll in the “upside-down” degree program if they have demonstrated high academic ability in obtaining their A.A.S. degrees. All applicants must meet with an advisor from Continuing Studies prior to admittance into any BLS degree program.

For “upside-down” degree program: Students must possess a Washington State A.A.S. Degree obtained within the last ten years and approved by the Continuing Studies director. A grade point average of at least 3.25 is required for admission, as is achievement of satisfactory scores on entry skills placement exams in mathematics and standard written English. If scores on entry tests indicate inadequate skills in either area, completion of remedial coursework is required.

Requirements for Completion of Bachelor of Liberal Studies Degree (All Areas of Concentration)

1. A minimum of 130 (126 for evening students) semester hours total, including those transferred from other institutions;
2. A cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 in all courses taken at Whitworth;
3. The completion of 36 semester hours of upper-division courses (numbered 300 or above);
4. At least 32 semester hours must be earned in a degree program at Whitworth, including the last semester of the senior year. Credits earned by examination do not satisfy this requirement;
5. Satisfactory completion of Whitworth’s general college requirements.

Please note: Students may not complete minors in the BLS program.

Continuing Studies Part-time Evening Students

Students enrolled as Continuing Studies part-time evening students may not be required to take all general college requirements if those requirements are not available in the evening. This change in requirements, as authorized by the faculty, may also affect the total number of semester credits needed for graduation. Contact the Office of the Registrar or the Department of Continuing Studies for more details.
Core 150, 250, 350 Requirement (See Page 58 for course descriptions.)

Core course requirements for students admitted through the Continuing Studies Office are as follows:

- Part-time evening students (attending 50 percent or more of their classes during the evening) must take Core 250 only.
- Part-time day students (attending 50 percent or more of their classes during the day) must take all three Core classes.
- Full-time bachelor of liberal studies students (attending 50 percent or more of their classes during the day) must take all three Core classes.
- Full-time bachelor of liberal studies students in the “upside-down” degree program must take two Core courses of their choice.

Evaluation and Acceptance Into Continuing Studies Programs

Each application for a Continuing Studies program is carefully reviewed before the Continuing Studies Department grants admission to the college. The following criteria may be considered in the admission decision process: transfer credit grade point average, personal interview, availability of appropriate academic program, prior coursework, quality of writing samples and references. Applicants will receive notification of their admission status from the office of Continuing Studies.

Graduate Studies in Education

FACULTY: Dennis Sterner (Dean and Acting Chair), Alan Basham, Mike Cunningham, Joni Domanico, Sue Fischer, Les Francis, Warren Friedrichs, Robert Iller, Ginny Lathem, Helen Liberg, Doris Liebert, Margo Long, Diane Marr, Scott McQuilkin, Ronald Prosser, R.J. Smith, Dennis Sterner, Kyle Storm, Raja Tanas, Jeffrey Thimsen, John Traylor, James Waller, Betty Williams, Marcia Young

gse@whitworth.edu

Master’s Degree and Certification Programs

Admission Policies

1. No more than six semester credits should be taken prior to admission to GSE, as there is no guarantee they will count toward a graduate degree.

2. There are three levels of admission, as follows:
   - full admission — Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, 25 percent or higher in verbal and quantitative areas of the GRE, and acceptable evaluations
   - conditional admission — Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, acceptable evaluations, and GRE scores of 10-24 percent in verbal and quantitative areas
   - special admission — Cumulative grade point average of 2.7-2.9, acceptable evaluations, and GRE scores of 10-24% or higher in verbal and quantitative areas. With special admission, student must achieve a “B” or better in four graduate-level courses (two or three semester credits) before receiving conditional or full admission.

3. Applicants are expected to earn a score at the 25th percentile or higher on both the verbal and quantitative portions of the GRE General Test. If scores are below this level, additional coursework in English and/or math must be completed in order for the student to be fully admitted to Graduate Studies in Education. This will be determined with a graduate advisor. Admission is denied to individuals who score lower than the 10th percentile in either the verbal or quantitative sections of the GRE. These individuals are encouraged to do refresher work and then retake the GRE at a later date for admission consideration.
4. Applicants must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university.

5. Applicants must have:
   • a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher for conditional or full admission;
   • a cumulative grade point average of 2.7 in the last 30 semester credits of academic (non-workshop) coursework for special admission.

6. Completion of a teacher-education program is required for all School of Education master’s degree and certification programs except MIT, M.Ed., Guidance and Counseling (School Certified or Social Agency/Church Setting); M.Ed. Administration, General; and M.A in Physical Education and Sport Administration. Photocopies of all Washington teacher, administrator or ESA certificates and certificates from other states must be submitted with the application for admission.

7. Prerequisites prior to graduate study may be required where applicants lack appropriate preparation. A course in the study of exceptional learners is required for the school counselor track. At Whitworth College, the recommended course is ED 500A, Introduction to Exceptional Learners and Mainstreaming Concepts. Students whose first language is not English may be required to complete some prerequisites prior to consideration for admission to GSE. These courses are determined with an advisor, to improve expertise in English, math, education methods and study skills.

8. Part of the application process to Graduate Studies in Education is completion of the Character and Fitness Supplement. Whitworth College may deny admission to any individual applying to Graduate Studies in Education based upon a review and documentation of items disclosed in the Character and Fitness Supplement.

   If a student with a suspended or revoked educational certificate (teacher, counselor, principal, psychologist or other) applies to a program leading to state certification, he/she will not be processed for admission to Graduate Studies in Education until such certificate has been reinstated. This includes certificates from other states as well as Washington.

9. For international students, the TOEFL test or the GRE is required prior to admission. The minimum score accepted on the TOEFL is 550. Testing is also done in English and in math, prior to taking graduate coursework, to determine any necessary prerequisites to be written into the degree plan.

   International students must provide proof of adequate financial resources for graduate study prior to admission. (A handout including detailed information is available in the GSE office.)

   NOTE: Several of our programs are currently being revised to meet all SBE requirements. Consult with our graduate advisor regarding all current information.

Whitworth College offers a wide variety of programs in education leading to the following degrees and/or certifications:
Master of Education

Dennis Sterner (Interim Program Coordinator)

School Administration
Initial Administrator Certificate (P-9 or 4-12 Principal)

This program is for potential principals in public or private (P-12) schools. Each candidate must have appropriate evaluations/references on file in the GSE Office before admission is approved, as discussed with the candidate in a conference with the coordinator of graduate advising. Please call and make an appointment for this conference (777-3228). The program carries with it competency-based certification with recommendations from the Administrative Professional Education Advisory Board. This board is composed of representatives of the Association of Washington School Principals, Washington Association of School Administrators, Washington Education Association and Whitworth College. (See PEAB information at the end of this section.)

Certification is available for either elementary (P-9) or secondary (5-12) administration.

Certification at the initial level is generally achieved together with the completion of the M.Ed. degree in administration.

This certification program is also available for teachers who have already completed a master's degree program.

M.Ed. in School Administration (34)

*Courses marked with an asterisk in this section are required prior to certification for candidates who already have a master's degree.

ED 531 Advanced Educational Psychology ................................................... 3
ED 539 Educational Research ................................................................. 4
ED 551 Core: Milestones in Education ..................................................... 3
ED 523* Supervision and Human Relations .................................................. 3
ED 525* Organization and Administration of Public Schools ......................... 3
ED 533* Curriculum Development ............................................................. 3
ED 546* Legal and Policy Foundations ....................................................... 3
ED 548* Public School/Community Relations .............................................. 3
ED 560* Public School Finance ................................................................. 2
ED ___* Minimum of 2 semester credits in abuse ...................................... 2
(e.g., Substance Abuse, Working with Abused Children, Youth Suicide, Contemporary and Legal Issues in Counseling)

Meeting with Administrative PEAB
ED 585* Administrative Internship (in school setting) .................................. 6

Internship cannot begin until completion of academic coursework and recommendation by the Professional Education Advisory Board. NOTE: All internships begin in the fall of the school year. The internship will cover the 21 Performance Domains of the Principalship. A detailed notebook that details required competencies is provided. The internship includes opening and closing of the school for the year.

Out-of-Spokane-area students: The college is able to supervise students who work within 50 miles of Whitworth College. While it is possible to complete most of the academic coursework during the summer terms, the administrative internship is completed at the candidate’s school during the academic year. Therefore, if the distance is too far to provide adequate college supervision, if a certified school principal is not available to be on-site supervisor to meet with the candidate regularly and sign off as competencies are evidenced, or if it is not possible to meet in person with the administrative PEAB, an administrative internship would not be appropriate. Whitworth College does not want to compromise the quality of any phase of the degree or certification programs. The candidate should discuss this thoroughly with the coordinator of graduate advising when considering applying to a program carrying state certification.
M. Ed. in Administration (General)

Dennis Sterner (Interim Program Coordinator)

This program is for potential administrators in settings not requiring principalship certification (Examples: ESD's, special education and others).

ED 531 Advanced Educational Psychology ........................................3
ED 539 Educational Research .............................................................4
ED 551 Core: Milestones in Education ..................................................3
ED 523 Supervision and Human Relations ..........................................3
ED 525 Organization and Administration of Public Schools .....................3
ED 533 Curriculum Development ..........................................................3
ED 546 Legal and Policy Foundations ..................................................3
ED 548 Public School/Community Relations .......................................2
ED 560 Public School Finance ..............................................................2
ED ____ Minimum of 2 semester credits in abuse (e.g., Substance Abuse, Working with Abused Children, Youth Suicide, Contemporary and Legal Issues in Counseling) ........................................2
ED 564C Practicum, General ...............................................................3
ED 564C Practicum, General ...............................................................3

Successful completion of three written comprehensive exams to be determined with coordinator of graduate advising. Comprehensive exam details are available in the GSE office.

Master of Education in Elementary Education

Doris Liebert (Program Coordinator)

or

Master of Education in Secondary Education

Margo Long (Program Coordinator)

M.Ed., Elementary Or Secondary Education (34)

These individualized and flexible master's degree programs are designed for educators who wish to pursue advanced professional study with courses to meet professional goals in either elementary or secondary education. Student chooses 18 semester credits in approved electives.

1. Required courses:
   ED 531 Advanced Educational Psychology ........................................3
   ED 533 Curriculum Development ......................................................3
   ED 539 Educational Research ..........................................................4
   ED 551 Core: Milestones in Education .............................................3

   NOTE: A technology component will be added to these programs as soon as appropriate approval is in place.

2. Electives chosen with the assistance of the coordinator of graduate advising to meet the student's individual needs, at either the elementary or secondary level. 18

3. The completion of one of the following:
   ED 569G Research Project ..............................................................3
   or ED 599 Thesis ............................................................................6
   (Take 3 semester credits less in Theme of study)

4. Successful completion of three written comprehensive examinations. The exams are based on required courses and are selected with the coordinator of graduate advising. Student must have completed 18 semester credits in the program and be fully admitted (any prerequisite work must be successfully completed) before exams can be taken. Contact the GSE Office for details.
M.Ed. in Guidance and Counseling

Ronald Prosser (Program Coordinator)

Educational Staff Associate (ESA)
School Counselor Certification (P-12)

This program is designed for the preparation of public school counselors at both the elementary and secondary school levels.

*Courses marked with an asterisk in this section are required prior to certification for candidates who already have a master's degree.

Degree Requirements:

ED 531 Advanced Educational Psychology ........................................... 3
ED 539A Research for Counselors ....................................................... 4
ED 551 Core: Milestones in Education ................................................ 3
ED 501* Counseling Theories ............................................................... 3
ED 526* Counseling Process ............................................................... 3
(Prerequisite: ED 501 and admission to guidance and counseling program)
ED 565* Introduction to Group Counseling ....................................... 3
(Prerequisite: ED 501, ED 526 and full admission to guidance and counseling program)
ED 566* Group Process ..................................................................... 3
(Prerequisite: ED 501, ED 526, ED 565 and full admission to guidance and counseling program)
ED 542* Contemporary and Legal Issues in Counseling ..................... 3
ED 503E* Career Education and Referral Information ......................... 3
ED 561* Tests and Measurements ......................................................... 3
ED 550A* Counseling Practicum (in school setting) ......................... 3

Student registers for ED 550A after completion of all coursework and after approval is secured from the Counselor Professional Education Advisory Board.

Meeting with the Professional Education Advisory Board is required prior to practicum approval.

*Successful completion of the state-required written comprehensive exam is required for this degree. It is generally taken during the practicum experience. This exam is offered in January, June and August.

For Initial ESA Counselor Certification, the following courses are required in addition to the above courses.

ED 558* Consultation Seminar ............................................................. 1
ED 580* Professional Counselor Seminar ............................................ 1

The above two courses are taken in the fall during the practicum.

ED 550B* Counseling Practicum (School Setting)............................... 3

*Initial Level ESA Review Board is arranged after completion of ED 550B.

NOTE: This program is being revised to comply with new State Board of Education requirements. Students will be responsible for completing any new requirements. For students entering the program Fall 1998 and later, a practicum and an internship will be required.

M.Ed. in Guidance and Counseling

Diane Marr (Program Coordinator)

Social Agency or Church Setting

Many social agency and church professionals desire a counseling degree that omits school certification but includes electives related to specific career goals, as well as the core counseling courses and practicum. Written evaluations are required from specific individuals; these should speak to the candidate's potential skills as a counselor for admission into this program.
Degree Requirements:
ED 531 Advanced Educational Psychology .............................................. 3
ED 539A Research for Counselors ............................................................. 4
ED 551 Core: Milestones in Education ....................................................... 3
ED 501 Counseling Theories ....................................................................... 3
ED 526 Counseling Process ........................................................................ 3
(Prerequisite: ED 501 and admission to guidance and counseling program)
ED 565 Introduction to Group Counseling ................................................. 3
(Prerequisite: ED 501, ED 526 and full admission to guidance and counseling program)
ED 566 Group Process ............................................................................... 3
(Prerequisite: ED 501, ED 526, ED 565E and full admission to guidance and counseling program)
ED 585F Clinical Assessment and Diagnosis .............................................. 2
ED 561 Tests and Measurements .................................................................. 3
ED ____ A minimum of 2 semester credits in courses such as Marriage/Family Counseling, Substance Abuse, Youth Suicide, Sexual Abuse, Contemporary and Legal Issues in Counseling ........................................ 2
ED 550C Counseling Practicum I (social agency setting) ......................... 3
ED 550D Counseling Practicum II (social agency setting) ......................... 3

NOTE: This program is being revised. Students will be responsible for completing any new requirements. For students entering the program fall 1998 and later, a practicum and an internship will be required.

Master of Arts in Teaching

MAT/Gifted and Talented (34)

Margo Long (Program Coordinator)

This program is designed to train teachers of gifted and talented students and mainstream classroom teachers to evaluate and utilize appropriate current trends and research ideas, develop differentiated curriculum for all students, and individualize instruction so that each child’s needs can best be met. While there is no specific endorsement for Gifted and Talented, a student can receive recognition with a specialty area in Gifted and Talented.

Degree Requirements
ED 531 Advanced Educational Psychology .............................................. 3
ED 533 Curriculum Development .................................................................. 3
ED 539 Educational Research ..................................................................... 4
ED 551 Core: Milestones in Education ....................................................... 3
ED 500E Creativity in the Classroom ......................................................... 3
ED 573A Teaching and the Self-Concept .................................................... 2
ED 576 Strategies for Challenging Bright Students ..................................... 3
ED 596 Educational Psychology of the Gifted ............................................ 3
ED 584 Practicum: Gifted and Talented ..................................................... 3
(Practicum: Gifted and Talented ........................................... 3
(Minimum of 120 hours in a supervised setting taken after completion of all coursework)

Approved electives: .......................................................................... 6
(Note: Seven semester credits of on-campus Whitworth College graduate-level workshops may be included, but these must be approved in advance by the coordinator of graduate advising.)

Successful completion of three written comprehensive exams approved by coordinator of graduate advising. Complete details are available in GSE Office.
MAT in Special Education

Betty Williams (Program Coordinator)

This program is designed to prepare teachers to be “generalists” in the knowledge and practice of special education. Categories of exceptionality covered are sensory handicaps, mental deviations, communication disorders, learning disabilities, behavioral disorders, physical disabilities and health impairments. It is designed to prepare teachers to understand inclusion (working with mainstreamed children in the regular classroom), as well as to work with special-needs learners in resource rooms or other settings.

Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 531</td>
<td>Advanced Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 533</td>
<td>Curriculum Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 539</td>
<td>Educational Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 551</td>
<td>Core: Milestones in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 500A</td>
<td>Introduction to Exceptional Learners and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainstreaming Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 500B*</td>
<td>Special Ed: Assessment and Diagnosis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(*Prerequisite 500A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 500C*</td>
<td>Special Ed: Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(*Prerequisite 500A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 500D*</td>
<td>Special Ed: Inclusion and Consultation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(*Prerequisites: ED 500A, B and C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 579</td>
<td>Special Ed: Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Minimum of 120 hours in supervised setting taken after completion of all coursework.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two electives (6 semester credits) to be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 507</td>
<td>Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 530A</td>
<td>Intro to Early-Childhood Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 530B</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education: Management Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 540</td>
<td>Beginning Sign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 562H</td>
<td>Working with Conduct-Disordered Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 573D</td>
<td>Behavior Disorders in Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 591</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Special-Education endorsement is also possible without completion of the master’s degree. Check with Certification Office for details.

Successful completion of three written comprehensive exams to be determined with coordinator of graduate advising. Comprehensive exam details are available in the GSE office.

NOTE: We are in the process of adding the Early-Childhood endorsement which is yet to be approved by the State Board of Education.

Master of Arts in Physical Education and Sport Administration

Daman Hagerott (Program Coordinator)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 533</td>
<td>Curriculum and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 539</td>
<td>Educational Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 521</td>
<td>Sport and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 527</td>
<td>Seminar in History and Sociology of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 528</td>
<td>Seminar in Sport Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 532</td>
<td>Planning and Utilization of Sport Facilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 535</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 539</td>
<td>Technology in Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 540</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 525</td>
<td>Seminar in Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 574</td>
<td>Seminar in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(Practicum is for a minimum of 120 hours in a supervised setting taken after completion of all coursework.)

Successful completion of three written comprehensive exams determined with coordinator of graduate advising. Complete details are available in GSE Office.

Note: KIN 330, Adaptive Physical Education and Recreation, and KIN 345, Elementary Physical Education/Health Education:Curriculum and Methods, are required for Physical Education endorsement.

**Academic Policies**

**Cancellation of Admission and Expulsion**

1. Students who do not take any courses leading to the completion of their master's degree in a three-year period will be placed on inactive status. This means that if they are readmitted, they will be responsible for any new college or program requirements.

2. Students may be suspended or expelled for violation of academic standards, plagiarism, misrepresentation of background information, violation of items listed on the moral character statement and/or failure to pay debts.

3. Subsequent readmission follows the procedures for new admission under the catalog requirements in effect at the time of reapplication.

4. Whitworth College reserves the right to withhold credit, transcripts and diplomas until all campus debts are settled.

5. Any appeals must be presented in writing to the director/chair, Department of Graduate Studies in Education, within three weeks of the incident being appealed. (See complete appeal process under Appeals section.)

**Academic Standards**

1. Completion of a teacher education program is required for all master's degree and/or certification programs except MIT, M.Ed. Guidance and Counseling (School Certified or Social Agency/Church Setting), M.Ed. in Administration (General).

2. A minimum of 33 semester credits in approved courses, following a signed degree plan, is required for all master's degrees. This is in addition to any required prerequisites.

3. Six semester credits (or nine quarter credits) of approved graduate credit may be transferred from other colleges or universities for degree purposes. Workshops, correspondence courses, seminars, video courses, or independent studies may not be transferred in from another college or university; nor may a course in which a grade of "C" or lower or a grade of "Pass" was assigned.

4. Master's degree and certification candidates must achieve a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale for all courses taken as part of an approved graduate degree. All master's degree programs require satisfactory completion of three written comprehensive exams (except M.Ed. in Guidance and Counseling [School Certified], and M.Ed. in School Administration, which have their own designated comprehensive exams). The GSE Office has a listing of all courses in which comprehensive exams are available.

5. Prior to recommendation for Washington State Certification as an ESA school counselor, candidates must pass the state-required written ESA comprehensive exam as well as a review board where skills are demonstrated. Social agency counselors take the Washington State Licensing exam. Individuals make arrangements for this licensing exam directly through the state office. School administrators take the written comprehensive exam for administrators.

6. No credit toward a master's degree or certification program will be allowed for a course in which the student receives a grade of C- or below. Courses in which a grade of C- or lower is earned, if required for the degree or certification program, must be repeated. Following any term in which a student's grade point average is below 3.0, the student will be placed on academic probation. The student will be dismissed from the graduate program if three grades of C+, C or C- or lower are accumulated, or if it is necessary for the student to be placed on academic probation more than twice.

7. "Incomplete" is given only for emergency situations. Student and instructor sign a statement indicating reason for an "Incomplete" and file this with the registrar. The "Incomplete" must be removed within six weeks following the end of the term in which student enrolled.
8. "In-Progress" (IP) is given only for practicums, internships and research projects. "In-Progress" grades must be removed within six months of issuance. If not, the student must re-enroll and pay tuition again for the course.

9. All credits toward a graduate degree must be within six-year recency at the time of program completion. An analysis of coursework is made. In some cases, older courses need not be retaken but additional coursework be substituted. This is determined on an individual basis where specific recency may not be as relevant.

10. A 6-semester-credit course load qualifies a student as full time during each term (fall, spring, summer). Nine semester credits represent an overload; this is not encouraged. Approval must be obtained from the coordinator of graduate advising for an overload. The student’s signature is obtained on an overload statement. Persons working full time are strongly encouraged not to exceed six semester credits per term.

 Appeals
Student grade appeal procedure: The order of appeal for students who feel they have been unfairly graded is as follows:

a. the instructor of the course;
b. the director/chair of the Department of Graduate Studies in Education;
c. the dean of the School of Education;
d. the vice president for Academic Affairs (or designee).

 Appeals for Other Issues
Discuss first with the coordinator of graduate advising. Then the right of appeal is available to all students in this order:

a. director/chair, Department of Graduate Studies in Education;
b. committee composed of the dean at the School of Education, the director/chair of the Department of Graduate Studies in Education, and representatives of the School of Education;
c. vice president for Academic Affairs or associate dean, dean of the School of Education, director/chair of Graduate Studies in Education, member of Professional Education Advisory Board, and advocate designated by student, if desired.

In cases where certification is refused, the student may also appeal to the appropriate Professional Education Advisory Board, Office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction or State Board of Education.

All appeals must be presented in writing first to director/chair, Department of Graduate Studies in Education, within three weeks of the incident being appealed.

 General Guidelines
1. Full admission to a graduate program includes:
   a. taking GRE and completing any refresher coursework in English or math if GRE scores are below the 25th percentile in verbal and/or quantitative sections;
   b. completing any education course prerequisites;
   c. a letter of admittance to the program;
   d. signing of degree plan.

2. You are encouraged to meet with the coordinator of graduate advising each semester to confirm that all requirements for your degree and/or certification program are being met.

3. After completion of 18 semester credits, make arrangements with the GSE Office to begin taking the three required written comprehensive exams as determined with the GSE advisor and written on the individual degree plan.

4. Students in the certification program for school counselors take the state-required written ESA comprehensive exam during the practicum and are also required to pass a review board. Administrators take the written exam for school administrators during the internship.

5. All GSE students register and pay for courses each semester in the GSE Office, Dixon Hall, Room 212. Enrollment in a course that is not approved for a specific program is considered as enrichment only and does not count toward a graduate degree or certification program.
6. All students enrolling in practicums, internships or research projects must have approval in advance from the coordinator of graduate advising and must register in the GSE Office.

7. Regular written comprehensive exams are scheduled for the second Saturday of each month from 9-11 a.m. Registration is required one week in advance in the GSE Office. The state-required written comprehensive exam for school counselors and the written comprehensive exam for administrators are offered three times per year. Dates for the full year are posted on the GSE bulletin boards.

Graduate Studies in Education Courses

ED 500 Action Research Project: District Level 3
This course is required for continuing-level principal certification. An area of need in the school is explored and, with school district approval, the candidate researches the specific area and provides the district with a report consisting of conclusions and recommendations. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED 500A Special Education: Introduction to Exceptional Learners and Mainstreaming Concepts 3
Students will learn the basic knowledge and skills necessary to recognize and provide for the special needs of children in educational settings. Students will be able to recognize individual differences and to design/modify classroom learning environments and experiences in response. Prerequisite to any other special education course. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED 500B Special Education: Assessment and Diagnosis 3
This course will provide an understanding of the structure of the assessment process, including the technical aspects of administering, scoring and interpreting formal tests and designing and using informal techniques. In addition, it will provide actual experience in administering various assessment instruments available to the special-education teacher. Also covered will be ways of looking at relevant data and relating it to appropriate teaching methods as a basis for 1) improving the instructional program and 2) helping reduce emotional and behavioral problems of children with learning and behavioral disabilities. Prerequisite: ED 500A Section E/ED 365 Section N. Fall and spring semesters.

ED 500C Special Education: Curriculum and Instruction 3
Review of materials for education of individuals with disabilities and for remediation of learning deficiencies. Resources available at urban, rural and district levels. Field experience included. Prerequisite: ED 500A/ED 365W. Fall and spring semesters.

ED 500D Special Education: Inclusion and Consultation 3
Students will become aware of strategies and adaptations necessary to include special-needs learners in the regular classroom to the fullest extent possible. The latest technology for special-needs learners will be covered as well as legal issues. Special education teachers will gain skills to become consultants to others in the building and to conduct successful inservices. Prerequisites: ED 500A/ED 365 Section N, ED 500B/ED 467, and ED 500C/ED 468. Limit: 30 students. Spring and fall semesters.

ED 500E Creativity and Analytic Thinking in the Classroom 3
Congruent with Goal 3 of the Washington state reform legislation, this class will present ways to incorporate analytical, logical, and creative thinking and problem solving into regular curriculum activities and assignments. Content will cover the strategies needed to teach various types of thinking and the skills needed by students to accomplish complex thinking tasks. This course is appropriate for K-12 teachers in all subject areas, and for administrators and parents. Fall semester, even years.

ED 500F Understanding Sexual, Physical and Emotional Abuse 2
This class will give the student a basic understanding of abuse, neglect, and emotional and sexual abuse of children. Legal issues of child abuse/neglect will be presented, as will an evaluation of the nature of bonding in abusive families. This course will also present the treatment process from the perspective of personality theory, systems theory and casework management. Meets state WAC requirements for coursework in abuse. Spring semester.
ED 500G  Dealing with Grief and Loss  2
A significant portion of time is spent by therapists, counselors, pastors, administrators and teachers in dealing with grief associated with loss. Certain therapies are more effective in dealing with loss than others. The focus of this course is to teach effective techniques to use with individuals dealing with grief in their lives. January Term, even years.

ED 501  Counseling Theories and Psychological Foundations  3
This is a course designed to promote the understanding and development of a consistent personal counseling theory and to relate this theory to several established psychological and counseling models. Fall and summer semesters.

ED 503E  Career Education and Referral Information  3
This course covers educational and career decision-making experiences, developing school guidance plans based on needs assessments, providing staff development and supervision, as well as referral resources and processes. Spring semester.

ED 504D  Peer Review  1
A state-required course in which initial-level counselors demonstrate their respective knowledge and skills while employed in that role, prior to being recommended for continuing-level ESA certification. Section E is for individuals who received their initial ESA certification at Whitworth College. Section E1 is for individuals who did not receive their initial ESA certification at Whitworth College. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED 506C  Practicum: English as a Second Language  4
The last course in a graduate student’s ESL program, the practicum is for a minimum of 160 hours in a setting approved in advance by the coordinator of graduate advising. An on-site supervisor and Whitworth College supervisor work with the student during the practicum, verifying that appropriate skills are demonstrated. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED 507  Methods of Teaching Children with Learning Disabilities  3
This is an introduction to the education of learning-disabled individuals, including children, adolescents and adults. At the conclusion of this class, students will have the basic knowledge and skills necessary to recognize and provide for the special needs of the learning-disabled individual. Students will have an understanding of theoretical approaches and assessment procedures, and will become familiar with teaching strategies and materials. Prerequisite: ED 500A/ED 365W.

ED 510  Methods of Teaching Reading  3
This course covers study of the reading process, examination of currently used approaches in reading instruction and individual and group evaluative techniques and instruments. Also listed as ED 387. Summer term.

ED 510A  Orientation to Schools  2
(Credit is used to fulfill education background requirement only and is not counted toward the master's degree.) This field experience of 100 hours minimum in a school is a prerequisite for non-teachers before they receive initial ESA certification. Student is assigned a specific school by the GSE advisor. Summer, fall and spring semesters.

ED 511  Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Disabilities  3
This course covers study of the reading process, examination of currently used approaches in reading instruction, and individual and group evaluation techniques and instruments. Fall semester.

ED 511D  Treatment of DSM IV Disorders  1
This class is designed to help the counselor evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of specific therapies in treating the different diagnostic categories. Time will be spent on differential diagnosis and the treatment implications. Prerequisite: ED 585F, permission of instructor.
ED 512 Organization and Administration of Reading Programs 3
This course covers development, supervision and administration of a district-wide reading program (including policies and procedures related to textbook adoption), in-service, student placement, grouping, testing and coordination of programs. Spring semester.

ED 514 Clinical Practicum in Reading 1
This is a field experience with various remedial reading program designs and analysis and assessment of a district-wide reading program. Practicum is to be taken after completion of coursework. Taken simultaneously with ED 515. Grade is Pass/No Credit. Fall and spring semesters.

ED 515 Supervision in Reading Practicum 2
A field practicum in the management and administration of reading programs. Requires advance GSE approval. Taken simultaneously with ED 514 for a Pass/No Credit grade. Fall and spring semesters.

ED 516 Methods of Using Children's Literature to Promote Literacy Growth 3
This course is a preparation for bringing children and literature materials together, highlighting a large variety of means by which books can be introduced to children individually and in groups. The focus is on children's developmental needs that can be met with literature experiences, on trends in reading and children's books, and on current issues in connecting literature and children. Summer term.

ED 517 Reading in the Secondary School 2
This course covers the development and implementation of classroom reading programs for middle and secondary students. Emphasis is placed on the reading needs and interests of adolescents and on techniques appropriate for extending their comprehension of written information. January, spring and summer terms.

ED 523 Supervision and Human Relations 3
This course is designed to help potential supervisors develop a framework of beneficial human relations outlooks and skills; provide opportunity to study interactive relationships between teaching and supervisory behavior systems; identify concepts and research findings relevant to varying styles of supervision; and examine characteristics of supervision. Spring semester.

ED 525 Organization and Administration of Public Schools 3
The course will review both theoretical and actual applications of administrative policy. Personal examples of administrative organizational structures. Personal examples of administrative organizational structures will be examined in detail along with analyses of the strengths and weaknesses of each January Term.

ED 526 The Counseling Process 3
This course applies various theories of counseling to the counseling interview. Emphasis is on the development of skills and techniques used in counseling. Experiential emphasis. Prerequisite: ED 501 and admission to GSE guidance and counseling program. Limit: 15 students. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED 530A Special Education: Introduction to Early-Childhood Education 1
This course will examine the components of early-childhood education by looking at developmental stages, curriculum integration/design, effective practices and strategies and the teacher's role, using the backdrop of model programs and research conclusions. January Term.

ED 530B Early Childhood Education: Management Strategies 3
Students will learn strategies for environmental design and management of physical space, equipment and materials to maximize opportunities for early childhood learning. Spring term.
ED 531  Advanced Educational Psychology  3
This is a systematic survey of the field of educational psychology for information and
principles of practical value to teachers and administrators in the total public school
program. The development of personality through counseling and guidance is discussed.
Fall, spring and summer terms. Limit 30.

ED 531A  Aggression-Replacement Training  1
This class is designed to develop within the student an understanding of, and a treat­
ment modality for, aggressive children and adults. This is a skills-building class that
teaches therapeutic techniques appropriate for counselors and teachers. Summer term.

ED 533  Curriculum Development  3
Learn how curriculum may be systematically designed, developed and implemented. The
intent is to describe practical procedures of educational leaders having responsibility for
the planning and operation of instructional programs, and to survey the content of the K-
12 curriculum. Limit: 30. Fall and summer terms.

ED 539  Educational Research  4
This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to understand, produce and
evaluate educational research. An individual research paper will be completed. Limit: 25
students. GRE scores must be on file. Math and English reviews, if required, must be
completed before taking this class. Prerequisite: ED 561 (if required in student’s pro-
gram). Spring and summer terms.

ED 539A  Research for Counselors  4
This course covers content similar to ED 539, Educational Research, but is oriented
specifically to the field of counseling. Only individuals admitted to a master’s degree
program in guidance and counseling may take this course. Limit: 25 students. Math and
English reviews, if required, must be completed before taking this class. Prerequisite: ED
561 (if required in program). Fall and spring semesters.

ED 540  Introduction to Sign Language and the Deaf  4
This is a study of the language acquisition of hearing-impaired persons. Different meth­
odologies are covered for teaching those with hearing impairments. History of sign lan­
guage and the state of the art, as well as receptive and expressive finger-spelling and
sign language skills, are covered. American Sign Language is used to facilitate communi­

ED 542  Contemporary and Legal Issues in Counseling  3
This course will have guest speakers with expertise in issues facing counselors. Some of
the topics included will be counselor ethics, drugs and alcohol, abuse, suicide, AIDS, youth
pregnancy and a panel of counselors discussing current issues with a school attorney.
Required for school counselors. Recommended for principals and teachers. Fall semester.

ED 546  Legal and Policy Foundations  3
Students who complete the requirements of this course will develop a heightened sensi­
tivity and awareness of the important role legal requirements play in administering today’s
school programs successfully. Emphasis will be placed on realistic situations that have
direct relevance to educational leaders in Washington and Idaho. Fall semester.

ED 548  Public School/Community Relations  2
This is a study of public relations techniques and effective personal communication.
Also, the relationship between the school, community, parents, teachers and students
will be explored, along with means by which teachers and administrators can build posi­
tive attitudes toward schools. Summer term.
ED 550C, ED 550D  Counseling Practicum for Social Agency/Church Setting  3
The practicum is done after the conclusion of all coursework. It involves a minimum of 360 hours (plus 40 observation hours) in a setting approved in advance by the coordinator of graduate advising. A variety of social agency sites is available for this competency-based experience. An on-site supervisor and Whitworth College supervisor work with the student for the duration of the practicum, seeing that appropriate skills are demonstrated. Requires GSE advance approval. Regular seminar sessions with instructor, TBA. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. Prerequisite: Fingerprint check. Fall, January, spring and summer terms.

ED 550A, ED 550B  Counseling Practicum for Initial ESA, P-12 School Counselor Certification 3
This is the culminating experience in the program for a master’s degree and certification in guidance and counseling. It is a competency-based program in a school setting with sign-offs as skills are evidenced. On-site and college supervision. Requires advance Counselor Professional Education Advisory Board (PEAB) screening and approval as well as school district advance approval. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. Prerequisite: Fingerprint check. Fall and spring semester. NOTE: This practicum is currently being revised.

ED 551  Core: Milestones in Education 3
A survey of the history of Western education, with particular attention to the linkages between education and Christianity and with the liberal arts tradition. Current philosophical issues confronting education are reviewed against their historical and intellectual backgrounds. Fall and spring semester.

ED 558  Consultation Seminar 1
Consulting is a process by which administrators, teachers, parents, pupils, personnel specialists and other significant adults in the life of a client communicate about him/her. A humanistic approach to pupil services necessitates that we use our resources more effectively. Indirect services whereby the specialist works as a consultant with the consultant will be the focus of this course. Requires GSE approval (to be taken simultaneously with school practicum and is required for initial ESA certification). Fall semester.

ED 560  Public School Finance 2
In this course, students examine the financial dimensions of public school administration. Issues examined include budget development and management; the role of state, local and federal agencies in school finance issues; collective bargaining; personnel; accountability; the special levy system; accounting procedures; purchasing; and risk management. Summer term.

ED 561  Tests and Measurements 3
Analyze individual and group tests and their application to pupil progress. Time will be given to problems encountered in constructing tests for the classroom. Math Review, if required, must be completed before taking this class. Limit: 30. Fall and summer terms.

ED 562H  Working with Conduct-Disordered Children 2
This course covers learning how to recognize, understand and treat children with conduct disorders. A practical systems approach methodology is presented. Methods of self-care to help the professional deal with the frustrations inspired by these children is also covered. For teachers, counselors, administrators and interested others. Spring semester.

ED 563D  Working with Sexually Abused Children and Families 2
Specific areas covered include counseling victims of child abuse; art therapy techniques utilized for abuse victims; play therapy for children suffering from depression, anxiety and somatic complaints, and teaching children relaxation exercises; counseling techniques related to working with dysfunctional families; detecting child abuse and following through with appropriate interventions; detecting childhood depression, and counseling with depressed children and their families. This course meets the state WAC 180-79-115 abuse requirement. Summer and fall terms.
ED 564C  Practicum, General 3
Approval of GSE advisor required. Minimum of 120 hours of supervised practicum. Student turns in completed proposal form prior to registration. Log required also. Grade is Pass/No Credit. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED 565  Introduction to Group Counseling 3
Group counseling models, with an emphasis on processes such as leadership styles, group techniques, group composition and size, ethical/legal issues, communication skills and applications of current research findings, are covered. Prerequisites: ED 501, ED 526, and full admission to GSE guidance and counseling program. Limit: 15 students. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED 566  Group Process 3
This is an experiential course designed to study the interactions of people in therapeutic groups. Opportunities to take on the role of group member and group leader are presented. In addition, group dynamics and process will be a focal point, resulting in an increased understanding of one's own behavior and its impact on the interpersonal process within the group. This course also includes the integration of experiential and intellectual knowledge. Prerequisites: ED 501, 526, 565, and full admission to GSE guidance and counseling program. Letter grade. Limit: 15 students. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED, EL 5661  Language Acquisition 3
Course goals: to investigate the development of the spoken and written language, and to apply knowledge of literacy development to classroom activities. Includes research project exploring language development of one or two children. For teachers of language skills, K-12, or ESL. Spring semester.

ED 569G  Graduate Research Project 3
The research project involves 120 hours minimum researching specific material and designing an appropriate program to use with a specific group of students. The research project proposal must be approved by the director/chair of GSE and the supervisor/instructor before the student begins the project. A Whitworth College supervisor is assigned to work with the student in designing the project and assists as needed for the duration of the project. This is the final course in a student's M.Ed. in Elementary or Secondary Education program. Prerequisite: satisfactory completion of ED 539, Educational Research. Research projects receive a letter grade. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED 567A  Marriage/Family Counseling 3
This course provides intermediate and advanced counseling professionals with basic preparation in the field of marriage and family counseling. Particular emphasis is placed upon conjoint marriage counseling techniques. Summer term.

ED 573A  Teaching for Independence and Responsibility 2
A crucial characteristic of students who achieve is the ability to take on responsibility and work independently. There is a correlation between student self-concept and success in school. This course emphasizes the importance of affective development in students. Summer term.

ED 573D  Behavior Disorders in Children 3
Intended for classroom teachers, counselors and social workers. Using the state definition of a behavior disorder, this course explores various levels of severity of each disorder. Includes study of symptoms and solutions and methods to distinguish between situational problems and true disorders. Summer term.

ED 576  Strategies for Challenging Bright Students 3
Characteristics, identification, special problems and program models for the gifted and talented are studied, as are student-created curriculum materials appropriate for specific grade and/or subject area. Spring semester, odd years.
ED 579  Practicum: Special Education
The special-education practicum involves a minimum of 120 hours in a setting approved in advance by the GSE advisor. An on-site supervisor and Whitworth College supervisor work with the student for the duration of the practicum, seeing that appropriate skills are demonstrated. The last course in a graduate student's special education program. Grade is Pass/No Credit. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED 580  Professional Counselor Seminar
Designed for school counselors and taken simultaneously with ED 558, this course will focus on organization patterns, professional development, special programs and service development and developmental issues at alternative grade levels. Requires GSE approval, and is required for initial ESA certification. Fall semester.

ED 581B  The Underachiever in the Inclusive Classroom: Strategies for Success
This course addresses one of the most frustrating conditions teachers face in today's diverse classroom: How to teach the underachiever. A variety of factors contribute to the underachievement patterns of students: emotional issues; social and behavioral problems; the lack of appropriate curriculum and school resources; and/or individual learning and organizational problems. This course will include strategies for identification and teaching that will help students achieve social and academic success. Current research and theory will be reviewed and effective ways to connect with parents and school personnel will be presented. This important information applies to any grade level or subject area.

ED 582F  Youth Suicide
This course is designed to evaluate the etiology of youth suicide. A basic knowledge of suicidal behavior is developed, including risk factors and levels of suicidality. Also included are effective treatment techniques and intervention skills including involuntary commitment laws and procedures. January Term, odd years.

ED 583F  At-Risk Students
In this course, students learn what causes individuals to be “at-risk,” and explore the skills and knowledge necessary to help these people be successful in school. Participants learn the basis for successful student retention programs by studying existing alternative programs and how these programs can be adapted to local conditions. Summer term.

ED 584  Practicum: Gifted and Talented
The last course in a graduate student's gifted and talented program, the practicum involves a minimum of 120 hours. A whitworth supervisor works with the student for the duration of the practicum, seeing that appropriate skills are demonstrated. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. Fall and spring semester.

ED 585  Administrative Internship
The internship provides an opportunity to participate in a wide range of activities that constitute the normal responsibilities of the elementary or secondary school principal. This is done under the direct supervision of a public school administrator and a Whitworth College supervisor. There are competency-based sign-offs as skills are evidenced. Internship includes opening and closing activities of the school year. Attendance at three Saturday seminars (fall/spring terms) is required. Required for initial administrator (P-9 or 4-12 principal) certification. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. Student must take both fall and spring, three semester credits each time.

ED 585F  Clinical Assessment and Diagnosis
This course is designed to help counselors understand diagnostic criteria and systematic descriptions of various mental health disorders. Included are basic techniques of the mental status exam. Fall semester.

ED 591  Cultural Anthropology (Independent Study)
When possible, students attend class sessions of SO 200. In addition to conducting a systematic investigation of the nature of culture and a comparative study of cultures and people known to humankind at the present time, graduate students are required to write
a comprehensive research paper at an advanced level. This involves consultation with the instructor as the research proposal is developed and approved. A major goal of the research paper is the development of a framework for understanding a constantly changing world system and solutions to world problems. Fall semester, days.

ED 591A  English Review (Independent Study)  2
Fulfills the English review requirement only, if necessary from GRE scores, and is not counted toward the master’s degree program. This course, conducted as an independent study, strengthens already existing English skills and reacquaints the student with standard English practices that may have fallen into misuse. The value of this course is in its focus on practical writing skills, correct English grammar, standard rules of punctuation and suggested methods of composition are reviewed. Student obtains English Review Form at time of registration. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. Fall, January, spring and summer terms.

ED 591B  Math/Stats Review  2
This independent-study-format course satisfies the GSE math review requirement for students whose GRE quantitative percentile is 10-24. Student is tested for appropriate level of review after registering. Satisfactory passing of a diagnostic math evaluation is a prerequisite for being able to take this course by seminar enrollment. Grade is Pass/No Credit. Limit: 7 students. Fall, spring and summer terms.

ED 593  Brief Therapy  2
Today insurance companies are mandating that treatment of some problems be completed on an outpatient basis in approximately 8 6-12 sessions. This requires the therapist to focus on outcome-based treatment and problem-solving techniques. This class will teach basic techniques to help the therapist adapt to the mandates of the future and develop the skills necessary to be successful in just a few sessions. Spring term.

ED 596  Educational Psychology of the Gifted  3
This course covers the psychology of gifted students and the practical implications of program development and program options for the gifted child. Fall semester, odd years.

ED 599  Thesis  3-6
Thesis study (Section E and E1) is directed by a major advisor (chair) and two committee advisors. The thesis committee conducts the final oral examination. Three approved copies of the thesis, ready for binding, must be submitted to the Graduate Studies in Education Office one week before the end of the term in which the degree is anticipated. The binding fee is assessed in Section E1. (Note: Advance approval is required from the coordinator of graduate advising to enroll in the thesis option. A letter grade is assigned upon completion.) Fall, spring and summer terms.

KIN 521  Sport and the Law  3
This course is designed to provide the student with a general understanding of the function of the legal system, as well as potential legal problems and possible solutions faced by those involved with sport and physical education. Emphasis will be placed on realistic situations that have direct relevance to physical education and athletics. Fall, spring and summer terms.

KIN 527  Seminar in History and Sociology of Sport  3
This seminar Explores the place of sport in early societies (Asian, Greek, Roman, etc.) as background for the emphasis on the development of American sports. Focus is on the people, institutions and events of historical and sociological significance in the sporting movement. Fall term, odd years.

KIN 528  Seminar in Sports Psychology  3
Examination of the basic concepts and vocabulary of sports psychology, with current research in the field and with the scientific and theoretical framework of the discipline. Students are required to apply current research to practical coaching strategies. Fall, even years.
KIN 532  Planning and Utilization of Sport Facilities  3
A review, analysis and critical study of the principles, terminology and standards for planning, construction, use and maintenance of facilities for the various programs in physical education and sport. Summer, even years.

KIN 535  Organization and Administration of Sport  3
Development of a working understanding of accounting and budget management procedures. This course will also address design, structure, trends and problems in physical education and sport. Spring, odd years.

KIN 539  Technology in Sport  3
The application of technology in physical education and sport, including applications in exercise science, sport management, coaching and teaching. Spring, even years.

KIN 540  Practicum: Physical Education  3
Field-based experiences in the administration of physical education of sport. Practica are individually developed and supervised by GSE advisor and Whitworth College Faculty. Fall, even years.

BU 525  Seminar in Management  3
The manager's role in planning for, organizing, implementing and controlling enterprise, as well as the disciplines of organizational behavior and development, leadership, motivation and interpersonal communications. Human resource management, including performance appraisals, training, compensation and benefits are also considered. Spring, odd years.

BU 574  Seminar in Business  3
Functions of sales, marketing, accounting and finance for both profit and nonprofit organizations. Specific areas of study will include advertising, promotion, publicity, public relations, community relations and media relations, as well as managerial accounting, information systems, fund raising, grant writing and banking relations. Spring, even years.

Master in Teaching Program

FACULTY: David Cherry (Director), Peggy Johnsen, Barbara Sanders, Gordon Watanabe
mit@whitworth.edu

Elementary Level—57 Semester Credits
Secondary Level—47 to 49 Semester Credits

Initiated in 1989, the Master in Teaching program at Whitworth College resulted from the Washington State Legislature calling for alternative teacher education and was the first such program in this state. Part of a nationwide movement to strengthen America's corps of teachers by putting successful members of society's work force into teaching positions, MIT programs provide schools with mature teachers who understand the demands of the real world and whose teaching reflects these realities.

Whitworth's Master in Teaching program shares those goals, but is also dedicated to developing reflective, flexible and creative teachers who can be leaders in restructuring schools in the future. To accomplish this, Whitworth’s MIT program is an intensive, full-time preparation program involving a summer, an academic year and a summer (15 months). During this time, MIT candidates participate in a rigorous program involving approximately 57 semester credits (elementary) and 47-49 semester credits (secondary) of coursework, teacher-scholar practicum and research. This program is characterized by (1) integration of academic work with an ongoing field experience; (2) programmatic coherence both from course to course and from on-campus to field work; (3) systematic study of classroom practice; and (4) individual self-appraisal and renewal.
The Master in Teaching program has the following admission requirements:
1. desire to be a creative teacher and leader;
2. evidence of successful work with children or youth;
3. bachelor’s degree in an approved endorsement area from a regionally accredited college or university;
4. grade point average of 3.0 for the last half of college, with provisional admission for a 2.70 grade point average;
5. completion of the Graduate Record Examination general test, verbal and quantitative sections;
6. positive recommendation from the interview committee;
7. completion of the admission process through the School of Education.
All admissions to the MIT Program are conditional. Full admittance is granted upon successful completion of summer and fall coursework.

MIT Courses

EDM 530A  Educational Foundations and Critical Issues  
Philosophical foundations of education, critical issues related to education, and the MIT candidate as a compassionate and ethical teacher-scholar. (Elementary and secondary.) Summer Term I.

EDM 530B  Educational Foundations and Critical Issues  
Philosophical foundations of education, critical issues related to education, and the MIT candidate as a compassionate and ethical teacher-scholar. (Elementary and secondary.) Fall semester.

EDM 530C  Educational Foundations and Critical Issues  
Based on knowledge constructed through study and practice in the MIT program, this capstone course allows for reflection of the teacher-scholar’s educational philosophy and vision, and of his or her best pedagogical practice. (Elementary and secondary.) Summer Term II.

EDM 531  Exceptional Learners and Mainstreaming Concepts  
Overview of the full continuum of exceptional learners and strategies for meeting their needs in mainstreamed classrooms; instructional strategies for exceptionalities. (Elementary and secondary.) Summer Term I.

EDM 532  Advanced Educational Psychology  
Improvement of learning and teaching effectiveness, including recent developments in human development (cognitive, social, emotional, moral), child growth and development, human learning (behavioral and cognitive) and teaching/instruction. (Elementary and secondary.) Fall semester.

EDM 533A  Research: Introduction to Educational Research  
Overview of educational research, providing a framework for analysis of current educational research literature, and research designs and types. (Elementary and secondary.) Summer Term I.

EDM 533B  Research: Design  
Development of a qualitative and quantitative research plan for an action research project to be conducted during teacher-scholar practicum. Student completes a review of literature and determines methodology for use in the study. (Elementary and secondary.) Fall semester.

EDM 533C  Research: Data Analysis  
Analysis of data, assistance in analyzing data from one’s own study of practice as a classroom teacher; preparation for action research project. (Elementary and secondary.) Summer Term II.

EDM 534  Dealing with Abuse and Neglect  
Categories, causes and indicators of child abuse and neglect, teachers' legal responsibilities, appropriate techniques. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. (Elementary and secondary.) Spring semester.
EDM 535 Technology in Education 2
The goal of this course is to prepare participants to teach with the technology found in today's schools. They will learn how to gain access to information and how to communicate using current technology, including the Internet and multimedia. They will also begin developing technological strategies that will be applied to other education courses in the field. (Elementary and secondary.) Summer Term I.

EDM 536A Introduction to Multicultural/Intercultural Education 2
Examination of how attitudes, behaviors and values are shaped; the nature and use of power in society; one's own values; principles of effective multicultural education; cultural influences on learning; and intercultural communication skill training. (Elementary and secondary.) Fall semester.

EDM 536B Field Experience in Multicultural Education 3
A field experience in teaching students from a culture other than one's own. (Elementary and secondary.) January Term.

EDM 537 Classroom Assessment (K-12) 1
Students will identify and learn elements of educational assessment including test construction, performance assessment, interpreting test results for curriculum direction and student learning, keeping accurate records and communicating effectively about student achievement. In addition, many issues related to measurement and evaluation will be examined in order to understand the current state climate regarding assessment issues.

EDM 538 Teacher-Scholar Seminar 1
On-campus seminars to guide professional development and prepare for job placement activity. (Elementary and secondary.) Spring semester.

EDM 539 Action Research Project 3
Completion of an action research project using data collected during a study of one's own instructional practice as a classroom teacher. A Whitworth research adviser assists as needed throughout the duration of the project. (Elementary and secondary.) Summer Term II.

EDM 540 Math for MIT 3
Development of number systems, vocabulary and symbolism, current strategies in arithmetic, algebra and geometry. (Elementary.) Summer Term I.

EDM 543 Language Literacy in the Elementary School 4
This course will examine processes, methods, approaches and materials for teaching reading and language skills. (Elementary.) Fall semester.

EDM 544 Elementary Methods, Curriculum Development, Classroom Management and Social Studies Methods 4
In this course, students will learn how to do the following: 1 understand, apply and demonstrate the learning methods, strategies, assessment tools and needs of the elementary learner, including curriculum integration and unit and lesson planning and 2 investigate and analyze current trends in social studies curriculum in order to demonstrate knowledge of social studies methods and instruction in the elementary setting. (Elementary.) Fall semester.

EDM 545A Elementary Art Methods 1
This course places an emphasis on the art experience. The student will become aware of his/her own judgments and bias relating to art. The use of different media, integration of art into other content areas, and process/product will be studied. The student will become familiar with terminology and knowledge in various art programs. The student will learn how to teach art skills and concepts to elementary school children. (Elementary.) Summer Term I.
**EdM 545B Elementary Mathematics Methods**

The student will become familiar with various learning theories, teaching strategies and concepts, the remediation of students' math skills, and lesson design. The student learns how to know and apply the mathematical concepts. Most math programs go beyond arithmetic skills so students will learn the following: how to know and apply numbers and computation, measurement, geometry, probability and statistics and algebra; solve problems and explain solutions; how to reason logically; how to communicate mathematical ideas; and how to connect school mathematics to real-life situations. (Elementary.) Spring semester.

**EdM 545C Elementary Science Methods**

This science methods course involves students in science instruction, focusing on four instructional methods utilized in the elementary classroom: inquiry, integrated, thematic, and problem-based/applied. The goal of this course is two-fold: 1 to provide students with an overview of current methods and approaches to science instruction in the elementary classroom; and 2 to begin a resource collection of grade-level specific science content, activities, assessments, resources and references for use during the teacher-scholar practicum. (Elementary.) Spring semester.

**EdM 545D Elementary Music Methods**

Curriculum and methods for teaching music in the elementary school. Procedures and materials for teaching music in the self-contained elementary classroom. (Elementary.) Summer term II.

**EdM 545E Elementary Physical Education and Health Education Methods**

Methods for teaching physical education and health education in the elementary school. Current methods and materials used in developing the elementary curriculum and in teaching the appropriate activities for each grade level. Class management, class discipline and directed teaching are practiced. (Elementary.) Summer term II.

**EdM 547A Elementary Teacher-Scholar Practicum**

This teaching experience in an elementary school classroom begins when the MIT student reports in late summer and then moves to half-time after MIT classes begin. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. (Elementary.) Fall semester.

**EdM 547B Elementary Teacher-Scholar Practicum**

Full-time student teaching in the assigned public classroom. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. (Elementary.) Spring semester.

**EdM 547C Elementary Teaching-Scholar Practicum**

Half-time student teaching in the assigned public school classroom from mid-May until the last week; full time during the last week. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. (Elementary.) Summer term II.

**EdM 553 Reading in the Secondary School**

Practical approaches and effective teaching techniques for presenting reading assignments in the content areas will be presented and implemented. The focus of this course is to develop the abilities of teachers to enhance the secondary student’s ability to “read to learn” rather than to “learn to read.” (Secondary.) Fall semester.

**EdM 554 Secondary General Methods, Curriculum Development and Classroom Management**

Principles of planning; daily lesson planning; unit development; different instructional techniques; providing for individual differences; and assessment. (Secondary.) Fall semester.

**EdM 555A Secondary Art Methods**

**EdM 555B Secondary English/Language Arts Methods**

**EdM 555C Secondary Foreign Language Methods**

**EdM 555D Secondary Mathematics Methods**

**EdM 555E Secondary Music Methods**
EDM 555F Secondary Physical Education/Health Methods

EDM 555G Secondary Science Methods

EDM 555H Secondary Social Studies Methods
Specific methods in certification and endorsement area(s). Each course is situated in the public school. (Secondary.) Spring semester.

EDM 557A Secondary Teacher-Scholar Practicum
A teaching experience that begins when the MIT student reports in late summer and then moves to half-time after MIT classes begin. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. (Secondary.) Fall semester.

EDM 557B Secondary Teacher-Scholar Practicum
Full-time student-teaching in the assigned public school classroom. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. (Secondary.) Spring semester.

EDM 557C Secondary Teacher-Scholar Practicum
Half-time student teaching in the assigned public school classroom from mid-May until the last week; full-time during the last week. Grade is Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory. (Secondary.) Summer term II.

EDM 560 Topics in Staff Development
This course is designed for teachers serving as mentor-teachers in the MIT program. A topic is developed by the mentor-teacher with the approval of the building principal and MIT director. The approved project on a topic of value to the school provides the mentor-teacher with an opportunity to assist professionally in a very specific way, with a staff and/or curriculum development agenda that has been established by the school district or the specific school site. This project is carried out during the academic year and summer term II. Registration is processed during Summer term II. Summer term II.

EDM 591 MIT Independent Study

---

**Graduate School of International Management for Business and Development**

**Master of International Management Degree**

FACULTY: Dan C. Sanford (Director), John A. Falvey, Richard Hergenrather, Richard E. Schatz

mim@whitworth.edu

**Program and Curricular Focus**

The Graduate School of International Management for Business and Development offers a course of study leading to the Master of International Management (MIM) degree. The program is designed for recent college graduates and professionals seeking advanced skills for global management and international service. The MIM program was designed using the best ideas of many MBA programs but has tailored the curriculum to meet the needs of progressive organizations with global vision. This program design was created by assessment of profiles of various international companies with the guidance of MIM's regional and international advisory board of business and organizational leaders. There are five elements of the curriculum that make this program unique:

- a focus on cross-cultural competency as an essential skill for managers, both domestically and overseas;
• required practical knowledge of a foreign language with specialized business vocabulary;
• instruction that stresses the role of Christian ethics and other value systems that may guide managers in their motives and decision-making;
• internship and project opportunities that provide practical responses to area business needs and applications to international environments;
• culturally diverse students who form cohort groups through common periods of entrance into the program.

The MIM program balances practical competency with theoretical understanding. It maintains high academic standards while utilizing methodology suited to diverse learners. Throughout the instruction, the program integrates the disciplines of social sciences, languages, management and technology. The program seeks to tailor portions of the curriculum to the individual student’s career objectives and is also suitable for students seeking careers in the non-profit sector.

Schedule
A typical format for courses is a six-week period with instruction given two evenings during the week. Courses will run consecutively, with September being the usual start-up of each cohort class. Foreign language classes are 12 weeks in duration. Most students will be able to complete course requirements within a period of 15 months. The summer program typically consists of elective courses, a foreign language tutorial and projects or internships. The remaining semester of the program provides each student the opportunity to specialize further and to take capstone courses.

Application Procedures and Admission Criteria
Admission decisions are related to the applicant’s undergraduate academic record, recommendations, prior experience, graduate examination (GRE or GMAT) score, and approved English language test (TOEFL/TWE) for students whose native language is not English.

The following guidelines apply:
1. Transfer courses from other graduate programs will be assessed carefully and, typically, only 6 semester credits or 10 quarter credits will be considered for transfer as a student enters the MIM program.
2. A TOEFL score of at least 213 (Computer based TOEFL) and a TWE (Test of Written English) of at least 4.0 are required for students who are not native speakers of English, unless a student has received a bachelor’s degree from an accredited U.S. college or university.
3. All applicants must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited or chartered college or university.

Prerequisites
The following undergraduate prerequisites are necessary:
Principles of Accounting
Principles of Microeconomics
Principles of Macroeconomics
Principles of Management
One year of a foreign language

The following prior coursework is strongly recommended:
Introduction to Finance
Statistics
Marketing
International Relations
Second year of a foreign language

Note: Prerequisites may be met through special intensive MIM workshops or may be challenged through examinations.
Application Procedures
Submit the following:

- MIM Application for Admission;
- a $35 (US) non-refundable application fee (please make checks payable to Whitworth College);
- a one-page (typed) essay, stating your purpose for wanting to enter the MIM program. Please explain how this relates to your short-term and long-term goals;
- two complete recommendation forms from persons who have worked closely with you and are familiar with your academic and/or professional background;
- official transcripts from ALL colleges or universities you are now attending or have previously attended. Photocopies/unofficial copies will not be accepted. Originals must be sent to the MIM office at Whitworth College directly from the college or university’s Registrar’s Office;
- official GRE or GMAT score reports sent directly to the MIM office at Whitworth College from the Educational Testing Service (ETS). To request GMAT scores contact GMAT, Educational Testing Service, Box 6103, Princeton, NJ 08541-6103. To request GRE scores contact GRE, Educational Testing Service, Box 6000, Princeton, NJ 08541-6000. The Whitworth College code is 4953;
- a professional résumé that highlights your work experience, significant achievements and responsibilities;

Non-US citizens must also include:

- an official TOEFL score report sent directly to the MIM office at Whitworth College from the Educational Testing Service. To request your TOEFL score, contact TOEFL, Box 6153, Princeton, NJ 08541-6153 U.S.A. This is required from all non-native English speakers. For general information write to: TOEFL, Box 6151, Princeton, NJ 08541-6151 U.S.A.;
- a detailed International Student Financial Statement form with the supporting verification documents (including evidence of adequate available financial resources to attend the MIM program);
- an affidavit of financial support is required from students whose financial resources are supplemented in part or in whole by someone other than the applicant. Use INS form I-134;
- Non-degree-seeking students must meet all of the requirements expected of degree candidates. Class enrollment is done on a space-available basis, giving priority to full degree-seeking students. Note: International students unable to meet all of these entrance requirements are encouraged to consider application to Whitworth’s post-baccalaureate program, a semester-long or one-year program designed to help students improve their English language skills. Completion of the post-baccalaureate program does not guarantee admission to graduate school.

MIM Degree Requirements (37)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>(37)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM 501</td>
<td>International Trade and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 502</td>
<td>Management for a Global Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 503</td>
<td>Political Environments for Business and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 504</td>
<td>Ethical Issues in International Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 505</td>
<td>Comparative Organizational Behavior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foreign Language
Foreign language instruction is offered in small groups focusing on business vocabulary. Entering students will take a foreign language placement test. Any of the three-credit language courses may be taken overseas. Special arrangements must be made in advance. Two tracks of foreign language study are offered. The minimal requirement is to complete two courses at the intermediate level and one at the advanced level. Students entering with advanced competency are required to take a minimum of one three-credit MIM foreign language class from Track 2, substituting other electives for the remaining six credits.
Foreign languages currently being offered include Japanese, Spanish, French, Chinese, Russian, Korean, and German. Beginning level foreign language credits are offered (IM 539), but do not apply toward the MIM degree.

**Track 1**
IM 540 Intermediate Language for Managers I  
IM 541 Intermediate Language for Managers II  
IM 543 Advanced Language for Managers I

**Track 2**
IM 543 Advanced Language for Managers I  
IM 544 Advanced Language for Managers II  
IM 545 Advanced Language for Managers III

Non-native speakers of English will take an English language placement exam upon entrance. If necessary, they will improve their English language skills by enrolling in EL 403, Research Writing. In some cases, additional English language study may be recommended, although such coursework does not apply toward the MIM degree. For the remaining six foreign language credits, students may choose to study another language or take elective courses.

**Internship and/or Final Project**
IM 590 Internship  
IM 598 Final Project

**Electives**
IM 506 Issues in Global Management  
IM 512 Management of Technology  
IM 513 Economic Development  
IM 514 Survey of Accounting, Finance and Project Appraisal  
IM 516 Trade Procedures and Practices  
IM 517 International Negotiation and Dispute Resolution  
IM 520 International Marketing  
IM 521 Corporate Communications  
IM 535 Advanced Applications

**Academic Standards**
1. Graduate degree specialization must be built upon adequate undergraduate preparation.
2. Workshops, correspondence courses, video courses or independent studies may not be transferred from another college or university. Only those courses graded with a "B" or better are eligible for transfer at the time a student enters the program. Transfer of coursework later in the program is not permissible unless study is conducted through existing exchange agreements with partner institutions.
3. Documentation of experience will be required of anyone petitioning to substitute experience for prerequisites.
4. Admission to study is not a guarantee for receipt of degree. Degree recipients must achieve a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale for all courses taken as part of the approved degree. Whitworth uses a plus/minus grading system.
5. No credit toward the degree will be allowed for a course in which the student receives a grade of "C" or lower. For any semester during which the student's graduate GPA falls below 3.0, the student will be placed on academic probation. Students will be dismissed from the graduate program if three grades of "C" or lower are received or if they are placed on academic probation more than twice.
6. Incomplete grades are given only in emergency situations. The student and instructor sign a statement indicating the reason for an incomplete and file this with the Registrar's Office. The incomplete must be removed within six weeks following the end of the term in which the student enrolled.
7. An in-progress (IP) grade is given only for internships or projects. In-progress marks must be removed within six months of receiving the "IP" grade. If not, the student must re-enroll and pay tuition again for the course.
8. All degree requirements must be completed within six years.
9. To be considered a full-time student in the MIM program, a student must complete at least 6 semester credits within the academic semester at the college. For financial aid and scholarship recipients, the student must be enrolled according to the following schedule: 9 semester credits during fall and spring term, 2 semester credits during January Term, and 8 semester credits during the summer.

10. A student may apply 6 semester credits of MIM coursework taken as a non-degree enrollee for completion of the degree. After completion of at least two courses with non-degree status, the student is encouraged to make formal application for degree standing.

11. A maximum of two courses or 6 semester units of independent study may be applied to fulfill the total credits required for the degree, but will only be approved in cases where recommended courses are not available.

12. Students are required to be in-residence during the last semester before completion of credits.

**Graduation Procedures**

Students must file an application for graduation in the MIM office to request that a degree audit be issued. This application is to be filed by Jan. 1 of the year the student desires to graduate. Formal graduation takes place in mid-May. All coursework and any comprehensive exams must be completed by the end of the term prior to the degree-posting date. Whitworth College has three posting dates each year: mid-August, Jan. 31 and mid-May.

**International Management Courses**

**IM 501  International Trade and Finance**

Foundations of international trade and finance. Issues in commercial trade policies of the U.S. and its principal trading partners; trade in new technologies and services; international capital flows; role of international financial institutions; case studies in U.S.-Asian trade and finance relations, North American free trade zone.

**IM 502  Management for a Global Market**

Principles of management in the international environment. Strategic planning and decision-making in such areas as international marketing. Concepts of organizational design, leadership and control.

**IM 503  Political Environments for Business and Development**

Introduction to important conceptual and practical approaches to political risk assessment. Studies of government policies affecting business investment and development. Examination of political institutions; patterns of government interaction with business, leadership and risk management.

**IM 504  Ethical Issues in International Management**

Ethical implications of practices in modern and traditional societies. Value issues relating to bribes, advertising and sales, quality control, environmental standards, employee benefits, personnel policy, gender and sexuality issues, community involvement and philanthropy, truthfulness, censorship and freedom of information.

**IM 505  Comparative Organizational Behavior**

Practical issues of management in foreign cultures, including study of Total Quality Management. Topics include leadership dynamics, group motivation and comparative management techniques based on the patterns of organizational behavior in different countries.

**IM 506  Issues in Global Management**

Selected topics critical to international business operations may include some of the following: cross-cultural communication, entrepreneurship, international business law.

**IM 512  Management of Technology**

Examination of technology and innovation management in organizations facing intense international competition. Emphasis on roles and integration of information technologies. Study of costs and benefits of adopting new technologies, leadership of cross-functional innovative teams, evaluation of emerging technologies in electronic commerce, information systems, decision support software and human interface with technology in the workplace.
IM 513  Economic Development  3
Theory and comparative study of economic growth and development in Third-World countries; roles of government, private sector, non-government organizations and international agencies in economic development; practical training in project evaluation.

IM 514  Survey of Accounting, Finance and Project Appraisal  3
Overview of financial and accounting practices and issues; survey of the principles of financial analysis. Introduction to project planning and appraisal incorporating risk/reward and cost/benefit analysis. Applications in business, governmental and nonprofit environments.

IM 516  Trade Procedures and Practices  3
This course covers various aspects of exporting and importing a product or service. Students will gain a working knowledge of terms and techniques essential to the export/import process. Topics include contracts, regulations, terms of access, documentation, shipment and financing involved with the international movement of goods and services.

IM 517  International Negotiation and Dispute Resolution  3
The pace of the international business environment spurs organizations to contain litigation costs through the use of improved communication techniques and alternative dispute resolution methods. This course examines the use of these management tools and undertakes training in their use through classroom simulation.

IM 520  International Marketing  3
Managerial marketing concepts applied in industrialized countries. Global marketing activities related to both strategic and tactical solutions. Options range from agents to direct foreign investment. Consideration of initial entry phase to expansion and global rationalization for both large and small entities. Characteristics, trends, opportunities, market research, planning and control issues. Interaction through market/product analysis projects and case studies.

IM 521  Corporate Communications  3
This course is designed to fine-tune skills in communication within the culture of international business. It is offered to international students and to native English-speaking students with two years or less of managerial business experience upon recommendation of the MIM advisors.

IM 535  Advanced Applications  3
A capstone course in which students apply previous coursework to develop a feasibility study for overseas operations or programs whether they are profit or nonprofit oriented. Emphasis on practical skills and abilities for management employment. This course is strongly recommended for business track students.

IM 590  Internship  2
Overseas or local internships are arranged through MIM advisors and/or institute director. Internship includes final written report that reviews learning and research conducted during the internship and integrates previous coursework into final summary.

IM 598  Final Project  2
Market research or similar project approved by graduate advisor. Project may relate to SIRTI product development and should incorporate previous graduate coursework. A final presentation is required.

IM 540-545  Foreign Languages:  3
Japanese — Spanish — French — Chinese — Russian — German — Korean
Specialized language courses give attention to business and professional vocabulary and emphasize speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. Tasks include talking on the telephone, completing forms, and writing memos and business letters. Placement test determines language level and section number. Most students will take three of the following:

IM 540  Intermediate Language for Managers I
IM 541  Intermediate Language for Managers II
IM 543  Advanced Language for Managers I
IM 544  Advanced Language for Managers II
IM 545  Advanced Language for Managers III
Master of Nursing Program

hirsch@wsu.edu

The Master of Nursing program at the Intercollegiate Center for Nursing Education (ICNE) is a unique consortium program, serving Whitworth College, Washington State University, Gonzaga University and Eastern Washington University. The faculty, staff and instructional resources of the ICNE are located on an extended campus in Spokane at 2917 W Fort George Wright Drive. ICNE is accredited by the National League of Nursing and offers several areas of concentration: Acute Care Nurse Practitioner, Family Nurse Practitioner, Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner, and Community Health Nursing.

Students apply to the Continuing Studies Office at Whitworth, as well as to the ICNE graduate program. While enrolled at the ICNE, Whitworth students will also be jointly enrolled through Washington State University. WSU handles all registration, tuition, course fees, and financial aid. Students from out of state will be charged non-resident tuition by WSU until permanent Washington state residency of one year has been established. Whitworth College will charge an additional enrollment fee. Upon completion of graduation requirements, the student will receive a joint diploma from Whitworth College and Washington State University. Transcripts will be issued by each institution.

Criteria for Admission

1. A bachelor's degree in nursing from a nationally recognized accrediting agency or approval by the Graduate Program Committee in consultation with the Washington State University Graduate School;
2. minimum 3.0 GPA in undergraduate work (exceptions may be made based on substantial evidence of extra scholastic qualifications);
3. history-taking and physical assessment skills (within past two years for FNP applicants);
4. successful completion of a basic statistics course;
5. favorable recommendations regarding practice and potential for graduate work in nursing;
6. eligibility for licensure to practice nursing in Washington;
7. written goal statement congruent with the program's philosophy and focus;
8. clearance from the Washington State Patrol;
9. satisfactory completion of written interview (for ACNP and FNP applicants).

The ICNE requires that persons admitted to the graduate program will have been immunized for the following: Tetanus and Diphtheria Toxoids Combined (Td), Hepatitis A and B, Measles, Mumps, Rubella (MMR), Polio, and chickenpox (if you have not had the disease). A Tuberculin Test (PPD) must be taken within one month prior to ICNE entry and repeated yearly thereafter. (See Tests and Immunizations Form for further information.)

The student must furnish a copy of current CPR certification, and either show or provide a copy of his/her nursing license to the ICNE Graduate Office.

While not an admission criterion, word-processing computer skills have been found advantageous by entering students. Due to heavy writing assignments that must be computer-generated, the acquisition of computer skills before entering the program is strongly advised. Word processing software programs available on most computers in the ICNE computer lab are Microsoft® Word 7.0, Corel WordPerfect 7.0, WordPerfect for Windows 6.1, and WordPerfect for DOS 5.1. Computers at the ICNE are either IBM or IBM-compatible.
Admission Procedures

1. Prospective students must obtain and complete application forms from the ICNE Graduate Program Office and the Continuing Studies Office at Whitworth College.

2. The application to the ICNE Master of Nursing program must be completed and returned to the Graduate Program Office at the ICNE. The Whitworth College graduate application must be completed and returned with the application fee to Continuing Studies, Whitworth College.

3. Transcripts of all baccalaureate and post-baccalaureate coursework must be sent to both the Graduate Program Office of the ICNE and the Continuing Studies Office, Whitworth College.

4. Recommendation forms must be completed by three persons who are familiar with the applicant's potential for nursing leadership and academic success; these forms must be sent to the ICNE Graduate Program Office.

5. An individual resume must be sent to Continuing Studies, Whitworth College.

6. The written interview is to be sent to the Graduate Office, ICNE (ACNP and FNP applicants only).

Requirements for the Master of Nursing Degree

II. Courses for each area of concentration

A. Community Health Nursing

Required Core Courses ................................................................. 6
NU 504 Methods of Nursing Research ........................................ 4
NU 507 Health Care Policy Analysis .......................................... 2

Community Health Nursing (33-36)

NU 551 Advanced Community Health Nursing: Concepts and Issues 3
NU 552 Family Nursing in the Community .................................... 2-4
NU 554 Epidemiological Approaches to Community Health ............. 3
NU 556 Advanced Community Health Nursing Practice ................. 3-4
NU 564 Health Promotion ............................................................. 2-3
NU 566 Community Analysis and Program Planning ...................... 3-4

One of the following:

NU 700 Thesis ........................................................................... 6
NU 702 Clinical Research Project .............................................. 3

Support courses to total 33-36 semester credits ......................... 3-8

B. Acute Care Nurse Practitioner

Required Core Courses ................................................................. 6
NU 537 Role Analysis: Advanced Practice .................................... 2
NU 562 Adv. Health Assessment and Differential Diagnosis .......... 4
NU 563 Advanced Pharmacological Concepts and Practice .......... 3
NU 571 Adults/Elders: Inpatient Management of Chronic Problems 6
NU 572 Adults/Elders: Inpatient Management of Acute Problems 6
NU 575 Diagnostic Testing and Interpretation ............................. 3
NU 581 Advanced Pathophysiology I ........................................... 4
NU 582 Advanced Pathophysiology II ......................................... 3
NU 595 Internship ...................................................................... 6
NU 702 Clinical Research Project ................................................ 3

C. Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner

Required Core Courses ................................................................. 6
NU 541 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing: Individual ................. 4
NU 542 Psychiatric/Mental Health Adv. Practice .......................... 2
Role Development .....................................................................
NU 543  Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing: Groups and Families .......................... 4
NU 544  Differential Diagnosis of Medical and Psychiatric Mimics .................. 2
NU 546  Practicum in Psych/Mental Health Nursing ........................................ 4-5
NU 547  Practice Management for the Psych Nurse Practitioner ....................... 2
NU 548  Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner Internship ........................................... 4
NU 581  Adv. Physiology/Pathophysiology I .................................................. 4
NU 582  Adv. Physiology/Pathophysiology II .................................................. 3
One of the following:
NU 700  Thesis ......................................................................................... 6
NU 702  Clinical Research Project ............................................................... 3
Support courses to total program of 47-50 semester credits: ......................... 4-5

D. Family Nurse Practitioner  (45)
Required Core Courses .............................................................. 6
NU 537  Role Analysis: Advanced Practice .................................................. 2
NU 562  Advanced Physical Assessment and Differential Diagnosis ................. 4
NU 563  Advanced Pharmacological Concepts and Practice ............................ 3
NU 567  Primary Care: Adults and Elders ...................................................... 4
NU 568  Primary Care: Infants, Children and Adolescents .............................. 4
NU 569  Primary Care: Family ........................................................................ 4
NU 581  Advanced Pathophysiology I ............................................................ 4
NU 582  Advanced Pathophysiology II ............................................................ 3
NU 595  Internship ....................................................................................... 5
NU 702  Clinical Research Project ............................................................... 3
Support courses to total program 45 semester credits: .................................... 3

E. Support Courses
Students may take supporting coursework in nursing and/or non-nursing studies. Students may elect or be advised to supplement their program of study with additional courses or through independent study. Support courses may be taken from areas other than the student’s chosen area of study. Nursing support courses include:
NU 513  Innovative Management and Leadership
NU 517  Financial and Human Resource Management
NU 521  Teaching, Learning and Evaluation
NU 523  Nursing Education: Role Analysis and Curriculum Development
NU 524  Use of Media for Instruction and Evaluation
NU 549  Dimensions of Substance Abuse
NU 565  Information Management for Nursing Practice
NU 577  Ethics in Health Care
NU 583  Advanced Gerontology
NU 594  Nursing Care of Children in a School Setting
NU 598  Special Topics
NU 599  Independent Study

Graduate Nursing Courses

NU 504  Methods of Nursing Research ......................................................... 4
Elements of the research process as foundational to both the conduct of scientific inquiry and the utilization of findings. Emphasis on the interrelationship between research and nursing practice. Lecture/Lab Ratio: 4-0.

NU 507  Health Policy Analysis ................................................................. 2
Analysis of health care system policy. Exploration of issues of clinical management and community resource utilization including advocacy techniques. Lecture/Lab Ratio: 2-0.

NU 513  Innovative Management and Leadership ........................................ 3-5
Synthesis of principles of innovative leadership and management in administrative roles of nurses. Application of principles of management and leadership to delivery of nursing services. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Lecture/Lab Ratio: 3-(variable 0-6 hours/week).

196  Whitworth College 1999-2001
NU 517  Financial and Human Resource Management  
Synthesis of theories and concepts related to human resource utilization in nursing systems. Application of economic principles of human resource utilization and program development. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Lecture Lab Ratio: 3-(variable 0-6 hours/week).

NU 521  Teaching, Learning and Evaluation  
Critical analysis and application of theories related to the teaching-learning process, assessment of student learning needs, instructional strategies, learning objectives, evaluation of student learning and performance, and test and measurement techniques. Variable credit allows for practicum projects. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Lecture/Lab Ratio: 3-(variable 0-9).

NU 523  Nursing Education: Role Analysis and Curriculum Development  
Analysis of key issues affecting nursing education. Focus on application of educational theories to nursing education in a variety of settings. Includes a critical analysis of concepts related to 1 curriculum development, 2 curriculum and program evaluation, 3 the role of academician, 4 instructional resources, 5 higher and continuing education, (6) educational policy development, and (7) organizational analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Lecture/Lab Ratio: 3-(variable 0-9).

NU 524  Use of Media for Instruction and Evaluation  
Analysis of approaches to group/individualized instruction and evaluation. Creating instructional software, use of TV studio, AV and computer. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Lecture/Lab Ratio: Variable 0-6 hours/week.

NU 537  Role Analysis: Advanced Practice  
Emphasis on role-analysis including interdisciplinary relationships, consultative skills, responsibility, activities and functions of the advanced practice nurse.

NU 541  Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing: Individual  
Theories of psychopathology and appropriate nursing interventions with individuals, families, groups and communities across the age continuum. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Lecture/Lab Ratio: 3-3.

NU 542  Psychiatric/Mental Health Advanced Practice Role Development  
Advanced practice psychiatric/mental health nursing role development emphasizing systems theory and definition of scope and standards of independent and collaborative roles. Prerequisite: BSN degree or permission of instructor.

NU 543  Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing: Groups and Families  
Analysis of selected therapeutic approaches and issues in psychiatric/mental health nursing, including interdisciplinary relationships. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Lecture/Lab Ratio: 3-3.

NU 544  Differential Diagnosis of Medical and Psychiatric Mimics  
Nursing theoretical differential assessment and management principles of physical/psychiatric symptomatology in determining diagnoses and implementing appropriate treatment. Pre- or co-requisites: N581, N582.

NU 546  Practicum in Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing  
Individualized clinical experience/seminar designed to provide advanced competency, accountability, leadership in psychiatric/mental health nursing. Prerequisites: N541, N543. Lecture/Lab Ratio: 1-(variable 9-12 hours/week).

NU 547  Practice Management for the Psychiatric Nurse  
Evaluation of the role of the psychiatric nurse practitioner across a variety of health care contexts, examining current practice issues. Prerequisites: Last semester of NP program or permission of instructor.
NU 548 Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner Internship 1-9
Application and integration of theory, research findings, and interventions in the care of clients with psychiatric disorders. Prerequisites: N541, N543, N546, PharP525, and permission of instructor.

NU 549 Dimensions of Substance Abuse 2
Introduction to assessment, evaluation, prevention, and treatment for substance abuse. Prerequisites: N504, N537, N541, N562, N581, N582.

NU 551 Advanced Community Health Nursing: Concepts and Issues 3
Evaluation of concepts inherent in advanced community health practice at the community/aggregate level. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Lecture/Lab Ratio: 3-0.

NU 552 Family Nursing in the Community 2-4
Theoretical approaches to the analysis of normal and at-risk families. Application of family assessment and intervention models when planning nursing care for families. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Lecture/Lab Ratio: (2 semester credits for theory, 1-2 semester credits for optional clinical experience).

NU 554 Epidemiologic Approaches to Community Health 3
Epidemiologic application to states of health with implications for health promotion and disease prevention. Focus on knowledge and skills required to obtain and use epidemiologic, demographic and survey data bases for program proposal development. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing. Lecture/Lab Ratio: 3-0.

NU 556 Advanced Community Health Nursing Practice 3-4
Combination of group seminar and individualized field experience in selected subspecialty within community health nursing. Focus will be on the application and analysis of community health nursing concepts within the context of a specific agency/program and, implementation and evaluation of a project designed to meet learning needs. Prerequisites: N551, N554, N566; pre- or co-requisite N552. Lecture/Lab Ratio: seminar, variable 6-9 clinical.

NU 562 Advanced Health Assessment and Differential Diagnosis 4
An advanced course in holistic health assessment and differential diagnosis. Gather and analyze data from biological, sociological, psychological, cultural, environmental and spiritual dimensions. Participate in a directed experience in which students will apply differential diagnostic skills in symptom analysis and health assessment of neonates through elderly clients in rural and urban areas (3 hours lecture/3 hours clinical). Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program or permission of instructor.

NU 563 Advanced Pharmacological Concepts and Practice 3
Pharmacology for clinical practice including decision-making, prescribing, drug monitoring, and patient education associated with prescriptive authority.

NU 564 Health Promotion in Nursing Practice 2-3
Theoretical bases for selected health promotion strategies of neonates through elderly clients considering cultural variations. Focus on methods used to impact health and self-care seeking behaviors (2 hours lecture/3 hours clinical). Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor.

NU 565 Information Management for Nursing Practice 3
Application and evaluation of nursing informatics use for management of patient care data. Focus on nursing practice, and administrative uses of information management. Nursing and health (hospital) information systems will be discussed. Nursing informatics uses in clinical nursing will be practiced (2 hours lecture/3 hours clinical laboratory). Prerequisite: Computer competency in word processing and spreadsheets.

198 Whitworth College 1999-2001
NU 566  Community Analysis and Program Planning  3-4
Application of the nursing process to the community as a client with emphasis on community analysis, program planning and designing evaluation strategies. Develop a community health nursing project which entails assessing the needs of an identified community or population, developing a proposed program of services, and designing program evaluation measures (2 hours lecture/3-6 hours clinical). Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor. NP students may take for 3 semester credits.

NU 567  Primary Care: Adults and Elders  4
Assessment, differential diagnosis, and therapeutic intervention with adults; developmental changes; opportunities to provide diagnostic, maintenance, and follow-up care (2 hour seminar/9 hours/week clinical). Prerequisites: N562, N563, N581 or N582; and concurrently enrolled in the remaining Advanced. Physiology/Pathophysiology I or II (N581, N582).

NU 568  Primary Care: Infants, Children, and Adolescents  4
Assessment, differential diagnosis, and therapeutic intervention with infants, children, and adolescents in rural and urban settings (2 hr. seminar/9 hours clinical per week). Prerequisites: N562, N563, N581 or N582; and concurrently enrolled in the remaining Advanced Physiology/Pathophysiology I or II (N581, N582).

NU 569  Primary Care: Family  4
Assessment, differential diagnosis, and therapeutic intervention with individuals in childbearing, child-rearing, and multi-generation families. Experience will include management of family health care problems in rural and urban settings. (2hr. seminar/9 hours clinical per week.). Prerequisites: N562, N563, N581 or N582; and concurrently enrolled in the remaining Advanced Physiology/Pathophysiology I or II (N581, N582).

NU 571  Adult and Elders: Inpatient Management of Chronic Problems  6
Diagnosis and treatment of inpatient adults and elders with low to medium acuity. Prerequisites: N562, N563, N581 or N582; and co-requisites: N575 and the remaining Adv. Physiology/Pathophysiology I or II (N581 or N582).

NU 572  Adult and Elders: Inpatient Management of Acute/Critical Problems  5
Diagnosis and treatment of inpatient adults and elders with high to critical acuity. Prerequisites: N562, N563, N581 or N582; and concurrently enrolled in N575 and the remaining Advanced Physiology/Pathophysiology I or II (N581, N582).

NU 575  Diagnostic Testing and Interpretation  3
Analysis of diagnostic findings across the age continuum for clinical decision making. Selected diagnostic and treatment skills for advanced practice. Prerequisite: admission to the graduate program or permission of instructor.

NU 576  Advanced Practice: Research Applications  2
Exploration of linkage between nursing science concepts and nursing practice through analysis of relevant research. Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor.

NU 577  Ethics in Health Care  2-3
Ethical theories including deontology, teleology, virtue ethics and applicability to ethical dilemmas in nursing. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor.

NU 581  Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology I  4
Advanced physiology and pathophysiology related to nursing care of individuals with cardiopulmonary, renal, and hematological. Emphasis on cellular, biochemical physiology and mechanisms of disease. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor.

NU 582  Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology II  3
Comprehensive study across the age continuum of pathophysiology and the nursing care of patients with neuroendocrinological, gastrointestinal, and immunological diseases. Emphasis on selected physiological and pathophysiological processes that underlie selected nursing interventions. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor.
NU 583  Advanced Gerontology  3-4
Comprehensive analysis of research studies regarding nursing care of elderly persons; focus on nursing interventions and health of elderly persons. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in nursing or permission of instructor.

NU 594  Nursing Care of Children in a School Setting  3
Assessment of the school age population including high-risk students. Development, management, and evaluation of school health services. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program or by permission.

NU 595  Internship  1-5
Application and integration of theoretical content, research findings, and assessment and intervention strategies into primary care practice. Prerequisites: N562, 563, 567, N581.

NU 598  Special Topics in Nursing  (Variable credit)

NU 599  Independent Study  (Variable credit)

NU 700  Thesis  (Variable credit)
The systematic development and investigation of a research problem selected by the student and executed with the guidance of a thesis committee. Prerequisite: N504. A minimum of 6 Thesis credits is required. In final semester, student must be enrolled for 2 semester credits of Thesis.

NU 702  Clinical Project  (Variable credit)
Guided preparation and presentation of report of a clinical project. Includes independent data collection. Project/proposal development and implementation will be guided by the student's academic advisor (a graduate faculty member in the student's specialty area). In final semester, student must be enrolled for 2 semester credits of Clinical Project. May be repeated for credit.
Admission

admission@whitworth.edu

Whitworth College considers for admission students who demonstrate strong academic promise to compete in a rigorous college program combined with a meaningful student life experience. Students are selected from those applicants who prove by scholastic achievement, measured aptitude and other personal traits their ability to succeed at Whitworth. A college-preparatory curriculum is recommended for entrance, and the relative strength of one’s academic performance is strongly considered.

Whitworth College admits students without regard to age, race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status or disability.

Applying for Admission

Freshman Application Process

Application

All freshmen should complete sections one and two of the Whitworth College Application for Admission. The Washington State Common Application can be used; however, additional information will be required. Either form should be submitted to the Office of Admissions at Whitworth College. No application fee is required.

School Report

Section three should be given to your high school counselor, who will mail it along with your official high school transcript directly to the Office of Admissions.

Entrance Exams

All freshmen are required to submit results of either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT). Students should ask the appropriate testing agency to report the test scores directly to Whitworth College, unless these scores appear on their official high school transcripts.

Transfer Application Process

Transfer students should use the Whitworth College Application or the Washington State Common Application and submit official college transcripts from each college attended. In addition, a letter of recommendation is required and should be submitted to the Office of Admissions (no application fee is required). College students with fewer than 30 semester hours or 45 quarter hours of transferable credits will be required to submit their high school transcripts.

International Student Application Process

Students who are not citizens or permanent residents of the United States are encouraged to apply for admission. International students should complete the International Student Application and submit it to the Office of Admissions. No application fee is required. Students should include with their application an official guarantee of funds (in the form of an official letter of sponsorship and/or an official bank statement showing funds available), academic transcripts, certified English translations of all transcripts and the official results from a TOEFL exam. Applicants with a score of 460-524 (paper-based TOEFL) or between 140-195 (computer-based TOEFL) are considered for conditional admission. (Regular admission is automatically granted upon successful completion of the Whitworth English Language Program.) Students with a score of 525 (paper-based) or 196 or above (computer-based) or better are considered for regular admission. For further information, write or call the Office of Admissions.

Evaluation and Acceptance

Each application is carefully reviewed before the Admission Committee grants admission to the college. Grade point average, test scores, class rank, course pattern, quality of written application, extracurricular participation and leadership are all considered in the admission decision process.
Early Action Option
If, after reviewing the possible college choice options, you decide that Whitworth College is your first choice, you may apply for early action. Early action is generally for students with above-average achievement and aptitude, and is reserved for students who identify Whitworth College as their first choice. Early action candidates will receive preferential treatment in the processing of class pre-registration and campus housing. Early action candidates must follow the timetable below:

- Application material due: Nov. 30
- Notification of decision by: Dec. 15
- Enrollment deposit due: Jan. 31 (non-refundable after May 1)

Regular Admission Option
The Whitworth College Application for Admission or the Washington State Common Application must be completed and submitted with the proper credentials as outlined in the section “Application Process.” Whitworth has a preferred application date of March 1 for freshmen and June 1 for transfer and international students. In order to accept the offer of admission, the applicant is required to submit a $200 enrollment deposit ($170 tuition and housing deposit and $30 matriculation fee). This enrollment deposit will hold the student’s place in the new class and is non-refundable after May 1.

Application Dates
- March 1 (freshmen)
- June 1 (transfers)

Honors Admission
Applicants who have an outstanding academic record may be selected for Whitworth’s Honors at Entrance Program. This program consists of an enhancement of the curriculum with select honors options, and, for the first semester, membership in the Laureate Society with the opportunity to enroll for two additional credits beyond the normal full-time load at no additional cost. Details of the program are forwarded to qualified applicants upon acceptance.

Advanced Placement
Whitworth College supports the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB). Students admitted to Whitworth who have received scores of three will be given placement. Students with scores of four or five will be given three semester credits or more for each subject area, to a maximum of 32 semester credits (sophomore standing). In addition, tests in some areas will also gain the student credit applicable toward a major and/or the waiver of a general graduation requirement.

Running Start Policy
High school students with Running Start credits at the time of application are considered first-time freshmen as long as they attempt no college-level coursework after high school graduation. Running Start students must meet freshman application deadlines and Whitworth’s freshman admission standards. Running Start credits are accepted as transfer credits based on the receipt of official academic transcripts from the community colleges attended. Courses in which a student received a grade less than “C-”, vocational/technical courses, non-college-level courses, and incomplete courses are not transferable. A maximum of 64 semester credits (96 quarter credits) may be transferred from the community college.

Deferred Admission
Students may apply for admission during any given year, and, if admitted, can defer their admission and attendance at Whitworth for two semesters. If a student must delay longer than the two semesters, he or she must submit a new application for admission. Deferment is granted on a case-by-case basis.
Part-Time Student Admission
Students enrolled for fewer than 12 semester credits are considered part time. The part­time student classification can be on a credit or audit basis. Students seeking an under­graduate degree on a part-time basis (usually through courses taken in the evening) should contact the Office of Continuing Studies for information on degree options and admission procedures. Students interested in graduate degrees in education (master of education, master of arts in teaching) should contact the graduate office in this area for admission procedures, catalogs and financial information. Those interested in the master’s degree in teaching should contact the School of Education. Students seeking a master’s degree from the International Management for Business and Development program should contact the director. Part-time students seeking a master’s degree in nursing should contact Continuing Studies. Part-time students not seeking a degree from Whitworth are not required to complete the formal admission process; they may register directly through the Registrar’s Office.

Campus Visits and Interviews
One of the best ways to discover how a college meets your individual needs is through a campus visit. A personal interview is not required for admission; however, one is recommended. This can be accomplished during a visit to the campus. In addition, the visitor will have the opportunity to tour the campus, sit in on classes and meet with faculty, staff and coaches. If an applicant wishes to experience a night on campus in one of our residence halls, arrangements can be made through the Office of Admissions. We request two weeks’ advance notice in order to ensure the most enjoyable and rewarding visit. The Office of Admissions is open for appointments Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
Costs and Fees

Whitworth College is an independent institution and, like most such institutions, receives minimal support from public funds. Each student is charged tuition and fees that cover approximately three-fourths of what it costs the college to provide its services. The balance of these costs is met by income from the endowment and by gifts from trustees, alumni and other friends of the college. Since prompt payment of student bills is important in maintaining our quality educational program, all details for paying current charges must be finalized before students enroll for classes. Payment in full is due at the beginning of each semester, or students and their parents may desire to use the FACTS budget plan that spreads payments over a four-month period each semester (August-November for fall, January-April for spring).

Costs for the 1998-99 academic year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$15,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board</td>
<td>$5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assoc. Student Body Fee</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hixson Union Building Fee</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$21,534</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A full-time academic load is 12 to 17.5 semester credits in the fall and spring semesters and three to five semester credits January Term.

Room and board charges do not cover regular college vacations periods. The above rate provides for a double room and 21 meals per week. Two other “meals-per-term” plans are available. Students in private rooms pay approximately 35 percent additional room rent.

All full-time students are required to be covered by Plan I Accident/Medical Insurance. The cost for this insurance is $30 per term or $60 per year. This plan has a maximum benefit of $5,000 per student.

A second plan for medical insurance has a limit of $10,000 per student. The cost for this insurance is $100 per year. If a student has other insurance, Plan II may be waived by providing a waiver card to the Business Office by the first week of classes. This coverage is by a secondary carrier and will pick up deductibles for other insurance plans.

There is also a $55,000 medical insurance policy for international students. The cost of this insurance is $153.50 per year, in addition to the $60 per year for Plan I and the $100 per year for Plan II. If an international student has more than $55,000 in coverage, the cost of this insurance may also be waived by submitting a waiver card to the Business Office by the end of the first week of classes. Specific information on these insurance plans is available at the Health Center.

Additional expenses for books, supplies, personal items and transportation will vary with each student, and are a necessary consideration when planning total costs. Financial Aid disbursements will arrive after the term has started; they should not be considered when a student is planning initial expenses.

Since fees are published several months in advance of the academic year, the Whitworth College Board of Trustees reserves the right to change this fee structure.

Miscellaneous Costs (1998-99)

Part-Time Day School
For students enrolling for less than a full-time academic load, tuition is charged by semester credit.
Per semester credit .............................. $665
Excess Semester Credits
For semester credits in excess of 17.5 semester credits, fall and spring semesters, five
credits January Term.
Per semester credit .................. $425

Audit Fee
Per semester credit .................. $325

Evening School
The maximum undergraduate course load in the Evening College is eight semester credits.
Per semester credit .................. $170

Combination Day and Evening Classes 8-credit maximum
Evening College, per semester credit .... $170
Day School, per semester credit ........ $255

Graduate program rates are included in the specific program bulletins.

Special Course/Fees
Several courses (in art, physical education and music, among others) carry special fees
to cover extra costs. These classes and their fees are listed in the course schedule for
each semester.

Change in Registration Fee
Per schedule change .................. $12

Transcript Fee
........................................ $ 4
(Transcripts and diplomas are released only when all financial accounts are current.)

A more detailed list of miscellaneous fees is available from the Business Office. All fees
are subject to change without notice.

Fees for off-campus and international study programs vary according to the program. For
additional information, check with the Office of Off-Campus Study Programs

Tuition and Fees Refund Policy
All refunds must be claimed through proper application to the Business Office. Students
must secure the forms from the Registrar’s Office for class drops and withdrawals. The
date the form is received by the Registrar’s Office will be used to establish the refund
withdrawal date.

The published refund schedule is available in the Business Office.

A student who officially drops or withdraws from classes during the course of the term is
eligible for an adjustment of charges as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal/Drop</th>
<th>Refund</th>
<th>Applicable to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First (1st) Week</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Tuition and fees, room and board prorated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second (2nd) Week</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>Tuition and fees, room and board prorated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third (3rd) Week</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>Tuition, no fees, room and board prorated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth (4th) Week</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>Tuition, no fees, room and board prorated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth (5th) Week</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>Tuition, no fees, room and board prorated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth (6th) and Seventh (7th) Week</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>Tuition, no fees, room and board prorated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth (8th) Week</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>Tuition, no fees, room and board prorated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Withdrawal from Whitworth College
It is the student’s responsibility to notify the Registrar’s Office regarding withdrawal or
cancellation of enrollment from Whitworth College before the beginning of the term in
order to avoid charges to his/her student account. All withdrawals or cancellations made
after the beginning of the term must follow the withdrawal process in the Registrar’s
Office. Refund calculations will be made as outlined above.
Whitworth College is committed to assisting students and their families in obtaining the necessary resources to attend Whitworth College. Many students and their families qualify for financial assistance through our financial aid programs, which provided more than $17 million in assistance during 1998-1999. More than 90 percent of our full-time undergraduate students receive financial assistance. Financial aid awards often consist of some types of grants or scholarships, as well as student loans and work-study. Financial aid funding is provided by Whitworth College, the federal government, the state of Washington and private donors.

To be considered for financial aid at Whitworth College, the student should take the following steps:

1. **Apply for admission to Whitworth College.** A financial aid award will be prepared only after a student has been accepted to the college.

2. **Submit the free application for federal student aid (FAFSA)** to the federal processor. Students should designate on the FAFSA that they want their application information sent to Whitworth College (code #003804). Applications should be submitted as soon after Jan. 1 as possible. We give priority consideration for funding to those students who are admitted and who submit the FAFSA to the processor by March 1. Applications after March 1 are still welcome, but less aid may be available.

3. **Respond promptly to requests for additional information** that is required to complete the financial aid process. Requests may include proof of high school graduation, or copies of 1040 tax returns.

4. **Sign and return the financial aid award notice.** Once the FAFSA form has been processed, Whitworth College will receive an estimate of each applicant’s family contribution. Once these results are received and the student has been admitted, the Financial Aid Office will review the application and send a Financial Aid Award Notice, notifying the student of the types and amounts of aid he or she will be eligible to receive. The award may be ESTIMATED if additional information is needed to determine a student’s exact eligibility. Therefore, ESTIMATED awards are subject to change once complete information is received. A student may accept the award in total or in part. The award notice will have a response deadline. Please adhere to this deadline.

5. **Notify the financial aid office of any changes** in the family’s financial status or receipt of increased resources, including outside scholarships.

6. **Maintain satisfactory academic progress.**

### Normal Progress and Financial Aid

The normal load for full-time undergraduate students is 12 to 17.50 semester credits in the fall and spring semesters and three to five semester credits in the January Term. Registration for less than a full-time load will prevent a student from receiving certain forms of financial aid.

A student must average 32.5 credits per year in order to graduate in four years. The total number of semester credits required for graduation is 130. The maximum allowable time for a financial aid recipient to complete a degree and receive aid is five-and-a-half years.

More information on financial aid is available from the Financial Aid Office. If you would like a brochure, or if you have any questions about financial aid, please call the Financial Aid Office at 1-800-533-4668.
Scholarships and Loans

Scholarships from Gifts to Whitworth

The following scholarships are made possible by generous gifts from or in memory of Whitworth supporters:

Scholarship Funds Requiring Separate Applications

Contact the Financial Aid Office for application.

Alumni Association Scholarship
C.W. and Madeline P. Anderson Scholarship
Sophie Anderson Educational Trust Scholarship
Estella Baldwin Scholarship
Rev. Edward E. Baird Philosophy Scholarship
Gordon L. Blanchard Memorial Music Scholarship
Bockscll-Stien Science Scholarship
Karyn Boppell Music Scholarship
Anna Jane Carrel Science Scholarship
Chevron USA, Inc., Scholarship
Ethel Klein Culverwell Music Scholarship
Delanty Travel Scholarship
Dorothy Dixon Music Scholarship
Harry and Marjorie Dixon Scholarship Fund
d'Urbal Writing Scholarship
Glen P. Erickson Memorial Scholarship in Physics
Sheryl Fardal-Winget Scholarship
Flora Distinguished Service Award
Martha Estelle Frimoth Memorial Scholarship
Sarah Lou Gammons Music Scholarship
Gowdy Memorial Scholarship
Graham Family Music Scholarship
Grinolds Scholarship
Michael Hammack Memorial Scholarship in Chemistry
William R. Hearst Foundation Scholarship Fund
Eileen "Momm" Hendrick Memorial Scholarship
Ruby A. Heritage Scholarship
James Family Scholarship
Lou and Maudie Hopkins Scholarship
Winifred McNair Hopkins Scholarship in Choral Conducting
ISC Systems Corporation Distinguished Achievement Award
Mark and Clara Belle Koehler Scholarship Fund
Jason Laurie Memorial Scholarship
Levy/Greybill Scholarship
Pat MacDonald Psychology Scholarship
Lucile G. Martin Voice Scholarship
Dr. Richard E. and Doris L. McCarty Scholarship
Hans Moldenhauer Music Scholarship
Richard Nalos Scholarship
Orville and Georgetta Nupen Nursing Scholarship
Lisa Marie Plotkin Scholarship

Scholarship Funds that do not Require Separate Application

Barbara Cox Anthony Foundation Scholarship
David Barnes & Aubrey M. Leavitt Scholarship Fund
Alice J. Benque Scholarship Fund
Amos A. BraTrude Scholarship Fund
Ernest E. & Margaret Yenny Brown Memorial Scholarship Fund
Helen Grinnel Brown Music Scholarship Fund
Cyrus Bosworth Memorial Science Scholarship Fund
Frank and Helen Burgess Scholarship Fund
Rev. & Mrs. Paul Calhoun, Sr., Memorial Scholarship Fund
Richard E. Campbell Memorial Scholarship Fund
Ben B. Cheney Foundation Scholarship Fund
Comstock Foundation Scholarship Fund
Caroline Cooper Scholarship Fund
Glen and Dorothea Cotterel Scholarship for Foreign Students
William H. Cowles Memorial Scholarship Fund
Dora Swanson Dale Scholarship
Vere I. Snyder DeVoe Memorial Scholarship
Gordon A. & Priscilla Duncan Scholarship Fund
Annie Ester Durham Scholarship Fund
Nelson W. Durham Scholarship Fund
Rev. and Mrs. Albert E. Evans Memorial Scholarship Fund
First Presbyterian Church of Wenatchee Scholarship in Memory of Miss Elma Ross
Thomas S. Foley Scholarship in Political Science
Robert H. and Grace R. Gaines Scholarship Fund
Rev. John Gordon Memorial Scholarship Fund
Gordon Stanley Grace Memorial Scholarship
Florence Marion Hammond Memorial Scholarship Fund
Lloyd M. Harder Memorial Scholarship Fund
Elizabeth Hewitt Memorial Fund

Alvin B. Quall Nursing Scholarship
B. Champ Sanford Memorial Scholarship
Lynda Sittser Music Scholarship
Christ's Community at Southminster Presbyterian Church Scholarship
Tavener Music Scholarship
Travaille Scholarship
United Parcel Service Scholarship
Dale Wilson Education Trust Fund
Pete Christensen/Shouma Winner Scholarship
Beulah Wilson Wike Scholarship Fund
Myna Wittwer Computer Service Scholarship
Alice Bernice Woodhead Scholarship
College Loan Funds

College loan funds are made possible by generous gifts from or in memory of the following:

Mr. and Mrs. Franklin Armstrong
David Barnes Memorial
George N. Beard
Mary Katherine Crim
George T. Gregg
Frances Gilbert Hamblen Memorial
Jim and Kathy Edens Hancock Memorial
Mr. and Mrs. James Harrison Memorial
Helen Bishop Herbage Memorial
Elizabeth Hewitt Memorial
Judge & Mrs. W. C. Husband Memorial
Alma Jepson Memorial
Martin Luther King, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas A. Landreth Memorial
Manito Park United Presbyterian Church
Anne E. Marshall
Otis and Elizabeth Merritt
R. R. Miller
Lawrence F. Moore
Mrs. P. T. Myers
Earl Oatman Memorial
Jane Bagnall O’Brien (Nursing)
Vicker Rotary Memorial
Bee Lawler Rhinehart Memorial
Hulda Munter Senske
Josie Shadle
Dorothy Sinnitt Memorial (Music)
Stevens-Swansly
Sarah A. Stewart Memorial
Ingwer W. Thomsen
David and Emma Thorndike Memorial
R. L. Ubers, M.D.
Dr. L. N. Williams Memorial
Dr. C. L. Wood and Bettie Wood Memorial
administration

William P. Robinson, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, M.A., Wheaton College, B.A., University of Northern Iowa, President (1992)

Mary Ellen Baukol, M.B.A., University of Montana, B.S., Montana State University, Billings, Controller (1995)

Laura J. Bloxham, Ph.D., M.A., Washington State University, B.A., Whitworth College, Professor of English (1975), Director of Faculty Development (1998)

Kristine A. Burns, M.A., B.A., Washington State University, Vice President for Institutional Advancement (1997)

Hans E. Bynagle, Ph.D., Columbia University, M.L.S., Kent State University, B.A., Calvin College, Director of Library (1983)

Dayna Coleman, M.Ed., Whitworth College, B.A., University of California Los Angeles, Assistant Dean of Students and Director of Student Activities/ASWC/Campus Center (1987)

Elsa C. Distelhorst, B.S., Wheelock College, Director of Corporate, Community and Foundation Relations (1997)

Thomas A. Dodd, B.S., California State University, Hayward, Director of Aquatic Center and Head Swim Coach (1987)

Gordon S. Jackson, Ph.D., Indiana University, M.A., Wheaton College, B.A., University of Cape Town (South Africa), Professor of Communication Studies (1983), Associate Dean of Academic Affairs (1998)


Dianna (Dolly) Jackson, B.A., Whitworth College, Director of The Whitworth Fund (1997)

Thomas A. Johnson, M.B.A., Clarkson University, B.S., University of Illinois, Washington Licensed CPA, Vice President for Business Affairs (1989)

Alice M. Kellar, M.S., Gonzaga University, B.S. Nother Montana College, Director of Human Resources (1996)

Judith M. Lang, M.Ed., Eastern Washington University, B.A., Seattle Pacific University, Assistant Professor English Language Program, Director of English Language Program (1998)


Richard G. Mandeville, Ph.D., M.A., B.A., University of Northern Colorado, Associate Dean of Students and Director of Residence Life (1990)

Terence P. McGonigal, Ph.D., M.Div., Fuller Theological Seminary, B.A., University of California, Dean of the Chapel/Campus Pastor (1994)

Scott McQuilkin, Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, M.Ed., B.A., Whitworth College, Athletics Director, Associate Professor of Physical Education (1985)


Wendy Z. Olson, M.S., California State University, Hayward, B.A., Westmont College, Director of Student Financial Aid (1992)

Kenneth D. Pecka, M.S., Eastern Washington University, B.A., Whitworth College, Director of Instructional Resources (1989)

Frederick R. Pfursich, Th.M., M.Div., Fuller Theological Seminary, B.A., University of South Florida, Dean of Enrollment Services (1990)

Tammie R. Reid, Ph.D., Washington State University, M.A., Eastern Washington University, B.A., Whitworth College, Associate Professor of Education and English (1971), Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty (1998)

Stacey Kamm Smith, M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary, B.A., Whitworth College, Associate Vice President, Major Gifts and Campaigns (1995)

Dale E. Soden, Ph.D., M.A., University of Washington, B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, Associate Professor of History, Director of C. Davis and Annette Weyerhaeuser Center for Christian Faith and Learning (1998) and Special Assistant to the President for Strategic Planning (1996)


Kathleen Harrell Storm, Ph.D., M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary, M.S., Indiana University, B.A., Wheaton College, Associate Professor of Psychology (1982), Vice President for Student Life and Dean of Students (1992)

Jan Stricklin, B.A., Biola University, Director of Planned Giving and Executive Director of the Whitworth Foundation (1999)

B. Keith Sullivan, B.S., Western Oregon State College, Director of Physical Plant and Project Coordinator (1987)

Cheryl Florea Vawter, M.A., California State University, B.A., Whitworth College, Director of Continuing Studies (1993)

Jo Ann Wagstaff, B.S., California State University, B.A., Whitworth College, Director of Women's Tennis Coach (1985)


Forrest E. Baird, Ph.D., M.A., Claremont Graduate School and University Center, M.Div., Fuller Theological Seminary, B.A., Westmont College, Professor of Philosophy (1978)
Laura J. Bloxham, Ph.D., M.A., Washington State University, B.A., Whitworth College, Professor of English (1975) Acting Associate Dean for Faculty Development (1996-1998), Director of Faculty Development (1998)
Susan P. Bratton, Ph.D., University of Texas, Dallas, Ph.D., Cornell University, M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary, A.B., Barnard College, Columbia University, Edward B. Lindaman Chair of Science, Technology and Society; and Associate Professor, with Biology Department association (1995)
Nancy A. Bunker, M.A., University of Denver, B.A., Washington State University, Assistant Professor, Coordinator of Reference Services, Library (1997)
John S. Burns, Ph.D., M.A., B.A., Washington State University, Assistant Professor of Education and Communication Studies (1997)
Sean Bushey, M.S., Eastern Washington University, B.S., Belhaven College, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology, Head Men's & Women's Soccer Coach, Head Men's Tennis Coach (1998)
Elisabeth H. Buxton, M.A., University of Virginia, Instructor in German (1994)
Hans E. Bynagle, Ph.D., Columbia University, M.L.S., Kent State University, B.A., Calvin College, Professor, Director of Library (1983)
Donald F. Calbreath, Ph.D., M.S., Ohio State University, B.S., North Texas State University, Associate Professor of Chemistry (1984)
Christopher J. Casey, M.E., B.A., Linfield College, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology and Defensive Football Coach (1994)
Lee Anne Chaney, Ph.D., University of New Hampshire, M.A., University of Arkansas, B.S., Beloit College, Associate Professor of Biology (1980)
David E. Cherry, Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School, M.A., B.A., San Diego State University, Associate Professor of Education, Teacher Education Program (1995)
Robert A. Clark, Ph.D., Washington State University, M.S., University of Oregon, B.A., Whitworth College, Professor of Sociology (1970-73, 1987)
Lyle Cochran, Ph.D., M.S., Washington State University, B.S., Oregon State University, Associate Professor of Mathematics (1995)
Virgil A. Dedas, Ph.D., University of Kentucky, M.A., University of North Carolina, B.A., Wofford College, Professor, Library (1979)
Thomas A. Dodd, B.S., California State University (Hayward), Instructor of Kinesiology and Director of Aquatic Center (1987)
Marcia B. Erb, M.A., Eastern Washington University, B.A., Michigan State University, Assistant Professor of English (1988), Director of Writing Center (1992)
John A. Falvey, Ph.D., The Union Institute, B.A., Marquette University, Associate Professor of International Management (1995)
Barbara E. Filo, M.A., Eastern Washington University, M.A.T., Whitworth College, B.S., Arkansas Technical University, Associate Professor of Art (1985)
Leslie J. Francis, Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado, M.A., B.A., Eastern Washington State College, Associate Professor of Education (1964)
Warren D. Friedrichs, Ph.D., University of Oregon, M.S., Eastern Michigan University, B.S., Concordia Teachers College, Professor of Kinesiology (1985)
Delbert R. Friesen, Ph.D., University of Colorado, A.B., Bethel College (Kansas), Associate Professor of Physics (1985)
Gregory J. Fritzberg, Ph.D., University of Washington, M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary, B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, Assistant Professor of Education (1997)
Martha A. Gady, M.Sc., Texas A & M University, B.S., Seattle Pacific University, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science (1984)
Howard R. Gage, Ph.D., M.S., University of Oregon, B.S., Whitworth College, Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science (1969)
J. Michele Graham, Ph.D., King's College, University of Aberdeen, Scotland, M.Div., Fuller Theological Seminary, B.A., Whitworth College, Assistant Professor of Religion (1997)
Daman Hagerott, M.Ed., Eastern Washington University, B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology (1993)
Deborah J. Hansen, D.M.A., Arizona State University, M.A., California State University at Fullerton, B.A., Occidental College, Assistant Professor of Music (1996)
Richard A. Hergenrather, Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School, M.B.A., University of Southern California, B.S., Oregon State University, Assistant Professor of Economics and Business (1994)
Helen Higgs, M.Ed., University of Utah, B.Ed., University of Oregon, Head Women's Basketball Coach and Assistant Athletics Director for Eligibility (1994)
Carol A. Hollar, M.Ed., Gonzaga University, B.S., Whitworth College, Associate Professor of Education (1986)
M. Richard Horner, Ph.D., Gonzaga University, M.A., Washington State University, B.A., Whitworth College, Professor of Theatre (1985)

James B. Hunt, Ph.D., M.A., B.A., University of Washington, Professor of History (1973)

Linda Lawrence Hunt, Ph.D., Gonzaga University, M.A.T., Whitworth College, B.A. University of Washington, Associate Professor of English (1981)

Michael T. Ingram, Ph.D., M.A., Ohio University, B.A., Carson-Newman College, Associate Professor of Communication Studies (1988)

Gordon S. Jackson, Ph.D., Indiana University, M.A., Wheaton College, B.A., University of Cape Town (South Africa), Professor of Communication Studies (1985), Associate Dean for Academic Affairs (1998)

Dean M. Jacobson, Ph.D., Joint Program of Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution and Massachusetts Institute of Technology, A.B., Occidental College, Assistant Professor of Biology (1993)

Peggy M. Johnsen, M.A., California State University at Northridge, B.A., University of Washington, Associate Professor of Education and Teacher in Residence (1997)

Kent L. Jones, Ph.D., M.S., Washington State University, B.S., Walla Walla College, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science (1995)

Daniel C. Keberle, D.M.A., Arizona State University, M.Mus., B.Mus., Indiana University, Professor of Music (1968)

Gerald G. Kendall, Jr., M.B.A., St. Mary’s College, B.A., San Francisco State College, Associate Professor of Business Management (1984)

Lois M. Kieffaber, Ph.D., University of New Mexico, M.S., Columbia University, B.A., Manchester College, Professor of Physics (1984)

Robert K. Lacerte, Ph.D., M.S.L.S., M.A., Case Western Reserve University, B.A., Merrimack College, Associate Professor, Library (1978)

Laurie Lamon, Ph.D., University of Utah, M.F.A., University of Montana, B.A., Whitworth College, Assistant Professor of English (1991)

Judith M. Lang, M.Ed., Eastern Washington University, B.A., Seattle Pacific University, Assistant Professor in English Language Program (1998)

Melinda Larson, M.S., Florida International University, B.A., Whitworth College, Assistant Athletic Trainer and Assistant Professor of Sports Medicine (1995)

Margie Ness LaShaw, C.P.A., M.A., Washington State University, B.S., University of Idaho, Associate Professor of Accounting (1988)

Donald H. Liebert, Ph.D., Princeton Theological Seminary, M.Div., Fuller Theological Seminary, B.A., Wheaton College, Professor of Sociology (1973)

Doris K. Liebert, Ph.D., Gonzaga University, M.Ed., Whitworth College, B.A., Seattle Pacific University, Professor of Education, Director of Student Teaching (1983)

Margo S. Long, M.A.T., B.A., Whitworth College, Associate Professor of Education (1978)

Susan L. Mabry, Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S., California State University-Fullerton, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science (1999)

Diane Dempsey Marr, Ph.D., M.A., University of Idaho, B.A., San Jose State University, Associate Professor of Education (1996)

Karol Maybury, Ph.D., M.A., University of California at Davis, B.A., Regis College, Assistant Professor of Psychology (1996)

Terence P. McGonigal, Ph.D., M.Div., Fuller Theological Seminary, B.A., University of California, Dean of the Chapel/Campus Pastor (1994)

Scott McQuillen, Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, M.Ed., B.A., Whitworth College, Associate Professor of Kinesiology (1985)

Tony L. Mega, Ph.D., Purdue University, B.S., Whitworth College, Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1993)

Stephen C. Meyer, Ph.D., M.Ph., University of Cambridge (England), B.S., Whitworth College, Associate Professor of Philosophy (1990)

Randall B. Michaelis, Ph.D., Washington State University, M.Ed., Eastern Washington University, B.A., Whitworth College, Associate Professor of Education (1985)

Arlin C. Migliazzo, Ph.D., Washington State University, M.A., Northern Arizona University, B.A., Biola University, Professor of History (1983)


Leonard A. Oakland, Ph.D., Washington State University, M.A., University of California, Berkeley, B.A., Westmont College, Professor of English (1966)

"Biodun Ogundayo, Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, M.A., Queen’s University, Canada, M. A., B.A., University of Lagos, Nigeria, Assistant Professor of French (February, 1998)


Conny Palacios, Ph.D., University of Miami, B.A. Saint Thomas University, Assistant Professor of Spanish (1997)

Pamela Corpron Parker, Ph.D., University of Oregon, M.A., Middlebury College, M.A., Eastern Washington University, B.A., Whitworth College, Assistant Professor of English (1997)

Finn R. Pond, Ph.D., M.S., Oregon State University, B.S., Biola University, Associate Professor of Biology (1989)

S. Bryan Priddy, D.M.A candidate, Arizona State University, M.Mus., Eastman School of Music, M. Church Music, The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, B.Mus., Georgia State University, Assistant Professor of Music (1998)

Ronald K. Pyle, Ph.D., M.A., University of Washington, M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary, B.A., Washington State University, Associate Professor of Communication Studies (1988)

Tammy R. Reid, Ph.D., Washington State University, M.A., Eastern Washington University, B.A., Whitworth College, Associate Professor of Education and English (1971), Associate Dean for Academic Affairs (1998), Acting Chief Academic Officer and Dean of Faculty (1996), Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty (1998)

Russell J. Richardson, M.A., California State University, Fresno, B.S., Western Montana College, Associate Professor of Kinesiology (1985)
Barbara Sanders, Ed.D., Washington State University, M.I.T., Whitworth College, B.S., Montana State University, Assistant Professor of Education (1997)

Daniel C. Sanford, Ph.D., University of Denver, B.A., Whitworth College, Professor of Political Studies (1970), Director of Master of International Management program (1992)

Richard E. Schatz, Ph.D., M.A., University of Hawaii, B.A., University of Washington, Professor of Economics (1989)

Judith A. Schoepflin, D.M.A., North Texas State University, M.Mus., B.Mus., University of Idaho, Associate Professor of Music (1988)

Toby C. Schwarcz, Ph.D., M.Ed., B.A., Washington State University, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology, Head Track and Field Coach (1996)

Gerald L. Sittser, Jr., Ph.D., University of Washington, B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, Assistant Professor of History (1989)

Corliss K. Slack, D.Phil., Balliol College, Oxford University, M.A., Professor of South Carolina, B.A., Trinity College, Associate Professor of History (1989)

Carol J. Smucker, Ph.D., University of Michigan, M.A., Middlebury College, France, B.A., Goshen College, Assistant Professor of French (1997)

Dale E. Soden, Ph.D., M.A., University of Washington, B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, Associate Professor of History, Director of Continuing Studies (1986), Acting Associate Dean for Strategic Planning (1996-1998)


Karen A. Stevens, Ph.D., M.A., Rice University, B.S., Marquette University, Associate Professor of Chemistry (1995)

Richard E. Stevens, Ph.D., Rice University, B.S., California State University, Fullerton, Assistant Professor of Physics (1998)

Kathleen Harrell Strom, Ph.D., M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary, M.S., Indiana University, B.A., Wheaton College, Associate Professor of Psychology (1982), Vice President for Student Life and Dean of Students (1992), Acting Associate Dean for Academic Advising (1996-1998)

Richard Strauch, D.M.A., Yale University School of Music, B.Mus., Wheaton College Conservatory of Music, Assistant Professor of Music (1997)

Julia K. Stronks, Ph.D., University of Maryland, J.D., University of Iowa, College of Law, B.A., Dordt College, Associate Professor of Political Studies (1994)

Douglas I. Sugano, Ph.D., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, Associate Professor of English (1988)

Raja S. Tanas, Ph.D., Michigan State University, M.A., B.A., American University of Beirut (Lebanon), Professor of Sociology (1983)

Adrian Teo, Ph.D. University of Minnesota, B.A., Oregon State University, Assistant Professor of Psychology (1997)

Diana Trotter, Ph.D., M.A., University of California, Berkeley, A.B., Cornell University, Associate Professor of Theatre (1994)

Craig B. Tsuchida, Ph.D., University of California at Santa Cruz, M.A., B.S., University of California at Los Angeles, Assistant Professor of Biology (1996)

John R. Tully, M.Ed., University of San Diego, B.A., Azusa Pacific University, Associate Professor and Head Football Coach (1995)

James E. Walker, Ph.D., University of Kentucky, M.S., University of Colorado, B.S., Asbury College, Professor of Psychology (1989)


Noel R. Wescombe, Ph.D., M.S., University of California, Davis, B.S., California Polytechnic State University, Associate Professor of Psychology (1994)

Kirk R. Westre, M.S., University of Oregon, B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology, Assistant Football Coach (1995)


Nancy Virginia Whitehouse, Ph.D., M.A., University of Missouri School of Journalism, B.A., Samford University, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies (1996)

Betty Fry Williams, Ph.D., University of Kansas, M.A., Western Michigan University, B.A., Western Michigan University, Associate Professor of Education (1998)

Gordon R. Wilson, M.F.A., Fort Wright College, B.S., Portland State University, Associate Professor of Art (1979)

Keith Wyma, Ph.D., M.A., University of Notre Dame, B.A., Calvin College, Assistant Professor of Philosophy (1998)

John C. Yoder, Ph.D., Northwestern University, M.Div., Mennonite Biblical Seminary, B.A., Goshen College, Professor of Political Studies (1980)

Michael E. Young, M.A., B.A., University of Washington, Associate Professor of Music (1976)

Visiting Faculty

George A. Bombel, M.A., University of Madrid, M.S., New York Institute of Technology, B.S., University of Tucson, Visiting Assistant Professor of Spanish (1997)

Leland Fish, M.A., B.A., Whitworth College, Visiting Associate Professor of Organizational Management and Program Director of Degree Completion Program (1996)

David P. Holt, Ph.D., University of Chicago, M.A., Claremont Graduate School, B.A., University of California, San Diego, Visiting Assistant Professor of History/Political and International Studies (1998)

Douglas Nelson, M.A., University of Washington, B.S., United States Air Force Academy, Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics (1998)

Martin M. Nibo, Ph.D., M.A., Kent State University, B.S., University of Yaounde (Cameroon), Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics (1998)


Robert J. Wilson, J.D., University of Washington, B.S., U.S. Air Force Academy, Visiting Associate Professor of Political Studies (1996)
Emeriti

Lewis F. Archer, Ph.D., Drew University, Professor Emeritus of English (1968-1988)

Doris H. Banks, M.A., University of Southern California, M.S., Syracuse University, B.S., SUNY-Genesee, Associate Professor Emeritus, Library (1979-1990)

Robert D. Bocksch, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, B.S. Wayne State University, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry (1958-1993)


John A. Carlson, M.S., University of Washington, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics (1935-1971)


Homero F. Cunningham, Ph.D., New York University, Professor Emeritus of History (1955-81)

A. Ross Cutter, Jr., Ed.D., University of California, Berkeley, Professor Emeritus of Physical Education (1958-1991)

Harry Dixon, Ph.D., University of Illinois, Professor Emeritus of Business and Economics (1960-1984)

R. Fenton Duvall, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, Professor Emeritus of History (1949-81)

Ernestine Evans, M.A., Washington State College, Associate Professor Emeritus of Business Education (1941-1971)

Martin B. Faber, Ed.D., University of Wyoming, Associate Professor Emeritus of Education (1972-1990)

Ronald Frase, Ph.D., M.Th., Princeton Theological Seminary, B.Div., Fuller Theological Seminary, B.S., Wheaton College, Associate Professor Emeritus of Sociology and Latin American Studies (1973-1990)

Alfred O. Gray, M.A., University of Wisconsin, Professor Emeritus of Journalism (1946-1980)


Albert C. Gunderson, M.A., University of Washington, Associate Professor Emeritus of Theatre Arts (1964-1985)

Garland A. Haas, Ph.D., University of Washington, Professor Emeritus of Political Studies (1961-1984)


David L. Hicks, Ph.D., M.S., University of Georgia, B.A., Cascade College, Professor Emeritus of Biology (1967-1995)

Frank E. Houser, Ph.D., Columbia University, Professor Emeritus of Sociology (1959-1987)

Milton E. Johnson, Mus.D., University of Dubuque, Professor Emeritus of Music (1957-1984)

William L. Johnson, Ph.D., M.A., University of Oregon, B.S., Whitworth College, Professor Emeritus of Psychology (1968-1997)

J. Russell Larson, M.Ed., Whitworth College, Associate Professor Emeritus of Art (1947-1979)


Patricia A. MacDonald, Ph.D., M.A., University of Rochester, B.A., University of Washington, Professor Emeritus of Psychology (1955-1994)

Paul J. Merkel, M.Ed., Whitworth College, Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Education (1954-1990)

Edwin A. Olson, Ph.D., Columbia University, M.S., B.S., University of Pittsburgh, Professor Emeritus of Geology (1960-1991)

Margaret Saunders Ott, M.S. Juilliard School of Music, New York, Honorary Professor Emeritus of Music (1960-1982)


Howard A. Redmond, Ph.D., University of Southern California, Professor Emeritus of Religion and Philosophy (1957-1990)


Clarence J. Simpson, Ph.D., Stanford University, Professor Emeritus of English (1953-1980)


Robert S. Winniford, Ph.D., University of Tennessee, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry (1963-1984)

Roland Wurster, M.A., University of Washington, Emeritus, Professor of classics (1958-1980)
Board of Trustees

Officers of The Board
Charles L. Boppell, Chair
Carol A. Wendie, Vice Chair
Curtis L. Shoemaker, Secretary
Martin S. Polhemus, Treasurer

Life Members
William Harvey Frazier, Retired Physician, Spokane, Washington
Jack W. Hatch, Retired Realtor, Spokane, Washington
Werner Rosenquist, Businessman, Spokane, Washington

Trustees Emeriti
Jack C. Bills, Retired President, Wenatchee Paint and Glass, East Wenatchee, Washington
Kathryn G. Call, Founder and Director, China Connection, Pasadena, California
Eleanor E. Chase, Retired Juvenile Probation Officer, Spokane, Washington
Gary W. Demarest, Pastor, Pasadena, California
Albert G. Howell, Retired Businessman, Camano Island, Washington
Catherine C. Kroeger, Pastor, Gordon Conwell Theological Seminary, Brewster, Massachusetts
J. Murray Marshall, Retired Pastor, Seattle, Washington
R. Bruce McCullough, Retired Personnel Officer, Allstate Insurance, San Diego, California
Dean W. Miller, Retired Pastor, Palm Desert, California
Raymond W. Moody, Retired Pastor, Woodland, Washington
Haydn P. Morgan, Retired Consultant, Spokane, Washington
Kenneth G. Myers, Retired Insurance Broker, Seattle, Washington
Leonard A. Mynre, Retired President, Hallidie Machinery Co., Mill Creek, Washington
Morris Plotkin, Morris Plotkin Financial and Insurance Services, Inc., Playa Del Rey, California
C. Davis Weyerhaeuser, President and Founder, Stewardship Foundation, Tacoma, Washington
William R. Yinger, Independent Oil and Gas Producer, Jay Petroleum, Inc., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Board Members
Richard L. Anderson, President, COO and owner, Edge Learning Institute, Tacoma, Washington
Steve Aroonatanaporn, Managing Director, Jack Chia Industries Public Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Bangkok, Thailand
Harvey Bolton, Retired, Spokane, Washington
Charles L. Boppell, CEO, Sizzler International, Inc., Los Angeles, California
John E. Carlson, Executive Vice President for External Services, Regence BlueShield, Seattle, Washington
Scott C. Chandler, Chief Financial Officer, RHYTHMS Net Connections, Inc., Englewood, Colorado
Richard B. Cole, Retired Pastor, Millbrae, California
Mary Lynn Coleman, Lower School Director, Saint George’s School, Spokane, Washington
Gerrit C. Comny, La Compañias, Santa Fe, New Mexico
William P. Curry, President, Huntron Instruments Inc., Mill Creek, Washington
Katherine Damiano, Musician, Coeur d’Alene, Idaho
William C. Fix, Investment Advisor, William C. Fix Investments, Spokane, Washington
Samuel T. Gulley, Dentist, Atlanta, Georgia
Marvin D. Heaps, President, Marvin D. Heaps Associates, Inc., Swarthmore, Pennsylvania
Heidi Husted, Pastor, Columbia Presbyterian Church, Vancouver, Washington
Isaiah Jones, Campus Minister/Adjunct Professor, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon
Ronald B. Leighton, Attorney, Gordon, Thomas, Honeywell, Malanca, Peterson and Daheim, Tacoma, Washington
Rick Murray, Senior Pastor, First Presbyterian Church of Yakima, Yakima, Washington
David G. Myers, John Dirk Werkman Professor of Psychology, Hope College, Holland, Michigan
Susan G. Nipp, Author, Coeur d’Alene, Idaho
Walter M. Oliver, Senior Vice President of Human Resources, Ameritech Corp., Chicago, Illinois
Franklin W. Ott, Retired President and Manager, Fairfield Farms, Inc., Spokane, Washington
John A. Pouk, Chairman and CEO, Pouk and Steinle, Inc., Riverside, California
J. David Robblee, President, Six Robblees’, Inc., Seattle, Washington
William P. Robinson, President, Whitworth College, Spokane, Washington
John P. Scotford, Retired President and CEO, McBarscoat Co., Poland, Ohio
Curtis L. Shoemaker, Attorney, Paine, Hamblen, Coffin, Brooke and Miller, Spokane, Washington
James M. Singleton, Senior Pastor, Whitworth Community Presbyterian Church, Spokane, Washington
Gary F. Skinner, Synod Executive, Synod of Alaska N.W., Seattle, Washington
Holly F. Sonneiland, Community Volunteer, Advertising Coordinator, Courtesy Communications, Spokane, Washington
Mark J. Toone, Senior Pastor, Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, Gig Harbor, Washington
G. Henry Wells, Senior Pastor, Fair Oaks Presbyterian Church, Fair Oaks, California
Carol A. Wendle, Vice President, Wendle Ford, Nissan, Isuzu, Spokane, Washington
Judi Williams, Executive Vice President/Owner, Telect, Inc., Liberty Lake, Washington
Academic, Administrative, Service and Support Facilities

Aquatics Center: The Aquatics Center, constructed in 1984-85 and updated in 1992, houses a six-lane, 25-yard competition pool with a moveable bulkhead, allowing for a warm-up pool in the shallow end. A variety of classes, including water aerobics, kayaking, SCUBA and swimming, is regularly offered. Lap and open-swim hours are available throughout the day and evening.

Auld House: The Sara Miller Auld House, located at the corner of Hawthorne and College Roads, is the home of the Whitworth Foundation and the Whitworth Alumni Center. Built around 1914, the house was originally the home of Sara Miller Auld, the daughter of one of the tenant farmers employed by Jay P. Graves, who donated the land for Whitworth College. Sara Miller Auld was a 1925 graduate of Whitworth College. The college bought Auld House in 1988 and converted it into offices. The former living room, elegantly furnished using designated funds, is the Alumni Center and houses the Alumni Association's collection of college yearbooks. Whitworth Institutional Advancement offices occupy the second floor.

Calvin Hall: Calvin Hall, constructed in 1943 and remodeled in 1980 and 1988, houses the offices for the departments of Economics/Business and Kinesiology/Athletics, as well as several classrooms.

Harriet Cheney Cowles Memorial Library: Originally constructed in 1948 in memory of the wife of Spokane publisher William H. Cowles, Sr., the library has been expanded twice, once in 1969 and again in 1993. The most recent expansion doubled the size of the library. The library's collection contains more than 162,000 books, periodical volumes, volume-equivalents on microfilm, recordings, and audiovisual media. The library belongs to the Western Library Network, providing access to bibliographic information from 350 libraries on the Laser Cat compact disk system in addition to inter-library loan services with those libraries. Three student computer labs with Internet and e-mail access are located in the library, as are the Academic Computing Department and the Audiovisual Center.

Cowles Memorial Auditorium: Named in honor of Spokane publisher William H. Cowles, Sr., the auditorium, constructed in 1955 and refurbished in 1995, seats 1,250 people. Forum takes place here, and lectures, theatre, ballet, and music performances occur throughout the year. The Communication Studies and Theatre departments are located here.

Dixon Hall: Constructed in 1955 in memory of Grant Dixon, Sr., college trustee from 1940-49, Dixon Hall serves as the main classroom building on campus. The Education, Graduate Studies in Education, and Psychology department offices are located here.

Eric Johnston Science Center: Constructed in 1967, the Science Center was a gift from the Eric Johnston Foundation. All three science departments — Biology, Chemistry and Physics — are located here, as are classrooms, labs, two greenhouses, and a recently renovated auditorium and lecture hall. The Science Center also houses the Science Library. Under a grant from the National Science Foundation, this facility was extensively renovated in 1998-99.

The Fieldhouse: A gift from C. Davis Weyerhaeuser, college trustee from 1941- present, the Fieldhouse was built in 1962. Facilities include a portable wood floor for basketball and volleyball, batting and pitching cages, a ballet loft, and indoor track and field facilities. The Dr. James P. Evans Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Center, including offices of the Athletic Training Program and athletic training facilities, also is located in the Fieldhouse. Various events take place in the Fieldhouse: registration; intramural events; the Hawaiian Lu'au; the International Banquet; Pirate Night (a fund-raising dinner and auction) and sports camps and clinics for community members.

Graves Gymnasium: Graves Gymnasium is named in honor of Spokane Realtor J. P. Graves, a trustee of Whitworth from 1914 to 1918, who donated the land on which Whitworth now stands. Graves Gym serves as the practice gym for men's and women's basketball and volleyball teams. PE classes and some intramural activities also take place here. The basement houses the weight room containing Nautilus and free-weight equipment. Physical education and athletics staff offices are also housed in Graves Gymnasium.
Grieve Hall: Named after Dr. and Mrs. Robert Grieve, missionaries to Ethiopia, this building was constructed in 1936 and remodeled in 1983. Grieve Hall now houses the English and Modern Language department offices, Modern Language faculty offices, and classrooms.

Hixson Union Building: The Hixson Union Building was dedicated in 1998 in gratitude to Christina Hixson and the Ernst F. Lied Foundation Trust for supporting the construction of our magnificent new student center, which stands on the site of the old Hardwick Union Building. Located in this building are the campus bookstore, post office, cafe, dining hall, lounge areas, game room, outdoor recreation office, student newspaper office, radio station KWRS, the offices of the Associated Students of Whitworth College (ASWC), of various student organizations, the dean of students, student employment, educational support services, career services and residence life, as well as the learning resource center and and various meeting rooms.

Lincoln Hall: One of the few remaining buildings bought from the U.S. government after World War II and installed on the Whitworth Campus in 1946, Lincoln Hall currently houses Printing and Mail Services on the main level and custodial offices on the lower level.

Lindaman Center: Constructed in 1946 and remodeled in 1980. Named in honor of Edward B. Lindaman, college president 1970-80. The History/Political and International Studies, Sociology, and Continuing Studies department offices are located downstairs. The Academic Affairs offices, along with one classroom and a computer lab, are upstairs.

MacKay Hall: The home of Rev. Donald D. MacKay, former Whitworth College dean, president (1911 to 1917) and chairman of the Board of Trustees (1914-1917), now houses the Office of Admissions.

Math and Fine Arts Building: Constructed in 1966, remodeled in 1988. Houses the Math, Computer Sciences and Fine Arts department offices, classrooms and art studios. Students, faculty and alumni display their artwork in the John Koehler Gallery, named in honor of this former professor of art for his 30 years of leadership at Whitworth.

麦 Eachran Hall: Constructed in 1952 and named in honor of Chairman of the Board William McEachran, 1923-59, this facility houses the administrative offices of the President; Institutional Advancement; the Whitworth Foundation, Business Affairs; Human Resources; the Registrar; and Financial Aid.

Music Building: Constructed in 1977, the Music Building, dedicated to William H. Cowles, Jr., houses a recital hall, orchestra room, classrooms, music library, faculty offices, 17 practice rooms with pianos and a piano lab.

Physical Plant: Constructed in the mid-1940s with additions in 1950 and 1956. The plant building contains a connected boiler room, shop room, HVAC and electrical shop; and an attached carpenter shop, paint shop, and general trade shop. The boiler stack reaches a height of approximately 65 feet.

Pine Bowl: Whitworth’s football and soccer teams practice and play home games here. In 1994, an all-weather track and other improvements were completed. Boppell Memorial Track is named in honor of the parents of Chairman of the Board of Trustees Charles L. (Chuck) Boppell.


Seeley G. Mudd Chapel: Constructed in 1979, the chapel was donated by the Seeley G. Mudd Foundation in recognition of Whitworth's commitment to the integration of faith and learning. The chaplain’s staff offers midweek worship on Wednesday mornings, Hosanna on Tuesday nights, and services as may be requested by the college and community. The Departments of Religion and Philosophy are located here.

Westminster/Alder Hall: Constructed in 1946, Alder Hall provides program offices for the Graduate Program in International Management for Business and Development, International Student Services and International Programs. Westminster houses the English Department offices and classrooms, and the math lab. A beautiful courtyard, which blooms spring through fall (maintained by English Professor Leonard Oakland), makes this a favorite meeting and study spot for majors and non-majors alike.
Student Housing


Baldwin-Jenkins Hall: Baldwin-Jenkins, named for Estella E. Baldwin, Registrar, 1935-70, and Marion R. Jenkins, Dean of Women, 1931-63, is the only exclusively freshman dormitory on campus. Eighty women live in Jenkins and 76 men live in Baldwin, with a common lounge area separating the two wings. It was built in 1968.

Ballard Hall: Originally built in 1914, Ballard Hall burned to the ground in 1927 and was rebuilt and opened in 1928. Named for W. R. Ballard, college trustee from 1892-1912, this hall was originally an all-male dormitory. It is now a residence hall for 62 women and is the sister dorm to McMillan Hall.

Beyond Hall: Constructed elsewhere and moved to the Whitworth Campus in 1947 (a government-surplus building from World War II, initially used as an infirmary), Beyond was used for storage and limited classroom and office space until it was converted to a women’s residence hall in 1991; it now houses 19 women.

Hill House: Purchased by Whitworth in 1993 and renovated in 1994, Hill House is one of several campus theme houses. Hill, a multicultural theme house, provides living space for five women students.

McMillan Hall: Constructed in 1913 and remodeled in 1987, McMillan Hall is the original college building, once housing all classrooms, offices, dormitory rooms and the dining hall. McMillan, originally a female dorm, then co-ed after the fire in which Ballard Hall was destroyed, is now an all-male dorm, and is the brother dorm to Ballard Hall. Named for the Rev. Hugh H. McMillan, college trustee from 1907-31, McMillan houses 76 men.


The Village: Constructed in 1972, The Village consists of six residence houses that offer a smaller, quieter environment; most of the rooms are singles; residents are primarily juniors and seniors, 40 men and 80 women. Many of the buildings have been or are the homes of the theme residence halls (German, French, Japanese, Central-American and Christian Living).

Warren Residence Hall: Constructed in 1952 and 1963 and remodeled in 1989, Warren was named in honor of Frank Warren, college president from 1940-63.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-1-4 Calendar ........................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advising ........................................ 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar .......................................... 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Credit and Evaluation ................................ 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Majors and Programs .................................. 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Grievances .......................................... 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Honesty .............................................. 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Probation and Suspension ................................ 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceptance of Transfer Credits .................................. 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting ................................................................ 59-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation ................................................................ 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration ...................................................... 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission .................................................................. 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Freshmen ......................................................... 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Honors Students ............................................... 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of International Students ........................................ 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Part-time Students ............................................. 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Transfer Students ............................................. 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement .............................................. 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Visits and Interviews .................................... 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred ............................................................ 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Action Option .............................................. 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation and Acceptance ........................................ 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid ....................................................... 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Admission Option ......................................... 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Degree Programs ........................................... 163-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Studies Management Degree Completion Program ............ 163-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Liberal Studies ..................................... 165-166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Studies Part-Time Evening ................................ 166-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Credit ....................................... 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative Course Credit ....................................... 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies ....................................................... 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Admission ....................................... 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Graduation ....................................... 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquatics Center ..................................................... 215,222-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areas of Concentration in Liberal Studies ............................ 165-166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Management ............................................... 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities ............................................................ 165-166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upside-down Degree ............................................... 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements ......................................................... 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art .......................................................................... 30-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses ............................................................... 33-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements ......................................................... 30-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Student Body Fee ....................................... 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students of Whitworth College ................................ 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics .................................................................. 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Fee .............................................................. 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Liberal Studies ....................................... 165-166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball (Varsity, Men) .......................................... 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball (Varsity, Men and Women) ................................ 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Conduct Regulations .................................... 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Probation and Suspension ................................ 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell Choir ............................................................. 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies ...................................................... 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Courses ...................................................... 40-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements ......................................................... 40-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees .................................................... 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management ............................................... 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar (4-1-4) ..................................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus .................................................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hixson Union Building .............................................. 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Housing ....................................................... 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Map ............................................................. 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Visits and Interviews ..................................... 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services /Student Employment ................................ 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification for Ministry ......................................... 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber Ensemble ................................................... 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber Singers ..................................................... 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Registration Fee ......................................... 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Academic Program ..................................... 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Graduation Requirements ................................ 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Registration ............................................. 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapel Program ....................................................... 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Courses ................................................... 47-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements ......................................................... 47-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language Courses ......................................... 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choir ................................................................. 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian History and Doctrine ................................. 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Missions .................................................. 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Attendance .................................................... 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Standing ....................................................... 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP .................................................................... 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Loan Funds .................................................. 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies .............................................. 53-58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pre-Chiropractic Medicine .......... 82
Pre-Dentistry ......................... 82
Pre-Medical Technology .............. 82
Pre-Medicine ........................... 82
Pre-Occupational Therapy ............ 82
Pre-Pharmacy .......................... 82
Pre-Physical Therapy ................. 82
Heritage .................................. 4
History/Political and International
Studies .................................. 83-93
Geography Courses ..................... 88
History Courses ......................... 88-91
Political Studies Courses ............. 91-93
Pre-Law Program ....................... 88
Requirements ............................ 83-87
History of Whitworth College ......... 4
Honors .................................... 17
Honors Admission ...................... 202
Humanities Courses ..................... 74
Identity .................................. 8
Independent Studies .................... 157
Instructional Resources ................ 12
Intercollegiate Center for Nursing
Education ................................ 129, 194
International Business ................. 60
International and Multicultural
Education ................................ 158-162
International Management for Business
and Development ...........................
Graduate Program ....................... 188
International Student
Application Process ...................... 201
International Student
Exchange Program ....................... 161
International Studies ................... 84-85
Internships .............................. 157
January Term ............................ 161-162
Japanese Language Courses ............. 117
Jazz Choir ................................ 128
Jazz Ensemble ............................ 128
Journalism .............................. 53-54
Kinesiology and Athletics ............... 94-99
Kinesiology Courses ..................... 97-99
Requirements .......................... 94-96
Varsity Sports ........................... 96
Leadership Studies Program .......... 99-101
Leadership Studies
Courses ................................. 100-101
Requirements .......................... 99-100
Learning Resource Center
(Study Skills) .......................... 13
Liberal Studies Degree .................. 165
Humanities .............................. 165
Program Management ................... 165
Library .................................... 12
Lower-Division Courses ................. 28
Majors and Programs ..................... 15
Marketing ............................... 61
Master in Teaching...................... 184-188
Courses ................................. 185-188
Master of Arts in Teaching ............. 172
Courses ................................. 176-184
Master of International
Management ............................. 188-193
Courses ................................. 192-193
Master of Nursing ....................... 194-200
Courses ................................. 196-200
Mathematics/Computer Science ......... 101-108
Computer Science Courses ............. 106-108
Computer Science
Honors Program ........................ 103, 104
Mathematics Courses ................... 104-106
Requirements .......................... 101-104
May Term Abroad ....................... 163
Military Science/ROTC .................. 108-112
Courses ................................. 110-112
Extracurricular Activities .............. 110
Fees, Uniforms and Texts .............. 109
Financial Assistance,
Scholarships ........................... 109
Ministry Certification .................... 141
Mission .................................. 4
Modern Languages ...................... 112-119
Chinese Courses ....................... 114
French Courses ......................... 114-116
German Courses ......................... 116
Japanese Courses ....................... 117
Modern Language Courses .............. 113
Russian Courses ......................... 117
Spanish Courses ......................... 117-119
Requirements ........................ 112-113
Multicultural Studies ................... 25
Music .................................... 119-128
Class Lessons ........................... 127
Music Courses .......................... 123-127
Performance Ensembles ................. 128
Private Lessons ........................ 127
Requirements ........................ 119-123
Normal Progress/Financial Aid ......... 18, 206
Northwest Conference .................. 11
Nursing .................................. 129-132
Requirements .......................... 130
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>131-132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICNE</td>
<td>129-130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Course</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Management</td>
<td>163-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-Time Student Admission</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit Grading Option</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace Studies</td>
<td>85-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Ensembles</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>133-136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Courses</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology Courses</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Courses</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Courses</td>
<td>135-136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Engineering</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>133-134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano Accompanying</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Studies</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Baccalaureate Program</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for Health Professions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Chiropractic</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Dentistry</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medicine</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medical Technology</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Pharmacy</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.)</td>
<td>4, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's Welcome</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Music Lessons</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>137-139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>137-139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readings</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund Policy</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and Philosophy</td>
<td>140-146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification for Ministry</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Courses</td>
<td>145-146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Courses</td>
<td>142-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>140-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for Graduation</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTC</td>
<td>108-112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules and Regulations</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Funds</td>
<td>207-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Degree</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Teaching Fields</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semesters Abroad</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Harassment Policy</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer (Varsity, Men and Women)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>147-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>147-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>112-113, 117-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Course Fees</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Course Numbers</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual Development</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Medicine/Athletic Training</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Orchestra</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life and Services</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Loan Funds</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad Opportunities</td>
<td>158-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Skills</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer School</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Term Abroad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs</td>
<td>162-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming (Varsity, Men and Women)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Assistantship</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis (Varsity, Men and Women)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>151-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>152-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Lessons</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Production</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOEFL</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track and Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Varsity, Men and Women)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript Request</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript Fee</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Application Process</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Policy</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Programs</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division Courses</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity Sports</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball (Varsity, Women)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitworth, George</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Choir</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies Program</td>
<td>156-157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>156-157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Center</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Building Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alder Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Aquatics Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arend Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Auld House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Baldwin-Jenkins Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ballard Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Beyond Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Calvin Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Cowles Memorial Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Dixon Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Eric Johnston Science Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Fieldhouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fine Arts Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Graves Gym</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Grieve Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Hixson Union Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Harriet Cheney Cowles Memorial Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Leavitt Dining Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>